

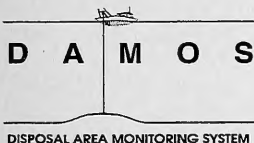
---

Monitoring at the New London Disposal Site  
1992-1998  
Volume I

---

# Disposal Area Monitoring System DAMOS

DATA LIBRARY  
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution



Contribution 128  
January 2001



Royal Corps  
Engineers®  
England District

TC  
187  
.D57  
no. 128



# REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

Form approved  
OMB No. 0704-0188

Public reporting concern for the collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per persons including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and measuring data needed and correcting and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Observations and Records, 1216 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington VA 22202-4302 and to the Office of Management and Support.

1. AGENCY USE ONLY (LEAVE BLANK)		2. REPORT DATE January 2001		3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES Final Report	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE Monitoring at the New London Disposal Site 1992-1998 Volume I					6. FUNDING NUMBERS
6. AUTHORS Science Applications International Corporation					8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT SAIC No. 515
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Science Applications International Corporation 221 Third Street Newport, RI 02840					10. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY DAMOS Contribution Number 128
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) US Army Corps of Engineers-New England District 696 Virginia Rd Concord, MA 01742-2751					11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Available from : DAMOS PROGRAM MANAGER Regulatory Branch, USACE-NAE 696 Virginia Rd Concord, MA 01742-2751
12a. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for public release; distribution unlimited					12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE
13. ABSTRACT <p>Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC) conducted monitoring surveys of the New London Disposal Site (NLDS) in August, 1992; August, 1995; September, 1997; and July, 1998, as part of the Disposal Area Monitoring System (DAMOS) Program. Field operations in each survey year included data collection of one or more of the following: precision bathymetric surveys, Remote Ecological Monitoring of the Seafloor (REMOTS) sediment-profile surveys, and surface and near-bottom dissolved oxygen determinations. Since its inception in 1977, the Disposal Area Monitoring System (DAMOS) Program has investigated dredging and dredged material disposal practices in an effort to minimize adverse physical, chemical, and biological impacts. DAMOS utilizes a flexible, tiered management approach centered around comprehensive environmental monitoring to oversee the placement of sediments at nine open water disposal sites along the coast of New England. Active disposal sites are surveyed on a regular basis to ensure the effects of dredged material disposition on the benthic habitat are localized and temporary. There has been an active dredged material disposal site near New London since at least 1955. DAMOS monitoring of the New London Disposal Site started in 1977 when the program was established. In 1996, the boundary of the New London Disposal Site shown in DAMOS graphics was shifted in accordance with the Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, resulting in a 0.2 nmi northerly shift of the disposal site. The new, northern region was surveyed in 1997.</p> <p>The New London disposal site has been used for on-going disposal throughout the 1990's, including unconfined disposal of suitable sediments, and capped disposal of unsuitable sediments. This report, Volume I, summarizes the disposal and monitoring activities conducted from the 1991-1992 dredging season through monitoring in July, 1998. This information is presented as a single report to provide a clear, concise picture of use of the New London Disposal Site during this time-frame and to include important monitoring information related to the dredged material mounds. Additional disposal and monitoring information related to the U.S. Navy Seawolf Mound during this time period are to be presented in Volume II.</p> <p>During the 1991-1992 disposal season, the NLDS received a total barge volume of 104,200 m<sup>3</sup> of dredged material generated from four separate projects in the eastern Long Island Sound region. Disposal resulted in creation of two disposal mounds, the Dow/Stonington (D/S) mound, consisting of unsuitable dredged material (Dow and Stonington sediments) and suitable cap material (Dow sediments), and the NL-91 mound immediately north of the D/S mound.</p> <p>Bathymetric surveys and REMOTS data, which were fully developed using pre- and post-cap bathymetric survey data analyzed in 1994-1995, showed that due to errors in navigation, while some cap material covered the D/S mound, most of the cap material was deposited approximately 250 m east of the mound. Following the misplacement of some of the cap material, additional cap material has been deposited at the site as it becomes available, to steadily increase cap thickness over the mound. REMOTS surveys of the D/S mound conducted in 1992, 1995, 1997, and 1998, showed no adverse impacts, strong signs of benthic community recovery and the continued presence of a stable benthic community, minimizing concern about potential adverse effects. During the 1994-1995 dredging season, two new capped mounds were created at the NLDS, including the U.S. Coast Guard Academy (USCGA) mound, and New London 1994 (NL-94) mound. Although monitoring in August, 1995, indicated the NLDS area was experiencing low oxygen bottom waters, it appeared to be part of a regional, seasonal hypoxia event that is unrelated to dredged material disposal. The benthic community at the newly formed disposal mounds was comparable to the reference areas. Additional disposal activities conducted at the New London Disposal Site during this time frame consist of creation of the Seawolf mound with sediments from the New London Naval Submarine Base, the Thames River navigational channel, and two smaller dredging projects. Monitoring of this mound conducted in 1997 and 1998 is discussed in Volume II.</p>					
14. SUBJECT TERMS New London Disposal Site					15. NUMBER OF PAGES
					16. PRICE CODE
17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF REPORT UNCLASSIFIED		18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE		19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF ABSTRACT	20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT





**MONITORING AT THE  
NEW LONDON DISPOSAL SITE  
1992-1998  
VOLUME I**

**CONTRIBUTION #128**

January 2001

Report No.  
SAIC-515



Submitted to:

Regulatory Branch  
New England District  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
696 Virginia Road  
Concord, MA 01742-2751

Submitted by:

Science Applications International Corporation  
Admiral's Gate  
221 Third Street  
Newport, RI 02840  
(401) 847-4210

MBL/WHOI



0 0301 0035635 8



**US Army Corps  
of Engineers**  
New England District



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
LIST OF TABLES.....	v
LIST OF FIGURES .....	vii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	xiii
1.0 INTRODUCTION .....	1
1.1 Background .....	1
1.2 Dredged Material Disposal Mounds .....	6
1.2.1 Dow/Stonington and 1991-1992 Disposal Activity .....	6
1.2.2 USCGA and NL-94 Disposal Mounds .....	9
1.3 Monitoring Activity .....	10
1.3.1 August 1992 Monitoring Survey .....	10
1.3.2 August 1995 Monitoring Survey .....	11
1.3.3 September 1997 Monitoring Survey .....	12
1.3.4 July 1998 Monitoring Survey .....	12
1.3.5 NLDS Northern Region .....	13
2.0 METHODS.....	14
2.1 Bathymetry and Navigation .....	14
2.1.1 1992 and 1995 Survey Activity .....	16
2.1.2 1997 and 1998 Survey Activity .....	16
2.1.3 Bathymetric Data Collection.....	19
2.1.4 Bathymetric Data Processing .....	21
2.2 REMOTS® Sediment Profile Photography .....	22
2.2.1 NL-91 and the Dow/Stonington (D/S) Mound Complex .....	28
2.2.2 USCGA Mound.....	28
2.2.3 NL-94 Mound.....	28
2.2.4 Northern Region.....	33
2.2.5 NLDS Reference Areas.....	33
2.3 Dissolved Oxygen Sampling .....	40
3.0 RESULTS .....	44
3.1 D/S and NL-91 Disposal Mounds.....	44
3.1.1 Bathymetry .....	44
3.1.2 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography .....	48
3.1.2.1 August 1992 Survey .....	55
3.1.2.2 August 1995 Survey .....	67
3.1.2.3 September 1997 Survey .....	76

3.1.2.4	July 1998 Survey.....	82
3.1.3	August 1992 Dissolved Oxygen Measurements.....	90
3.2	USCGA Disposal Mound.....	90
3.2.1	Bathymetry .....	90
3.2.2	REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography .....	90
3.3	NL-94 Disposal Mound.....	98
3.3.1	Bathymetry .....	98
3.3.2	REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography .....	98
3.3.2.1	August 1995 Survey .....	98
3.3.2.2	September 1997 Survey .....	106
3.4	Northern Region .....	110
3.4.1	1997 Master Bathymetric Survey .....	110
3.4.2	NLDS Northern Region .....	115
3.4.2.1	Bathymetry .....	115
3.4.2.2	REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography.....	115
3.5	NL-92 Disposal Mound.....	122
3.6	NLDS Reference Areas.....	122
3.6.1	August 1992 Survey.....	122
3.6.2	August 1995 Survey.....	125
3.6.3	September 1997 Survey .....	128
3.6.4	July 1998 Survey .....	129
4.0	DISCUSSION.....	133
4.1	Topography and Evidence of Historical Disposal at the NLDS .....	133
4.2	Biological Response to Disposal at the NLDS .....	134
4.2.1	Evidence of Low Dissolved Oxygen .....	136
4.3	Capping of the Dow/Stonington Disposal Mound .....	138
4.3.1	Benthic Recolonization .....	138
4.3.2	Sediment Distribution and Characterization.....	139
4.3	USCGA Mound.....	141
4.5	NL-94 Mound .....	144
4.6	Northern Region .....	146
5.0	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....	148
5.1	Overview of Monitoring.....	148
5.2	Dow/Stonington and NL-91 Mound .....	149
5.3	USCGA Mound .....	150
5.4	NL-94 Mound .....	151
5.5	Northern Region .....	151
5.6	Recommendations .....	151
6.0	REFERENCES .....	153

APPENDICES

INDEX



## LIST OF TABLES

---

	Page
Table 2-1. Summary of Bathymetry and REMOTS® Surveys conducted at NLDS 1992-1998.....	15
Table 2-2. Summary of Survey Equipment Employed by SAIC for Bathymetric Surveys at NLDS .....	17
Table 2-3. Grain Size Scales for Sediments.....	25
Table 2-4. Calculation of REMOTS® Organism Sediment Index Value.....	27
Table 2-5. Coordinates of REMOTS® Sampling Stations at the D/S Mound over the period 1992-1998 .....	29
Table 2-6. USCGA Mound REMOTS® Stations Coordinates.....	34
Table 2-7. NL-94 Mound REMOTS® Stations Coordinates.....	35
Table 2-8. New London Disposal Site Northern Region REMOTS® Stations Coordinates .....	36
Table 2-9. NLDS Reference Areas REMOTS® Stations Coordinates.....	43
Table 3-1. NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1992 Survey .....	56
Table 3-2. NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1995 Survey .....	68
Table 3-3. NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1997 Survey .....	77
Table 3-4. NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1997 and 1998 Surveys.....	86
Table 3-5. USCGA REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1995 Survey .....	95

**LIST OF TABLES (continued)**

---

	Page
Table 3-6. NL-94 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1995 Survey .....	101
Table 3-7. NL-94 Disposal Mound REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1997 Survey .....	107
Table 3-8. NLDS Northern Region REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1997 Survey .....	116
Table 3-9. NLDS Reference Area REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1992 Survey .....	123
Table 3-10. NLDS Reference Area REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1995 Survey .....	127
Table 3-11. NLDS Reference Area REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1997 Survey .....	131
Table 3-12. NLDS Reference Area REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for 1997 and 1998 Surveys.....	132



## LIST OF FIGURES

---

	Page
Figure 1-1. Location of the New London Disposal Site.....	2
Figure 1-2. Bathymetric chart of New London Disposal Site .....	5
Figure 1-3. Timeline of disposal and monitoring activity.....	7
Figure 2-1. Location of the 1992 and 1995 bathymetric survey area over NLDS, relative to the disposal site boundaries, analysis areas for individual mounds, and the New York and Connecticut State Line (NAD 27) .....	18
Figure 2-2. Location of the 1997 master bathymetric survey area over NLDS, relative to the disposal site boundaries and the New York and Connecticut State Line (NAD 83) .....	20
Figure 2-3. Schematic diagram of Benthos, Inc. Model 3731 REMOTS® sediment-profile camera and sequence of operation on deployment .....	23
Figure 2-4A. Distribution of the 1992 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations (41) over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the DAMOS disposal site boundary and the U.S. Navy submarine corridor.....	30
Figure 2-4B. Distribution of 1995, 1997, and 1998 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations (13) over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to disposal site boundary and the U.S. Navy submarine corridor...	31
Figure 2-5. Distribution of 1995 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations (13) over the USCGA mound, relative to the detectable margins of the mound .....	32
Figure 2-6. Distribution of 1995 and 1997 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations (13) over the NL-94 mound, relative to the detectable margins of the mound .....	37
Figure 2-7. Distribution of 1997 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations (11) over the Northern Region, relative to the FPEIS disposal site boundary and historic disposal mounds .....	38

## LIST OF FIGURES (continued)

---

	Page
Figure 2-8. Location of the NLDS reference areas and distribution 1992 reference area REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations (39), relative to the NLDS site boundaries and New York-Connecticut State Line .....	39
Figure 2-9. Locations selected for water column (CTD) profiles, as well as near surface and near bottom water samples for dissolved oxygen concentrations during the August 1992 field operations .....	41
Figure 3-1. Bathymetric contour plot of the 1600 m × 1600 m survey area over the New London Disposal Site, August 1992. A 0.25 m contour interval shows current and relic disposal mounds.....	45
Figure 3-2. Bathymetric contour plot of depth differences between the June 1991 and August 1992 surveys in the vicinity of the Dow/Stonington mound, complete with plotted positions of the 1991-1992 disposal buoys, 0.1 m contour interval, depth in meters.....	46
Figure 3-3. Bathymetric contour plot of the 940 m × 840 m survey conducted at the New London Disposal Site by Ocean Surveys Inc., in December 1991, 0.5 m contour interval .....	47
Figure 3-4. Bathymetric contour plot of the June 1991 survey conducted by SAIC, regridded to a 500 m × 670 m analysis area, 0.5 m contour interval, depth in meters .....	49
Figure 3-5. Bathymetric contour plot of the depth differences between the SAIC June 1991 and OSI December 1991 surveys showing accumulation of dredged material at the precap stage of development, 0.2 m contour interval.....	50
Figure 3-6. Bathymetric contour plot of the August 1992 survey conducted by SAIC, regridded to a 500 m × 670 m analysis area, 0.5 m contour interval, depth in meters .....	51
Figure 3-7. Bathymetric contour plot of the depth differences between the SAIC August 1992 and OSI December 1991 surveys showing accumulation of CDM at the postcap stage of development, 0.2 m contour interval .....	52
Figure 3-8. Depth difference comparison displaying the sediment deposited during the 1991-92 disposal survey .....	53

## LIST OF FIGURES (continued)

---

	Page
Figure 3-9. Bathymetric contour plot of the depth difference between the SAIC August 1992 and SAIC June 1991 surveys showing total accumulation of dredged material within the 500 m × 670 m analysis area, 0.2 m contour interval .....	54
Figure 3-10. Distribution map of surface sediment type over fresh and/or historic dredged material in the vicinity of the new NL-91 and D/S mound complex at NLDS.....	57
Figure 3-11. Contour lines based on sediment stratigraphy as detected with REMOTS® sediment-profile photography .....	58
Figure 3-12. REMOTS® photograph of Station 200S depicting a sand layer over fresh dredged material .....	59
Figure 3-13. REMOTS® photograph of Station 300SE depicting a layer of biologically reworked dredged material over fresh dredged material .....	60
Figure 3-14. Spatial distribution of the major modal grain size for the 1992 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex .....	61
Figure 3-15. REMOTS® photograph of Station 400S depicting a layer of pebble and shell over reworked dredged material .....	63
Figure 3-16. Spatial distribution of Redox Potential Discontinuity depths for the 1992 REMOTS® stations on the disposal mound.....	64
Figure 3-17. Spatial distribution map of successional stage status for the NL-91 and D/S mound complex .....	65
Figure 3-18. REMOTS® photograph of Station 600SE depicting a healthy Stage II community consisting of the tube-dwelling amphipod <i>Ampelisca</i> sp. recolonizing fresh dredged material .....	66
Figure 3-19. Distribution map of Organism Sediment Index (OSI) values over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex as detected in the August 1992 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography survey .....	69

## LIST OF FIGURES (continued)

---

	Page
Figure 3-20. Mean dredged material thickness at 1995 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the August 1992 detectable margins .....	70
Figure 3-21. REMOTS® photographs of Station 200S depicting a layer of pebble and shell over reworked dredged material .....	71
Figure 3-22. Spatial distribution of mean redox potential discontinuity depths over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex as detected by the 1995 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography survey, relative to the 1992 detectable margins of the mound .....	73
Figure 3-23. REMOTS photographs showing Stage II on Stage III at (A) CTR and Stage I on III at (B) 200N on the D/S Mound .....	74
Figure 3-24. Spatial distribution map of successional stage status for the August 1995 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations occupied over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the detectable margins of the mound .....	75
Figure 3-25. 1997 REMOTS® images from Stations 200E (A) and 200W (B) depicting dredged material layering and medium-grained sand in the surface layer, respectively .....	78
Figure 3-26. 1997 REMOTS® images collected at the NL-91 and D/S mound complex Stations 100S (A) and 200S (B) displaying a surface layer of pebbles over reworked dredged material .....	79
Figure 3-27. Distribution map of mean RPD (red) and median OSI (blue) values calculated for the 1997 survey over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the 1992 disposal mound footprint .....	80
Figure 3-28. Distribution map of successional stage calculated for the 1997 survey over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the 1992 disposal mound footprint .....	81
Figure 3-29. Evidence of recently disposed capping dredged material (CDM) over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex .....	83

**LIST OF FIGURES (continued)**

---

	Page
Figure 3-30. CDM disposal locations and projected footprint of new dredged material on the seafloor vs. depth of new material at REMOTS® stations over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex .....	84
Figure 3-31. REMOTS® photograph of Station 200S depicting a layer of pebble and shell over reworked dredged material .....	87
Figure 3-32. Distribution map of mean RPD (red) and median OSI (blue) values calculated for the 1998 survey over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the 1992 disposal mound footprint and the predicted footprint of new material deposited during the 1997-98 disposal season .....	88
Figure 3-33. Distribution map of successional stage calculated for the 1998 survey over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the 1992 disposal mound footprint and the predicted footprint of new material deposited during the 1997-98 disposal season .....	89
Figure 3-34. Bathymetric chart of the 1600 m × 1600 m survey area, August 1995 results, 0.5 m contour interval.....	91
Figure 3-35. Depth difference plot displaying the location of the disposal mounds created since the August 1992 survey (USCGA, NL-94, and NL-92) relative to historic disposal mounds.....	92
Figure 3-36. USCGA mound, depth difference from August 1992 to August 1995, 0.2 m contour interval .....	93
Figure 3-37. Distribution map of mean RPD and median OSI values calculated for the 1995 survey over the USCGA Mound .....	96
Figure 3-38. Distribution map of successional stage calculated for the 1995 survey over the USCGA Mound .....	97
Figure 3-39. NL-94 mound, depth difference from August 1992 to August 1995, 0.2 m contour interval .....	99
Figure 3-40. REMOTS® images obtained from NL-94 Station 150NW (A) and 150SE (B) depicting ambient sediment and reworked historic dredged material, respectively .....	102

## LIST OF FIGURES (continued)

---

	Page
Figure 3-41. Mean dredged material thickness at the 1995 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations over the NL-94 mound.....	103
Figure 3-42. Distribution map of mean RPD and median OSI values calculated for the 1995 survey over the NL-94 Mound .....	104
Figure 3-43. Distribution map of successional stage calculated for the 1997 survey over the NL-94 Mound .....	105
Figure 3-44. Interpretive map and example image (100NW) showing stations over the NL-94 mound displaying ambient sediments in 1995 which had received fresh dredged material during the 1996-97 disposal season.....	108
Figure 3-45. REMOTS® images obtained from NL-94 Station 150SE (A), 50NW (B), and 50S (C) depicting shell armoring .....	109
Figure 3-46. Distribution map of mean RPD and median OSI values calculated for the 1997 survey over the NL-94 Mound .....	111
Figure 3-47. Distribution map of successional stage calculated for the 1997 survey over the NL-94 Mound .....	112
Figure 3-48. Bathymetric chart of New London Disposal Site .....	113
Figure 3-49. Three-dimensional view of the bathymetry of NLDS (vertical exaggeration 37.25) .....	114
Figure 3-50. Depth difference between the 1986 and 1997 master bathymetric surveys	117
Figure 3-51. September 1997 bathymetry of the Northern Region .....	118
Figure 3-52. Distribution of RPD and OSI values over the Northern region of NLDS	120
Figure 3-53. Distribution of successional stage assemblages over the Northern region of NLDS .....	121
Figure 3-54. NL-92 mound, depth difference from August 1992 to August 1995, 0.2 m contour interval .....	124

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC) conducted monitoring surveys of the New London Disposal Site (NLDS) in August 1992; August 1995; September 1997; and July 1998, as part of the Disposal Area Monitoring System (DAMOS) Program. Field operations in each survey year included data collection of one or more of the following: precision bathymetric surveys, Remote Ecological Monitoring of the Seafloor (REMOTS®) sediment-profile surveys, and surface and near-bottom dissolved oxygen determinations.

Since its inception in 1977, the Disposal Area Monitoring System (DAMOS) Program has investigated dredging and dredged material disposal practices in an effort to minimize adverse physical, chemical, and biological impacts. DAMOS utilizes a flexible, tiered management approach centered around comprehensive environmental monitoring to oversee the placement of sediments at nine open water disposal sites along the coast of New England. Active disposal sites are surveyed on a regular basis to ensure the effects of dredged material disposition on the benthic habitat are localized and temporary.

There has been an active dredged material disposal site near New London since at least 1955. DAMOS monitoring of the New London Disposal Site started in 1977 when the program was established. In 1996, the boundary of the New London Disposal Site shown in DAMOS graphics was shifted in accordance with the Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, resulting in a 0.2 nmi northerly shift of the disposal site. The new, northern region was surveyed in 1997.

The New London disposal site has been used for on-going disposal throughout the 1990's, including unconfined disposal of suitable sediments, and capped disposal of unsuitable sediments. This report summarizes the disposal and monitoring activities conducted from the 1991-1992 dredging season through monitoring in July 1998. This information is presented as a single report to provide a clear, concise picture of use of the New London Disposal Site during this time frame and to include important monitoring information related to the dredged material mounds.

During the 1991-1992 disposal season, the NLDS received a total barge volume of 104,200 m<sup>3</sup> of dredged material generated from four separate projects in the eastern Long Island Sound region. Disposal resulted in creation of two disposal mounds, the Dow/Stonington (D/S) mound, consisting of unsuitable dredged material (Dow and Stonington sediments) and suitable cap material (Dow sediments), and the NL-91 mound immediately north of the D/S mound.

Bathymetric surveys and REMOTS® data, which were fully developed using pre- and post-cap bathymetric survey data analyzed in 1994-1995, showed that due to errors in navigation, while some cap material covered the D/S mound, most of the cap material was

deposited approximately 250 m east of the mound. Following the misplacement of some of the cap material, additional cap material has been deposited at the site as it becomes available, to steadily increase cap thickness over the mound. REMOTS® surveys of the D/S mound conducted in 1992, 1995, 1997, and 1998, showed no adverse impacts, strong signs of benthic community recovery, and the continued presence of a stable benthic community.

During the 1994-1995 dredging season, two new capped mounds were created at the NLDS, including the U.S. Coast Guard Academy (USCGA) mound, and New London 1994 (NL-94) mound. Although monitoring in August, 1995, indicated the NLDS area was experiencing low oxygen bottom waters, it appeared to be part of a regional, seasonal hypoxia event that is unrelated to dredged material disposal. The benthic community at the newly formed disposal mounds was comparable to the reference areas. The NL-94 cap was augmented with additional material during the 1996-97 disposal season, and healthy benthic recolonization was evident by the September 1997, surveys.

Additional disposal activities conducted at the New London Disposal Site during this time frame consist of creation of the Seawolf Mound with sediments from the New London Naval Submarine Base, the Thames River navigational channel, and two smaller dredging projects. Monitoring of this mound conducted in 1997 and 1998 is discussed in a separate DAMOS report.



---

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report summarizes disposal and monitoring activities conducted at the New London Disposal Site (NLDS) from the 1991-1992 dredging season through monitoring in July 1998. This information is presented as a single report to provide a clear, concise picture of use of the New London Disposal Site during this time frame and to include important monitoring information related to the dredged material mounds. This report (Volume I) covers all disposal, monitoring and management activities at the NLDS over the indicated period except those associated with the U.S. Navy Seawolf mound, which will be presented separately in Volume II.

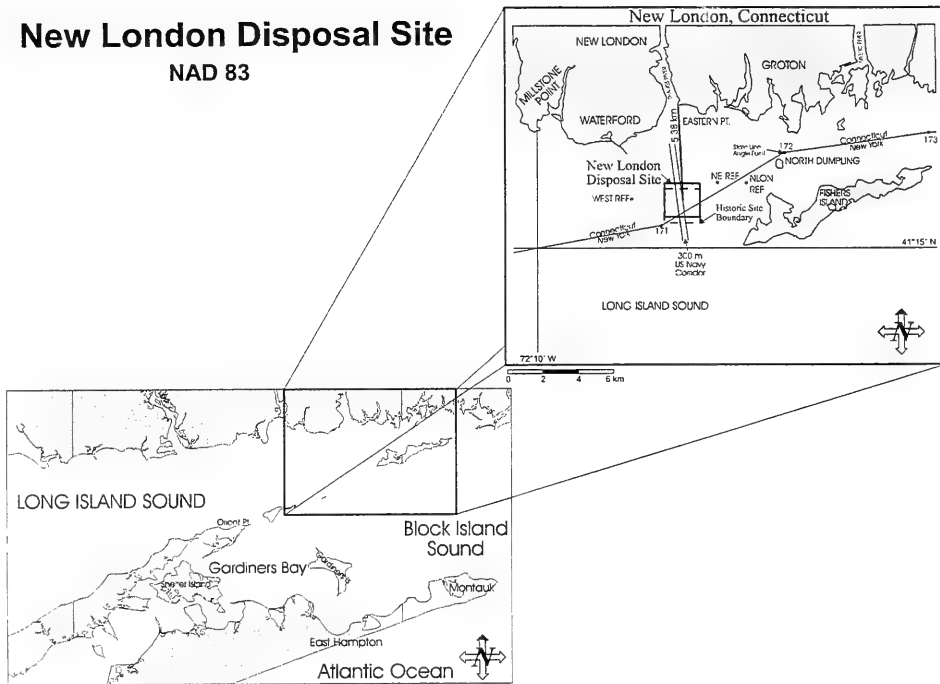
### 1.1 Background

Monitoring of the impacts associated with the subaqueous disposal of sediments dredged from harbors, inlets, and bays in the New England region has been overseen by the Disposal Area Monitoring System (DAMOS) Program since its inception in 1977. The goals of the DAMOS Program pertain to detailed investigation and reduction of any adverse physical, chemical, and biological effects on the benthic environment associated with dredged material disposal activities. The activity sponsored by DAMOS helps to ensure that the effects of sediment deposition over pre-defined areas of seafloor are local and temporary. A flexible, tiered management protocol is applied in the long-term monitoring of sediment disposal at ten open-water dredged material disposal sites along the coast of New England (Germano et al. 1994).

There has been an active dredged material disposal site near New London since at least 1955. Disposal activity was focused on 19 disposal sites in Long Island Sound (LIS) until the mid-1970s, when they were reduced to four regional sites, including New London (Fredette et al. 1993). The Navy began detailed environmental assessment of the New London site in 1973 (U.S. Navy 1973, 1975). In 1977, the DAMOS Program assumed the monitoring responsibility for active disposal sites in New England including the New London Disposal Site (NLDS).

The New London Disposal Site (NLDS) is an active open-water dredged material disposal site located 5.38 km (3.1 nmi) south of Eastern Point, Groton, Connecticut. This site has been monitored under the DAMOS Program since 1977 (NUSC 1979; Figure 1-1). Centered at 41° 16.306' N, 72° 04.571' W (NAD 83), the 3.42 km<sup>2</sup> NLDS has water depths which range from 14 m over the NL-RELIC Mound to 24 m at the southern disposal site boundary.

# New London Disposal Site NAD 83



**Figure 1-1.** Location of the New London Disposal Site

*Monitoring Cruise at the New London Disposal Site, 1992 - 1998*

From 1977 to 1992, DAMOS conducted monitoring surveys based on a 1 nmi (nautical mile) square disposal site centered at 41° 16.100' N, 72° 04.600' W (SAIC 1988). In 1982, the Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (FPEIS) for the disposal of dredged material in the LIS region recommended the continued use of the four existing disposal sites in LIS, including New London (USACE 1982). These four sites had been identified prior to the completion of the FPEIS by the Connecticut-New York Interim Plan (NERBC 1980). The Interim Plan identified center coordinates for a slightly different location (0.2 nmi due north of the DAMOS coordinates). As of 1 January 1996, DAMOS adopted the new center coordinates as defined in the Interim Plan as 41° 16.300' N, 72° 04.600' W in North Atlantic Datum 1927 (NAD 27). It is unknown why the original DAMOS center coordinates were not in agreement with the Interim Plan, but no projects were directed to the southern edge of the site during this period, so the change has had no effect on disposal site management or monitoring. This change corrects the slight discrepancy and brings DAMOS in agreement with the FPEIS. Similar changes have been made to the Central Long Island Sound Disposal Site and the Cornfield Shoals Disposal Site.

The location of NLDS intersects with two important management boundaries: a 300-m wide submarine transit corridor; and the New York-Connecticut state boundary (Figure 1-1). The submarine transit corridor has been established to minimize conflict between submarine traffic to, and from, the submarine base in Groton, CT and disposal buoys that may not be seen when submarines transit submerged. The state boundary affects state regulatory authority under the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) and the issuance of state water quality certification for disposal permits (Carey 1998). Under the CZMA, states must concur that disposal activities in their state waters are consistent with their federally approved Coastal Zone Management Plans before permits are issued by the USACE.

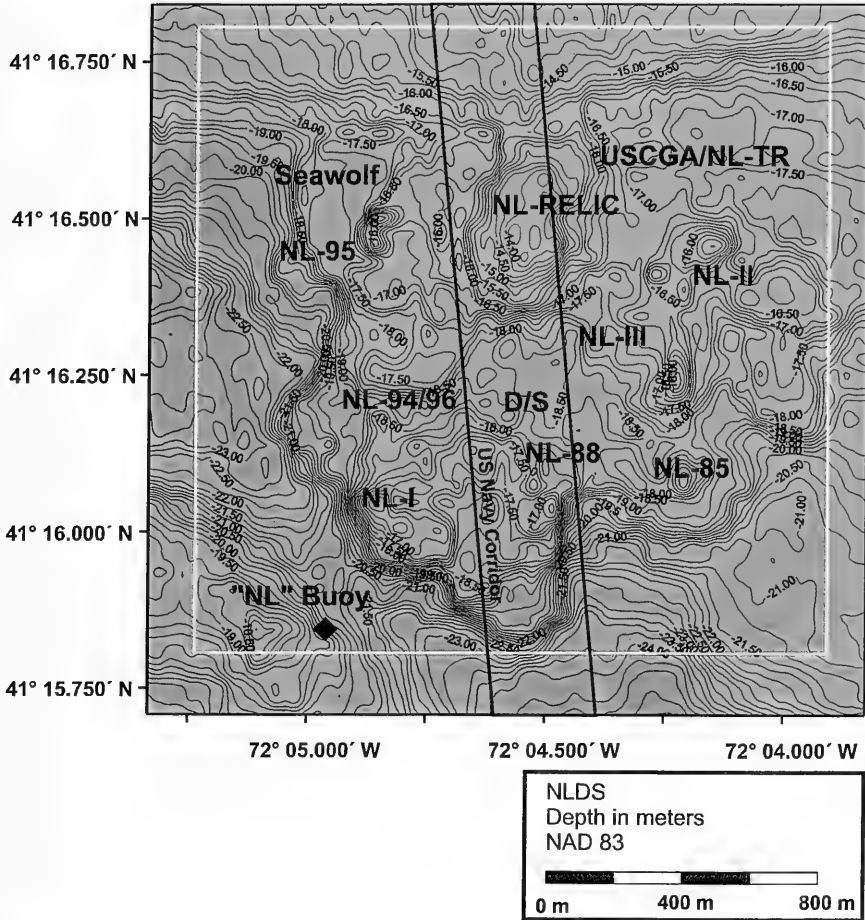
The long-term observation of the effects of disposed dredged material is facilitated by the construction of distinct sediment mounds within a disposal site. Development of disposal mounds is achieved by directing barges to predetermined locations typically marked by surface buoys, which have taut-line moorings to maximize position stability. When necessary, mounds are constructed in phases to allow for capping of material deemed unsuitable for open-water disposal. Capping is a subaqueous containment method that utilizes material determined to be suitable for open-water disposal (hereafter referred to as capping dredged material, or CDM) to overlay and isolate deposits of unacceptably-contaminated dredged material (UDM) from the surrounding environment (Fredette 1994).

Recent disposal activity has been located to take advantage of the bottom topography created by historical disposal mounds. Two management objectives have been sought: creation of a “bowl” by placement of mounds in a “ring”; and constraint on the spread of dredged material disposed at the site. The lateral spread of dredged material disposed through the water column is strongly affected by bottom slope (Bokuniewicz et al. 1978). By placement of the taut-wire moored disposal buoys, disposal activity can be directed to specific locations and thereby limit the horizontal spread of material by filling depressions or confining material between adjacent, older mounds. Minimizing lateral spreading of mounds can increase site capacity and reduce the volume of material required for capping. Additionally, in order to reduce the potential effects of bottom currents and storm-generated waves, sediment mounds at the NLDS are developed in a broad, flat manner, maintaining a minimum water depth of 14 meters. This minimum depth also allows for the safe passage of deep draft Navy vessels transiting through the disposal site (NUSC 1979). Presently, there are 10 discernible mounds (NL-95 is merged with the Seawolf Mound) within the boundaries of the disposal site (Figure 1-2).

The Thames River, located in southeastern Connecticut, discharges fresh water and sediment from the interior of eastern Connecticut into Long Island Sound. The mile-wide basin of the lower Thames River and New London Harbor is utilized by military, commercial, and recreational vessels seeking protection from the open waters of Long Island Sound (Figure 1-1). Maintenance dredging of New London Harbor and adjacent coastal areas, overseen by the NAE, is required to insure navigable waterways and adequate dockage for deep draft vessels. Most of the material generated from dredging operations is transported by barge and deposited at the New London Disposal Site (NLDS) in Long Island Sound.

Disposal of dredged material occurred within and around the NLDS area for a number of years before the inception of the DAMOS Program. The formation of the NL-RELIC Mound was a result of dredging and disposal of sediments from the Thames River and New London Harbor prior to 1977 and during the early 1980s (NUSC 1979; SAIC et al. 1985). The area surrounding the NLDS is subject to moderate to high bottom currents (maximum bottom current of  $55 \text{ cm}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ ) relative to other containment disposal sites in Long Island Sound (Waddell et al. 1999). However, the shelter provided by Fisher’s Island, the southern fork of Long Island and the Connecticut shoreline protect the disposal site from the effects of major storm waves. This inference is supported by the fact that many historic disposal mounds have remained stable in both height and shape over at least ten years, and in some cases (such as NL-RELIC) twenty years or more (Figure 1-2).

## September 1997 Master Bathymetric Survey



**Figure 1-2.** Bathymetric chart of New London Disposal Site (contour interval = 0.25 m)

## 1.2 Dredged Material Disposal Mounds

In September 1997, Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC) conducted a master bathymetric survey at the NLDS (Figure 1-2). The master bathymetric survey provides a reference frame for locating the disposal and monitoring activities conducted from 1991-1998. For each mound complex, the disposal history will be described followed by a summary of monitoring activities. A timeline of all of these activities (Figure 1-3) has been provided to summarize the events; details of the survey methods are provided in Section 2.0.

The September 1997 master bathymetric survey also marked the conversion from the horizontal navigational reference system of the North American Datum of 1927 (NAD 27) to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83) for all future bathymetric surveys conducted at this site (see Methods section).

### 1.2.1 Dow/Stonington and 1991-1992 Disposal Activity

A series of buoy positions and disposal activities occurred between the fall of 1991 and spring of 1992 (Figure 1-3). These activities resulted in formation of a small, flat mound complex (designated the New London-91 and Dow/Stonington mound complex) that lies within the center of NLDS surrounded and protected by slightly higher mounds (Figure 1-2). The surface of this mound complex shows little relief and has been consistent in character throughout the six-year period covered by this report. Most of the complex has an upper layer of sand mixed with shells and pebbles in some areas. This surface has been rapidly colonized by a stable benthic community after each sequence of disposal.

The history of disposal within this area is complicated and needs to be described in detail before presenting the survey results. The taut-wired buoy "NDA" was first deployed for the 1991-1992 disposal season by SAIC on 26 September 1991 at coordinates 41°16.239' N, 72°04.486' W (NDA #1; Figure 1-3).

The sediments deposited at the NDA buoy were dredged from the Gwen Mor Marina in the Mystic River and Port Niantic, Inc. in the Niantic River. An estimated barge volume of 5,700 m<sup>3</sup> of dredged material was deposited in close proximity to the NDA buoy before it was struck and dragged off-station by a U.S. Navy submarine transiting through NLDS (Appendix A1).

1991 - 1998 Mound Activity

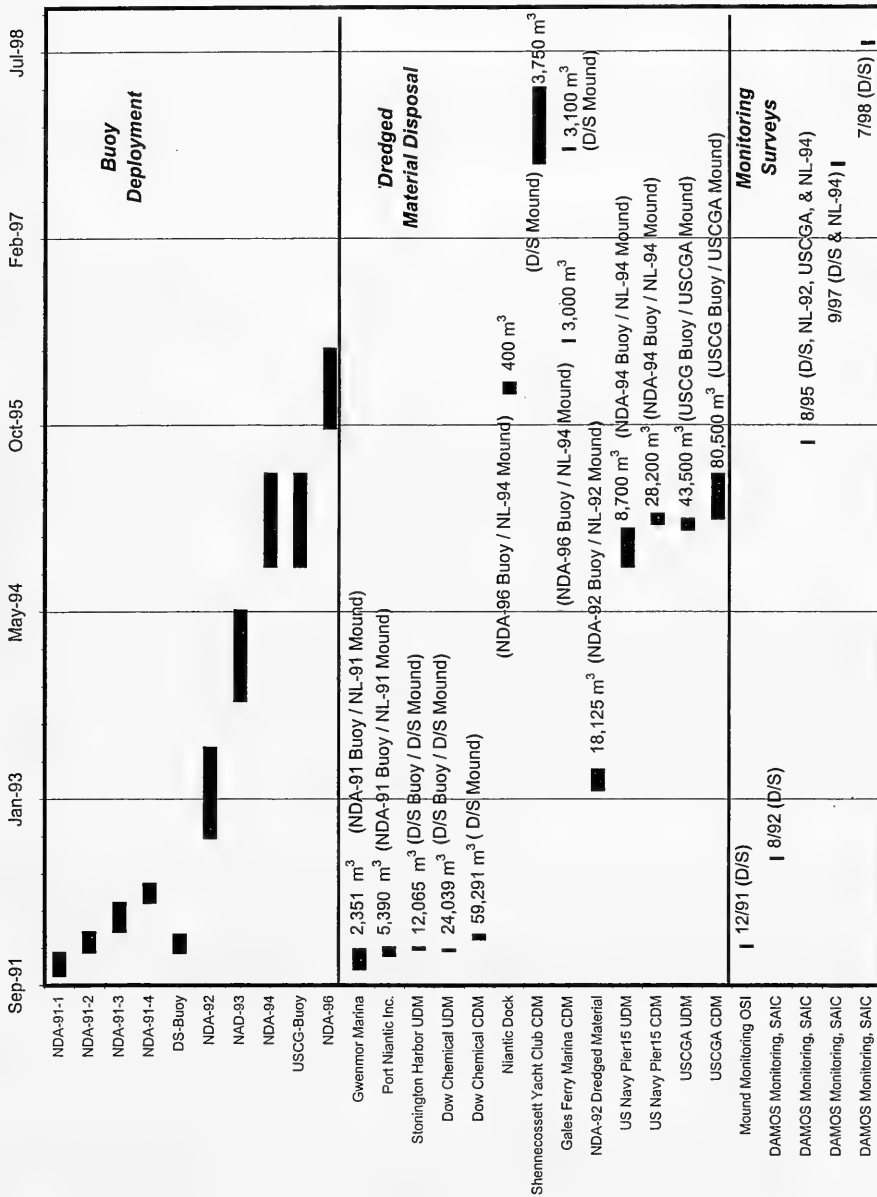


Figure 1-3. Timeline of disposal and monitoring activity

On 27 November 1991, the NDA buoy was re-positioned at 41°16.251' N, 72°04.497' W (NDA #2). A second, smaller buoy, "D/S", was placed 175 m south of NDA #2 at coordinates 41°16.162' N, 72°04.468' W (Figure 1-3; Appendix A, Table 1). From 28 November to 12 December 1991, 3,100 m<sup>3</sup> of additional material from Gwen Mor Marina and Port Niantic, Inc. were deposited at the second NDA buoy location (Appendix A1).

The D/S buoy was deployed in support of a sediment capping project, marking the deposition point for material generated from dredging operations at Stonington Harbor, CT, and the Dow Chemical Company's Allyns Point Plant in Gale's Ferry, CT. During the Dow/Stonington capping project, disposal of UDM commenced on 2 December 1991 and continued through 12 December 1991. Within those 10 days, an estimated barge volume of 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> of material from Stonington Harbor, as well as 24,000 m<sup>3</sup> of dredged material from Dow Chemical Company's Allyns Point facility, was deposited in close proximity to the D/S buoy (Appendix A2). Upon conclusion of UDM deposition, a precap bathymetric survey was performed for the Dow Chemical Company by Ocean Surveys Incorporated (OSI) of Old Saybrook, Connecticut.

The detected UDM deposit was then targeted for capping with an estimated barge volume of 59,300 m<sup>3</sup> of CDM from the Dow Chemical project. A series of seven capping points (A-G) were developed to control the CDM dispersal pattern in order to efficiently cover the 36,100 m<sup>3</sup> of UDM to a desired sediment cap thickness of 50-100 cm. However, due to an apparent error, the positions of the seven capping points were misinterpreted. As a result, cap material was released both over the mound and east of the initial D/S sediment deposit. On 15 January 1992, capping operations were concluded, and a postcap bathymetric survey was conducted in August 1992.

At the conclusion of the capping project, the disposal buoys were scheduled to be repositioned at the request of the U.S. Coast Guard and the U.S. Navy. The U.S. Coast Guard stated that U.S. Navy vessels frequently transit through the area and the disposal buoys posed a hazard to navigation. The NDA buoy was repositioned on 22 January 1992 at 41°16.252' N, 72°04.756' W, a position outside a newly designated U.S. Navy shipping lane (NDA #3; Figure 1-3). The smaller D/S buoy, which was scheduled for removal from NLDS, was not found in the area. It is believed that the D/S buoy was removed from the site by a U.S. Navy submarine passing through NLDS on approximately 14 January 1992.

The NDA buoy was repositioned, again at the U.S. Navy's request, on 10 April 1992, to its final location of 41°16.163' N, 72°04.996' W, 475 m west of the U.S. Navy



corridor that transects NLDS (NDA #4; Figure 1-3). No disposal was reported at the third or fourth NDA buoy locations.

In summary, during the 1991-1992 disposal season, a total of 8,800 m<sup>3</sup> of dredged material was disposed at NDA buoy locations #1 and #2 (Appendix A1). A total barge volume of 95,400 m<sup>3</sup> of sediment associated with the Dow/Stonington capping project was deposited near the center of NLDS (Appendix A2).

A small dredged material disposal mound, which did not require capping, was formed at 41°16.577' N, 72°04.862' W. This mound (the NL-91 Mound) was formed when 16,800 m<sup>3</sup> of dredged material suitable for unconfined open-water disposal was released at the NDA 92 buoy between 6 February and 2 April 1993.

Although the NDA-97 buoy was deployed in September 1997 at 41° 16.233' N, 72° 04.906' W (NAD 83) over the NL-94 mound area, disposal was actually directed to capping points over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex during the 1997–1998 season in order to augment the cap. DAMOS surveys conducted in 1992 and 1995 indicated that although a layer of sand covered much of the original Dow/Stonington material, additional cap material should be placed on the mound complex to ensure unsuitable material was isolated from the marine environment. An estimated barge volume of 3,750 m<sup>3</sup> of suitable sediment dredged from Shennecossett Yacht Club was deposited over the mound from 10 September 1997 to 9 April 1998. In addition, approximately 3,100 m<sup>3</sup> of dredged material from Gales Ferry Marina was deposited at the capping points from 15 to 18 October 1997. Buoys are not placed in this region to avoid potential obstruction of the 300-m wide submarine transit corridor. Therefore, accurate disposal was dependent upon the navigation to pre-determined points via GPS or LORAN-C. The total barge volume of 6,850 m<sup>3</sup> of CDM was placed in the northern region of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex during the 1997-98 disposal season<sup>1</sup>.

### 1.2.2 USCGA and NL-94 Disposal Mounds

In January 1995, 43,500 m<sup>3</sup> of UDM was released at a USCG buoy (41°16.490' N, 72°04.290' W). This material was then covered with 80,500 m<sup>3</sup> of capping dredged material (CDM). The USCG buoy was located approximately 180 m west of the historic NL-TR Mound apex. The USCGA Mound incorporated most of the NL-TR Mound's

---

<sup>1</sup> During the 1998-2000 disposal seasons, over 20,000 m<sup>3</sup> of CDM from a number of projects was placed at the D/S mound to augment the cap. Monitoring of the D/S mound was conducted during the summer of 2000, including bathymetric and REMOTS® surveys. The results of these surveys will be published in a subsequent report.

western flank. The USCGA Mound was laterally confined by the NL-RELIC Mound to the west and the NL-II Mound to the east (Figure 1-3). The NL-94 Mound was formed when 8,700 m<sup>3</sup> of UDM from Pier 15 at the U.S. Navy Submarine Base was released at the NDA-94 buoy (41°16.270' N, 72°04.890' W). This UDM, which was released between 26 December 1994 and 5 January 1995, was covered by 28,200 m<sup>3</sup> of CDM between 17 January and 14 February 1995. The southern flank of the NL-94 Mound abuts the historic NL-I Mound.

In addition to the material disposed at the NL-94 Mound during the 1994–95 disposal season, additional material was placed in this location during the 1996–97 disposal season. In September 1996, a disposal buoy (NDA-96) was deployed at 41° 16.234' N, 72° 05.912' W (41° 16.228' N, 72° 04.941' W; NAD 27), approximately 80 m west-southwest of the NDA-94 buoy location (Figure 1-2). An estimated barge volume of 3,400 m<sup>3</sup> of material dredged from the Niantic River as well as Gales Ferry Marina in the Thames River was deposited at the NDA 96 buoy, to add to the existing NL-94 Mound.

### **1.3 Monitoring Activity**

#### **1.3.1 August 1992 Monitoring Survey**

SAIC conducted a monitoring survey at NLDS from 7 to 9 August 1992 as part of the DAMOS Program. The field efforts were concentrated over the central region of the disposal site and consisted of precision bathymetry, Remote Ecological Monitoring of the Seafloor (REMOTS®) sediment-profile photography, and dissolved oxygen (DO) measurements to provide information on the effects of the sediment deposition that occurred in 1991-1992.

The objectives of the August 1992 New London Disposal Site survey were to

- delineate the extent and characterize the topography of recently deposited dredged material around the Dow/Stonington and NDA disposal points since the June 1991 survey;
- assess the recolonization status of benthic biota and determine the spatial limits of the recently deposited sediment;
- determine near-bottom and surface dissolved oxygen concentrations at the active disposal mound and reference areas.

---

The 1992 monitoring scheme at NLDS was designed to verify the following predictions based in part on the tiered DAMOS monitoring protocol:

- Based on a disposal simulation model, sediment deposited in proximity to the D/S buoy during the 1991-1992 season should result in the formation of a capped mound having a radius of approximately 250 m;
- A sediment cap of suitable material, 50-100 cm thick, should exist over the material dredged from Dow Chemical Company and Stonington Harbor, CT;
- Benthic recolonization over the active disposal area should consist primarily of Stage I organisms (small pioneering polychaetes). Recolonization on the flanks of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex and NDA disposal mounds and the reference sites should be primarily Stage II and Stage III (tubicolous amphipods and larger burrowing deposit feeders);
- Near-bottom dissolved oxygen concentrations at stations within the disposal site should be comparable to dissolved oxygen concentrations at reference area stations.

### 1.3.2 August 1995 Monitoring Survey

A survey was conducted by SAIC at NLDS from 23 to 26 August 1995 aboard the *M/V UCONN*. The survey investigated three capped mounds: the U.S. Coast Guard Academy (USCGA) mound, the New London 1994 (NL-94) mound, and the NL-91 and D/S mound complex. One mound that did not require capping was also surveyed, the New London 1992 (NL-92) mound. The survey was designed to measure the areal extent of the dredged material at the USCGA, NL-94 and NL-92 mounds, assess the recolonization status of the benthic community at the capped mounds, and determine the effectiveness of capping operations.

Prior to the survey, predictions were made regarding the health of the benthic community and the geometry of the disposal mounds (Germano et al. 1994). It was expected that the benthic community at the most recent disposal mounds would be in the early stages of recolonization. Benthic infauna at the NL-91 and D/S mound complex were predicted to be similar to infauna at the reference areas. The data from this survey showed that the benthic community at the most recent mounds and at the relic NL-91 and D/S mound complex reflected ambient benthic conditions. Based on the amount of material slated to be released at the buoys, mounds NL-94 and USCGA were predicted to be 1.6 m high and 100 m wide (NL-94) and 4.5 m high and 300 m wide (USCGA) if

disposed on a level seafloor. Bathymetric measurements of the actual seafloor showed the mounds to be shorter with a more complex shape than predicted by computer models.

### 1.3.3 September 1997 Monitoring Survey

The specific objectives of the September 1997 New London Disposal Site monitoring survey were to:

- Assess the benthic recolonization status of the NL-94 mound, as well as the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the three reference areas surrounding NLDS;
- Perform a detailed master bathymetric survey of the region surrounding NLDS as defined by the 1982 FPEIS;
- Document and delineate the changes in bottom topography (accumulation and consolidation) in the areas of concentrated disposal since August 1995.

Analyses of data collected during the September 1997 field effort at NLDS were used to test two hypotheses consistent with the DAMOS Tiered Monitoring Protocols (Germano et al. 1994). First, it was hypothesized that the past two years of disposal activity at NLDS had resulted in the formation of a wide sediment mound encompassing material deposited at the NDA-95 buoy, while the limited volume of material deposited at the NDA-96 buoy had broadened the southwest apron of the NL-94 Mound. Second, a healthy benthic assemblage with Stage III individuals was expected at the older disposal mounds, including the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, as well as the NL-94 Mound.

### 1.3.4 July 1998 Monitoring Survey

Field operations at the NLDS in July 1998 consisted of a 1000 × 1000 m bathymetric survey and REMOTS<sup>®</sup> sediment-profile photography. These surveys repeated those conducted in 1997.

The objectives of the 1998 monitoring surveys were to:

- Assess the benthic recolonization status of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex relative to the three reference areas surrounding the NLDS and to the 1997 survey;

- 
- Map the extent of fresh capping dredged material over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex.

Analyses of data collected during the July 1998 field effort at the NLDS were used to test hypotheses consistent with the DAMOS Tiered Monitoring Protocols (Germano et al. 1994). First, a healthy benthic assemblage with Stage III individuals were expected over the older areas of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex. Where new capping material had been placed over the mound complex, Stage I and II organisms were predicted to be common, representing the early phase of recolonization. Finally, a new layer of capping dredged material was expected to be detected in REMOTS® stations over the northern and possibly western region of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex.

### 1.3.5 NLDS Northern Region

In 1996, DAMOS adopted the NLDS programmatic EIS boundaries which resulted in a northerly shift of the NLDS boundaries. A baseline characterization of the seafloor between latitudes  $41^{\circ} 16.606' N$  and  $41^{\circ} 16.806' N$  and longitudes  $72^{\circ} 03.907' W$  and  $72^{\circ} 05.234' W$  was required to ensure adequate comparisons with future datasets (Figure 1-2). The 1997 survey over this 0.685 km<sup>2</sup> area was conducted to provide detailed information pertaining to bathymetric features and sedimentary characteristics within the Northern Region. In addition, REMOTS® data were collected over the Northern Region of NLDS to provide baseline characterization of the sediments prior to dredged material disposal.

## 2.0 METHODS

Over the period 1992 to 1998, four environmental monitoring surveys occurred at the NLDS. In general, field surveys under the DAMOS program are conducted in the summer, following the dredged material disposal season (1 October to 31 May), to verify placement of materials and evaluate environmental effects associated with the disposal activities. Typical survey objectives include determining the distribution of dredged material on the seafloor and progress in recolonization by benthic organisms.

Precision bathymetry and REMOTS® sediment-profile photography have been employed as the standard tools for tracking the placement of dredged material, examining long term fate of individual sediment deposits, and assessing biological conditions at the disposal sites relative to nearby reference areas. These methods were developed in the context of a rigorous tiered monitoring approach (Germano et al. 1994). Utilizing these monitoring techniques, comprehensive monitoring surveys were conducted at NLDS in August 1992, August 1995, September 1997, and July 1998 (Table 2-1). The bathymetric and REMOTS® sediment-profile photography survey grids at NLDS varied from year to year based on changes in the active areas within the disposal site and the overall management strategy.

### 2.1 Bathymetry and Navigation

This report chronicles six years (1992-1998) of disposal and survey activity at NLDS. Within this time period, the instrumentation and analysis procedures employed by SAIC evolved in a manner that best utilized advances in technology and presentation of data. This evolution was tightly controlled in order to increase the efficiency of survey operations while continuing to provide accurate and comparable data relative to previous monitoring surveys.

Since the inception of the DAMOS Program, all survey results and reported station locations have been referenced to the North American Datum of 1927 (NAD 27). As the use of high precision Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS) data has become more widespread, an effort to utilize the most recent datum (the North American Datum of 1983 [NAD 83]) has been instituted. Consequently, this document transitions between the use of NAD 27 and NAD 83 at NLDS. All survey results, reported station locations, and disposal site boundaries pre-dating the 1997 Master Bathymetric survey, are referenced to NAD 27 unless otherwise noted.

**Table 2-1**  
**Summary of Bathymetry and REMOTS® Surveys conducted at NLDS 1992-1998**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>AREA</b>	<b>NUMBER OF SAMPLES</b>	<b>PATTERN</b>
<b>1992</b>			
Bathymetry	1600 m X 1600 m Bathymetry (NAD 27)		
REMOTS®	NL-91 & D/S	41	Radial around NDA-91-2
Sediment Profile	W-REF	13	Cross-Shaped
Photography	NE-REF	13	Cross-Shaped
	NLON-REF	13	Cross-Shaped
<b>1995</b>			
Bathymetry	1600 m X 1600 m Bathymetry (NAD 27)		
REMOTS®	NL-91 and D/S mound complex	13	Cross-Shaped
Sediment Profile	USCGA Mound	13	Cross-Shaped
Photography	NL-94 Mound	15	Radial
	W-REF	6	Random
	NE-REF	5	Random
	NLON-REF	4	Random
<b>1997</b>			
Bathymetry	2100 m X 2100 m Master Bathymetry (NAD 83)		
REMOTS®	NL-91 and D/S mound complex	13	Cross-Shaped
Sediment Profile	NL-94 Mound	15	Radial
Photography	W-REF	4	Random
	NE-REF	5	Random
	NLON-REF	4	Random
<b>1998</b>			
REMOTS®	NL-91 and D/S mound complex	13	Cross-Shaped
Sediment Profile	W-REF	4	Random
Photography	NE-REF	5	Random
	NLON-REF	4	Random

### 2.1.1 1992 and 1995 Survey Activity

During the 1992 and 1995 survey efforts, SAIC's Integrated Navigation and Data Acquisition System (INDAS) was used for precision navigation and data collection (Table 2-2). This system utilized a Hewlett Packard 9920 series computer to provide real-time navigation, as well as collect position, depth, and time data for later analysis. INDAS was interfaced with a Del Norte Model 542 Trisponder® System that provided real-time positioning to an accuracy of  $\pm 3.0$  m. The Del Norte Trisponder System is based on multiple range (range-range) measurements from shore-based remote stations in order to triangulate vessel position at a frequency of 1 Hz. SAIC established two shore stations along the Connecticut coast at the known benchmarks of Millstone Nuclear Power Station ( $41^{\circ}18.312'$  N,  $72^{\circ}09.873'$  W) and New London Lighthouse ( $41^{\circ}18.991'$  N,  $72^{\circ}05.414'$  W) for the survey operations performed at NLDS (Figure 1-1). In order to facilitate comparisons with previous data sets, all positioning information was referenced to the horizontal control of North American Datum of 1927 (NAD 27). A detailed description of the navigation system and its operation can be found in the DAMOS navigation and bathymetry reference report (Murray and Selvitelli 1996).

In August 1992, SAIC completed a bathymetric survey over a  $1600\text{ m} \times 1600\text{ m}$  survey area centered at  $41^{\circ}16.235'$  N,  $72^{\circ}04.492'$  W. This survey required 65 lanes at 25 m lane spacing to cover the  $2.56\text{ km}^2$  area (Figure 2-1). This was an identical grid used for bathymetric surveys in June-July 1990 and June 1991, permitting depth differences to be calculated relative to previous surveys. In-depth analysis of the D/S mound was accomplished by re-gridding the bathymetric data to a  $500\text{ m} \times 670\text{ m}$  area surrounding the disposal buoy positions (Figure 2-1).

The  $1600\text{ m} \times 1600\text{ m}$  survey area was reoccupied in August 1995 to determine the changes in seafloor topography resulting from the deposition of sediments from October 1992 through June 1995. This survey area was later divided into smaller analysis areas (NL-92 mound, NL-94 mound, USCGA mound) to yield better-defined depth difference comparisons with the August 1992 survey (Figure 2-1).

### 2.1.2 1997 and 1998 Survey Activity

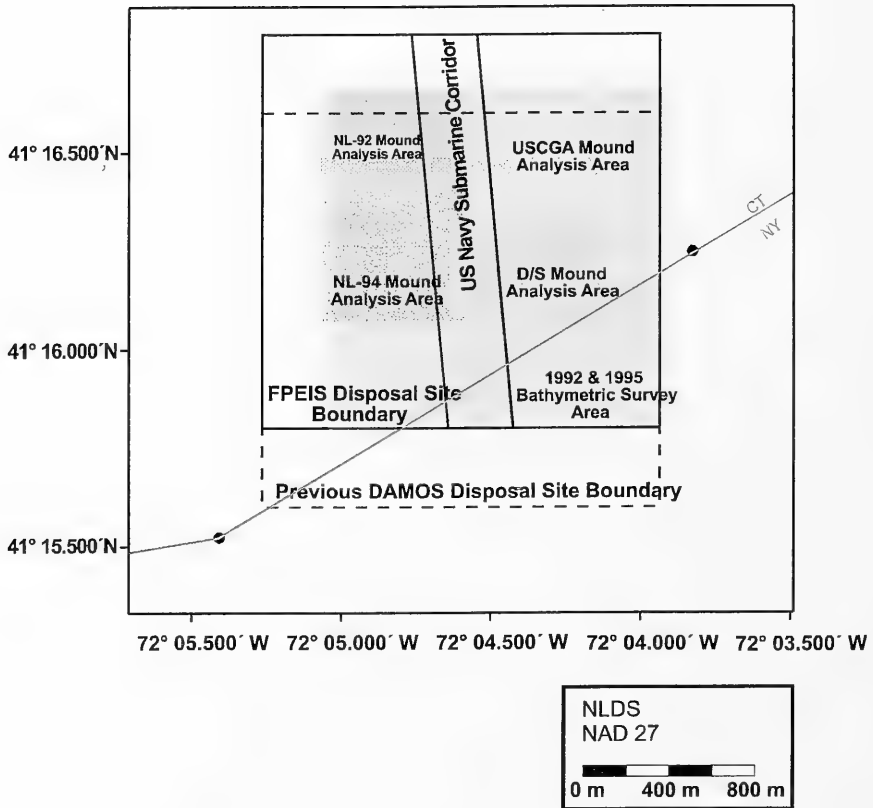
In 1997, a new master bathymetric survey of the disposal site utilized a different positioning and survey system. Bathymetric data were collected with the use of SAIC's Portable Integrated Navigation and Survey System (PINSS) during the September 1997 survey, as well as the effort in July 1998 (Table 2-2). This system utilizes a Toshiba® 3200DX series computer to provide real-time navigation, as well as collect position, depth, and time data for later analysis. A Magnavox MX4200D GPS receiver was interfaced to a



**Table 2-2**  
**Summary of Survey Equipment Employed by SAIC for Bathymetric Surveys at NLDS**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Positioning System</u>	<u>Echosounder</u>	<u>Data Acquisition System</u>	<u>Speed of Sound Profiler</u>	<u>Data Processing System</u>
<b>1992</b>	Range/Range: Del Norte 542 Transponder	Odom DF3200 EchoTrac (208kHz)	SAIC INDAS HP 9920 PC	Seacat SBE 19-01 CTD Probe	SAIC HDAS
<b>1995</b>	Range/Range: Del Norte 542 Transponder	Odom DF3200 EchoTrac (208kHz)	SAIC INDAS HP 9920 PC	Seacat SBE 19-01 CTD Probe	SAIC HDAS
<b>1997</b>	DGPS: Magnavox MX4200D GPS w/ Leica MX41R Beacon	Odom DF3200 EchoTrac (208kHz)	SAIC PINSS Toshiba 3200DX	Seacat SBE 19-01 CTD Probe	SAIC HDAS
<b>1998</b>	DGPS: Trimble 4000 GPS w/ Leica MX41R Beacon	Odom DF3200 EchoTrac (208kHz)	SAIC PINSS Toshiba 3200DX	Seacat SBE 19-01 CTD Probe	SAIC HDAS

## 1992 and 1995 Bathymetric Survey Area D/S, USCGA, NL-92, and NL-94 Analysis Areas



**Figure 2-1.** Location of the 1992 and 1995 bathymetric survey area over NLDS, relative to the disposal site boundaries, analysis areas for individual mounds, and the New York and Connecticut State Line (NAD 27)

---

Leica MX41R differential beacon receiver to obtain positioning data at an accuracy of  $\pm 3$  m in the horizontal control of NAD 83.

The GPS receiver utilized signals emitted from a constellation of satellites that provides positioning data to an accuracy of  $\pm 100$  m. In order to increase the accuracy of the raw GPS data, a differential beacon receiver was used to collect and decode corrections from a shore-based station. Signals broadcast from the U.S. Coast Guard differential beacon at Montauk Point, New York (293 kHz) were utilized for satellite corrections due to its geographic position relative to NLDS. When merged with the satellite data, the correctors provide differential GPS positions to an accuracy of  $\pm 3$  m with an update rate of 1 Hz.

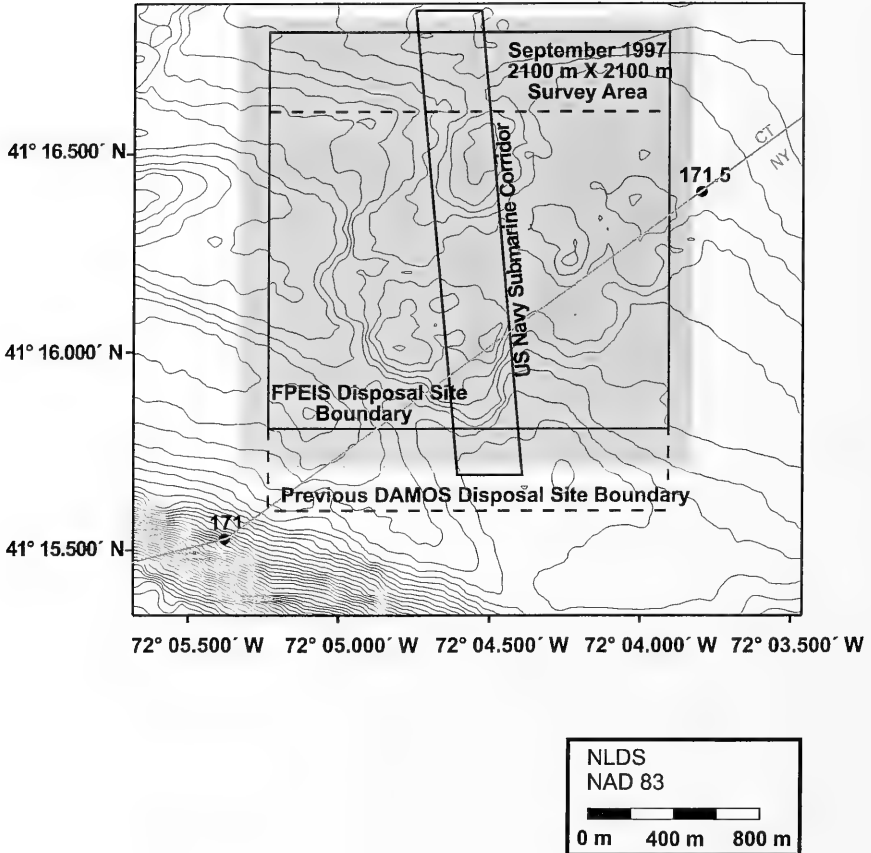
The bathymetric survey area occupied in September 1997 was centered at  $41^{\circ} 16.274' \text{ N } 72^{\circ} 04.580' \text{ W}$  (NAD 83). This survey was performed to characterize all the bathymetric features within the confines of the disposal site. A total of 85 lanes, oriented east-west with a 25 m lane spacing, were occupied during the September 1997 field operations to provide a detailed bathymetric chart of the 4.41 km<sup>2</sup> area (2100  $\times$  2100 m; Figure 2-2). No bathymetric data were collected over the project mounds during the 1998 survey effort.

### 2.1.3 Bathymetric Data Collection

An ODOM DF3200 Echotrac<sup>®</sup> Survey Fathometer with a narrow beam, 208 kHz transducer measured individual depths to a resolution of 3.0 cm (0.1 ft) as described in DAMOS Contribution No. 48 (SAIC 1985). The fathometer is interfaced directly with the navigation system. Depth soundings were collected along the individual survey lanes, adjusted for transducer depth, and transmitted to INDAS/PINSS at a frequency of 10 Hz. The soundings were averaged by the navigation system, merged with positional and time information, and recorded at a frequency of 1 Hz. Survey vessel speed and course were tightly controlled (2 to 3 meters per second) to ensure adequate numbers of depth values collected along the survey lane.

A Seabird Instruments, Inc. SEACAT SBE 19-01 Conductivity, Temperature, and Depth (CTD) Probe was used to obtain sound velocity measurements at the start, midpoint, and end of each survey day. The data collected by the CTD were bin-averaged to 1 meter depth bins to account for any pycnoclines (rapid changes in density creating distinct layers within the water column). A mean sound velocity was then calculated using the bin-averaged values. The mean sound velocity was recorded and later used in the post-processing of the bathymetric data.

## 1997 Bathymetric Survey Area



**Figure 2-2.** Location of the 1997 master bathymetric survey area over NLDS, relative to the disposal site boundaries and the New York and Connecticut State Line (NAD 83)

#### 2.1.4 Bathymetric Data Processing

During data analysis, the raw bathymetric data from INDAS/PINSS were corrected for changes in tidal height and sound velocity. In 1992, these data were standardized to Mean Low Water. Tidal height corrections were based on the observed National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) data for the New London, Connecticut, tidal station. The 1995 and subsequent surveys utilized six-minute observed tidal data obtained via the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Ocean and Lake Levels Division's National Water Level Observation Network.

Observed tide data are downloaded through the Internet in a station datum or referenced to Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) and based on Coordinated Universal Time. For the 1995 and 1997 NLDS surveys, data from the NOAA tide station 8461490 in New London Harbor, New London, Connecticut were downloaded in the MLLW datum and corrected to local time. Tide differences based on the entrance to West Harbor, Fishers Island, New York, were applied to the observed data.

In August 1995, tidal data were also collected on-site with a Seabird Instruments, Inc. SBE 26-03 Sea Gauge wave and tide recorder. The tide gauge recorded pressure values every six minutes and provided, after conversion, a constant record of tidal variations in the survey area. These observed tidal data were later used to compare and verify the corrected NOAA data.

The bathymetric data were analyzed using SAIC's Hydrographic Data Analysis System (HDAS), Version 1.03. Raw bathymetric data were imported into HDAS, corrected for sound velocity, and standardized to MLLW using the NOAA observed tides. The bathymetric data were then processed to produce depth models of the survey area. A model is a depth matrix used to generate graphical representations of the survey area (i.e., three-dimensional plots and depth contours). A detailed discussion of the bathymetric data acquisition and analysis is given in the DAMOS navigation and bathymetry reference report (Murray and Selvitelli 1996).

The depth model for each bathymetric survey performed over NLDS was then subjected to depth difference routines in HDAS to detect and quantify changes in seafloor topography over time. The end result of the depth difference comparison is a graphical representation of a disposal mound or mounds. However, due to a variety of factors (tidal corrections, changes in sound velocity through the water column, the slope of the bottom, and vertical motion of the survey vessel) comparisons of sequential bathymetric surveys can only reliably detect changes in depth of 20 cm or greater. These factors often

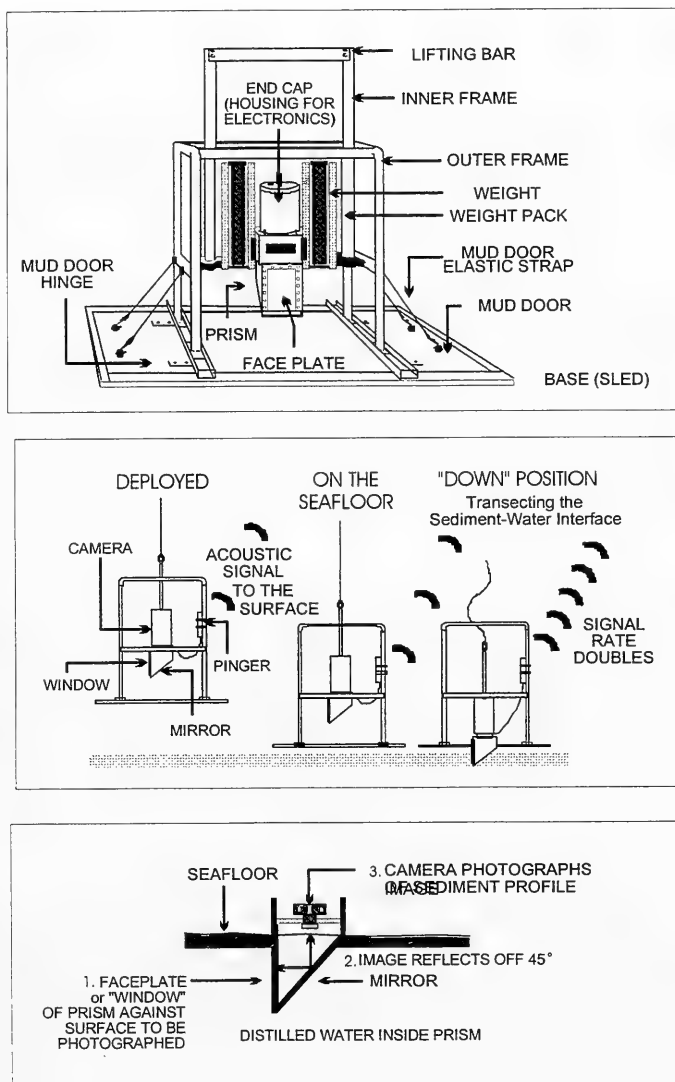
introduce artifacts that may appear to be small areas of depth increase or decrease. As a result, the lateral extent of a disposal mound or apron is often below the threshold of the bathymetric data products. Other monitoring techniques are often employed to define the thinner margins of the disposal mound (i.e., sediment-profile photography).

## 2.2 REMOTS® Sediment Profile Photography

REMOTS® sediment-profile photography is a benthic sampling technique used to detect and map the distribution of thin (<20 cm) dredged material layers, map benthic disturbance gradients, and monitor the process of benthic recolonization over the disposal mound. This is a reconnaissance survey technique used for rapid collection, interpretation and mapping of data on physical and biological seafloor characteristics. REMOTS® utilizes a Benthos Model 3731 Sediment-Profile Camera, designed to obtain undisturbed, vertical cross-section photographs (*in situ* profiles) of the upper 15 to 20 cm of the seafloor, for analysis and interpretation.

The REMOTS® hardware consists of a wedge-shaped optical prism having a standard 35mm-camera mounted horizontally above in a watertight housing (Figure 2-3). The prism resembles an inverted periscope, with a clear Plexiglas window measuring 15 cm wide and 20 cm high and an internal mirror mounted at a 45° angle to reflect the image in the window up to the camera. Light is provided by an internal strobe that resides within the optical prism. In order to equalize pressure and reduce refraction, the prism is filled with distilled water. The prism sits inside a stainless steel external frame, and the entire assembly is lowered to the seafloor using a standard winch mounted aboard the survey vessel. Upon contact with the bottom, the prism descends slowly into the seafloor, cutting a vertical cross-section profile of the upper 15 to 20 cm of sediment, and a photograph is taken of the sediment in contact with the window. The resulting 35-mm slides (images) showing relatively undisturbed sediment profiles are then analyzed for a standard suite of measured parameters (Rhoads and Germano 1982; 1986).

Computer-aided analysis of each REMOTS® sediment profile image yielded a series of measurements. The standard measured parameters include sediment grain size major mode, camera prism penetration depth (an indirect measure of sediment bearing capacity/density), small-scale surface boundary roughness, depth of the apparent redox potential discontinuity (RPD), infaunal successional stage, and Organism-Sediment Index (a summary parameter reflecting the overall benthic habitat quality). A detailed description of REMOTS® photograph acquisition and interpretive rationale is given in DAMOS Contribution No. 60 (Parker and Revelas 1989), as well as in Rhoads and Germano (1982; 1986). The following paragraphs provide brief descriptions of the interpretive framework and methods used for the various measurement parameters.



**Figure 2-3.** Schematic diagram of Benthos, Inc. Model 3731 REMOTS® sediment-profile camera and sequence of operation on deployment.

The sediment grain size major mode values are visually estimated from the REMOTS® photographs by overlaying a grain size comparator that is at the same scale. For REMOTS® analysis, sediment grain size major mode is expressed in phi units. This measurement represents the dominant grain size in the entire frame (field of view) and may not distinguish layers of coarser or finer material. However, the results presented in this report for 1992 and 1997 explicitly record distinct layers separately from major mode. A grain size scale for sediments has been provided in Table 2-3, to allow easy conversion between phi units, millimeters, and standard sieve sizes.

The REMOTS sediment profile camera consists of an optical prism, which penetrates the bottom under a static driving force imparted by its own weight. The penetration depth into the bottom depends on the force exerted by the optical prism and the bearing strength of the sediment. If the weight of the camera prism is held constant, the change in penetration depth over a surveyed site will reflect changes in geotechnical properties of the bottom. In this sense, the camera prism acts as a static-load penetrometer. The depth of penetration of the optical prism into the bottom can be a useful parameter, because dredged and capped materials often will have different shear strengths and bearing capacities.

Small-scale surface boundary roughness is the amount of surface relief at the sediment-water interface, and is calculated by measuring the vertical distance between the high and low points of the interface in each sediment-profile photograph. Boundary roughness can be categorized as biological, physical, or indeterminate. Biological disturbances, typically the result of macrofaunal activity, usually result in only a small increase in boundary roughness (< 1 cm). A mature and undisturbed benthic environment tends to have biological boundary roughness. Physical disturbances can be anthropogenic in origin (for example, by bottom trawling or dredged material disposal) or attributed to natural processes such as wave and current motion.

The Apparent Redox Potential Discontinuity (RPD) depth is the boundary between oxygenated sediment and the underlying hypoxic or anoxic sediment. The RPD depth is a sensitive indicator of the biological mixing depth, infaunal successional status, and within-station patchiness (Revelas et al. 1987). The RPD is determined by measuring the thickness of the high reflectance sediment layer at the sediment-water interface formed by light-colored oxygenated or oxidized sediment.

Successional stage mapping is based upon the hypothesis that organism-sediment interactions follow a predictable successional sequence after a major seafloor disturbance (Rhoads and Germano 1986). A disturbance can be any type of event that induces seafloor



**Table 2-3**  
**Grain Size Scales for Sediments**

ASTM (Unified) Classification <sup>1</sup>	U.S. Std. Sieve <sup>2</sup>	Size in mm	Phi (φ) Size	Wentworth Classification <sup>3</sup>				
Boulder	12 in (300 mm)	4096.	-12.0	Boulder				
		1024.	-10.0					
		256.	-8.0					
		128.	-7.0					
Cobble	3 in (75mm)	107.64	-6.75	Large Cobble				
		90.51	-6.5	Small Cobble				
		76.11	-6.25					
		64.00	-6.0	Very Large Pebble				
		53.82	-5.75					
		45.26	-5.5					
38.05	-5.25							
Coarse Gravel	3/4 in (19 mm)	32.00	-5.0	Large Pebble				
		26.91	-4.75					
		22.63	-4.5					
		19.03	-4.25	Medium Pebble				
		16.00	-4.0					
		13.45	-3.75					
		11.31	-3.5					
		Fine Gravel	2.5	9.51	-3.25	Small Pebble		
				8.00	-3.0			
				6.73	-2.75	Granule		
5.66	-2.5							
4.76	-2.25							
4.00	-2.0							
Coarse Sand	4 (4.75 mm)	3.36	-1.75	Very Coarse Sand				
		2.83	-1.5					
		2.38	-1.25					
		2.00	-1.0	Coarse Sand				
		1.68	-0.75					
		1.41	-0.5					
		1.19	-0.25					
		Medium Sand	10 (2.0 mm)	1.00	0.0	Medium Sand		
				0.84	0.25			
				0.71	0.5	Coarse Sand		
				0.59	0.75			
				0.50	1.0			
0.420	1.25							
Fine Sand	40 (0.425 mm)			0.354	1.5	Medium Sand		
				0.297	1.75			
				0.250	2.0	Fine Sand		
				0.210	2.25			
				0.177	2.5			
				0.149	2.75			
				Fine-grained Soil:	200 (0.075 mm)	0.125	3.0	Very Fine Sand
						0.105	3.25	
		0.088	3.5			Coarse Silt		
		0.074	3.75					
0.0625	4.0							
0.0526	4.25							
Clay if PI <sup>3</sup> 4 and plot of PI vs. LL is on or above "A" line Silt if PI < 4 and plot of PI vs. LL is below "A" line *	270	0.0442	4.5			Medium Silt		
		0.0372	4.75					
		0.0312	5.0			Fine Silt		
		0.0156	6.0					
		0.0078	7.0					
		0.0039	8.0					
		* and the presence of organic matter does not influence LL.	325	0.00195	9.0	Very Fine Silt		
				0.00098	10.0	Coarse Clay		
				0.00049	11.0	Medium Clay		
				0.00024	12.0	Fine Clay		
0.00012	13.0							
0.000061	14.0							

1. ASTM Standard D 2487-92. This is the ASTM version of the Unified Soil Classification System. Both systems are similar (from ASTM (1993)).

2. Note that British Standard, French, and German DIN mesh sizes and classifications are different.

3. Wentworth sizes (in inches) cited in Krumbein and Sloss (1963).

erosion, changes seafloor chemistry, or causes major reorganization of the resident benthos. These perturbations can be natural events (i.e., strong currents or a passing storm) or anthropogenic events (i.e., dredged material disposal or power plant effluent).

Pioneering assemblages (Stage I) usually consist of dense aggregations of near-surface living, tube-dwelling polychaetes. These organisms begin to populate a sediment deposit within days of a benthic disturbance, as they readily exploit the competition free space. Due to their limited interaction with the sediment, these organisms are usually associated with a shallow RPD.

In more stable environments Stage I assemblages are replaced by infaunal deposit feeders or larger tube dwellers (Stage II). Typical Stage II organisms in Long Island Sound include shallow-dwelling bivalves and tubicolous amphipods. In general, tubicolous amphipods are common in eastern Long Island Sound. The presence of dense aggregations of these amphipods (*Ampelisca* sp.) in the area surrounding NLDS has been identified as a cyclical phenomenon as the spring-summer and over-winter populations mature, reproduce, and decline. As a result, the timing of the individual REMOTS® surveys over the years have documented the amphipod populations in eastern Long Island Sound during different stages of the life cycle.

Stage III biota represent a high-order successional stage and are usually associated with areas of seafloor that is not usually subject to surface disturbances. Stage III assemblages (infaunal invertebrates) are typically head-down deposit feeders whose feeding behavior usually results in distinctive subsurface voids. The foraging activities of Stage III organisms are capable of introducing oxygen-rich bottom water to the sediment at depths approaching 10-20 cm below the sediment-water interface. As a result, the bioturbational activity of Stage III organisms tends to cause the deepening of the RPD.

A multi-parameter REMOTS® Organism-Sediment Index (OSI) has been constructed to characterize habitat quality (Table 2-4). Habitat quality is defined relative to two end-member standards. The lowest value is given to those sediments which have low or no dissolved oxygen in the overlying bottom water, very shallow RPD depth, no apparent macrofaunal life, and methane gas present in the sediment. The REMOTS® OSI value for such a condition is minus 10 (-10). At the other end of the scale, an aerobic bottom with a deep RPD, evidence of a mature macrofaunal assemblage, and no apparent methane gas bubbles at depth will have a OSI value of plus 11 (+11). OSI values of +6 or less are indicative of chronically stressed benthic habitats and/or those that have experienced recent disturbance (i.e., erosion, sediment transport, dredged material disposal, hypoxia, intense demersal predator foraging, etc.; Rhoads and Germano 1982).

**Table 2-4**  
**Calculation of REMOTS® Organism Sediment Index Value**

<b>A. CHOOSE ONE VALUE:</b>	
<u>Mean RPD Depth</u>	<u>Index Value</u>
0.00 cm	0
> 0 - 0.75 cm	1
0.75 - 1.50 cm	2
1.51 - 2.25 cm	3
2.26 - 3.00 cm	4
3.01 - 3.75 cm	5
> 3.75 cm	6
<b>B. CHOOSE ONE VALUE:</b>	
<u>Successional Stage</u>	<u>Index Value</u>
Azoic	-4
Stage I	1
Stage I ® II	2
Stage II	3
Stage II ® III	4
Stage III	5
Stage I on III	5
Stage II on III	5
<b>C. CHOOSE ONE OR BOTH IF APPROPRIATE:</b>	
<u>Chemical Parameters</u>	<u>Index Value</u>
Methane Present	-2
No/Low Dissolved Oxygen**	-4
<b>REMOTS® ORGANISM-SEDIMENT INDEX =</b>	Total of above subset indices (A+B+C)
<b>RANGE: -10 - +11</b>	

**\*\* Note:** This is not based on a Winkler or polarigraphic electrode measurement. It is based on the imaged evidence of reduced, low reflectance (i.e., high oxygen demand) sediment at the sediment-water interface.

### 2.2.1 NL-91 and the Dow/Stonington (D/S) Mound Complex

The NL-91 and D/S Mound complex was developed as part of a dredged material capping project during the 1991-92 disposal season. These mounds were first monitored using REMOTS® sediment-profile photography in August 1992. Three replicate photographs were collected at each of 41 REMOTS® stations radially distributed around the NDA-91-2 buoy position (Figure 2-4A; Table 2-4). The name of each station in Figure 2-4 represents its distance (in meters) from the center (CTR) station. Many of these stations extend out to historic disposal mounds placed during the last three decades.

Follow-on surveys (1995, 1997, and 1998) focused primarily on the D/S sediment deposit. As a result, the survey grid was modified to evaluate the recovery of the capped mound. A cross-shaped, 13-station REMOTS® grid was established over the capped mound and centered at the D/S buoy position (41°16.160' N, 72°04.470' W; NAD 27; Figure 2-4B). Once again, three replicate photographs were obtained at each REMOTS® station.

This smaller, 13-station REMOTS® grid was re-occupied in 1997 and 1998, replicating the August 1995 monitoring activity. The change in positioning systems and horizontal control (NAD 27 to NAD 83) resulted in a change in the units of the survey center (41° 16.168' N 72° 04.439' W; NAD 83; Table 2-4). However, there was no alteration of the REMOTS® survey grid relative to seafloor features and operations performed in previous years, only a change in the reported coordinate system (Figure 2-4B).

### 2.2.2 USCGA Mound

The USCGA mound was first examined using sediment-profile photography in August 1995. A 13-station, cross-shaped grid, with a southeast extension, centered at 41°16.480' N, 72°04.290' W (NAD 27) was established over the USCGA mound (Figure 2-5; Table 2-5). Due to the findings of the August 1995 effort, no follow-on surveys were conducted in 1997 or 1998.

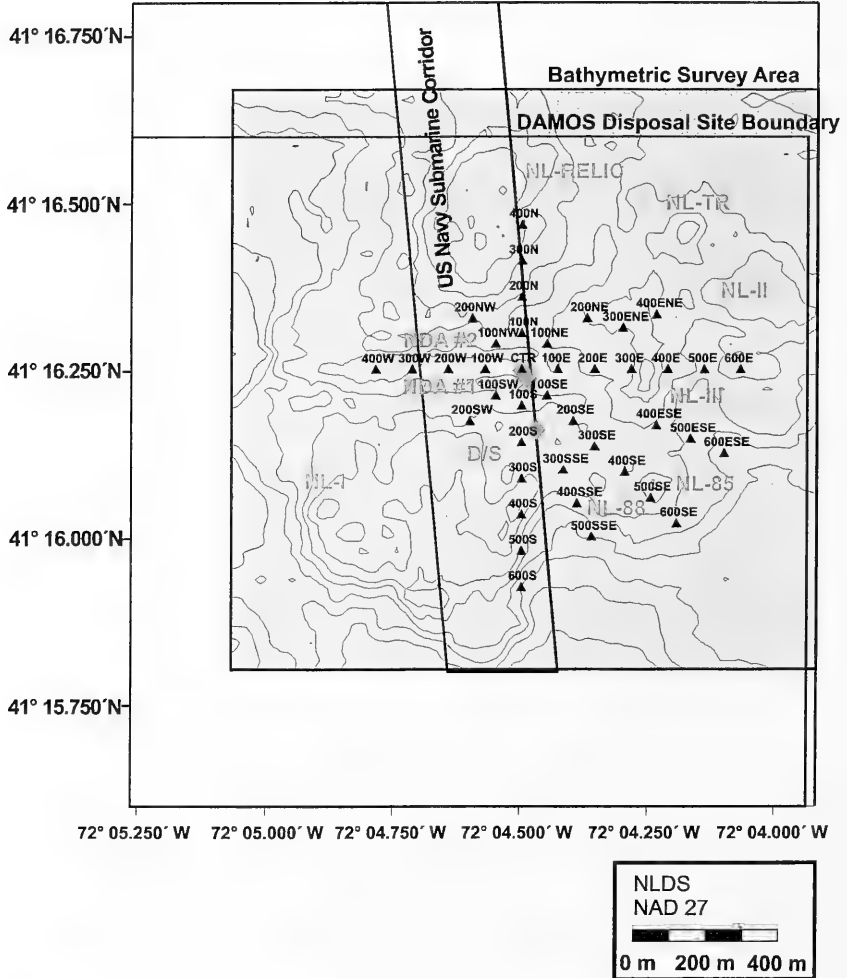
### 2.2.3 NL-94 Mound

The NL-94 mound was subjected to detailed investigation using REMOTS® sediment-profile photography in August 1995 and September 1997. A 15-station, modified radial grid centered on the NDA-94-1 buoy position (41°16.240' N, 72°04.890' W; NAD 27) was established over the NL-94 mound. The REMOTS® stations extended up to 150 m

Table 2-5  
Coordinates of REMOTS® Sampling Stations at the NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex over the period 1992-1998

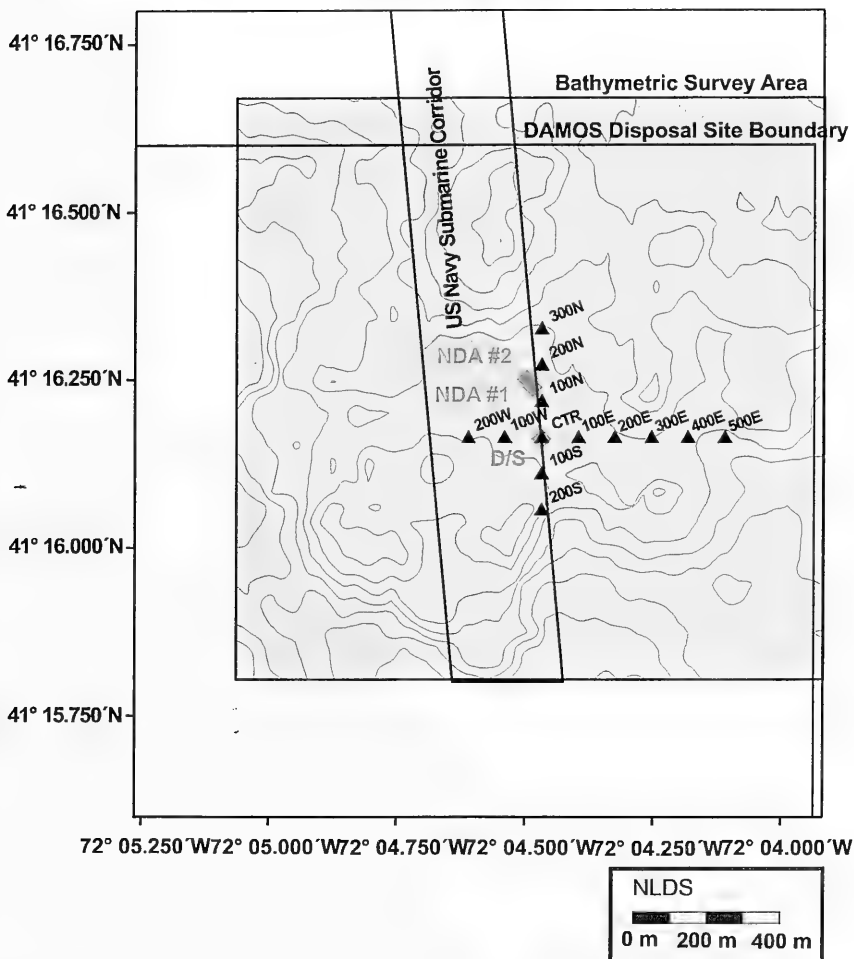
1992 NAD27			1995 NAD27			1997-1998 NAD83					
Area	Station	Latitude	Longitude	Area	Station	Latitude	Longitude	Area	Station	Latitude	Longitude
NL-91 D/S Mound Complex	CTR	41° 16.251' N	72° 04.497' W	D/S Mound 1995 41° 16.162' N 72° 04.468' W	CTR	41° 16.162' N	72° 04.468' W	D/S Mound 1997 41° 16.166' N 72° 04.439' W	CTR	41° 16.166' N	72° 04.439' W
	100N	41° 16.305' N	72° 04.497' W		100N	41° 16.216' N	72° 04.468' W		100N	41° 16.222' N	72° 04.439' W
	200N	41° 16.359' N	72° 04.497' W		200N	41° 16.270' N	72° 04.468' W		200N	41° 16.276' N	72° 04.439' W
	300N	41° 16.413' N	72° 04.497' W		300N	41° 16.324' N	72° 04.468' W		300N	41° 16.330' N	72° 04.439' W
	400N	41° 16.467' N	72° 04.497' W		100S	41° 16.108' N	72° 04.468' W		100S	41° 16.114' N	72° 04.439' W
	100NE	41° 16.289' N	72° 04.447' W		200S	41° 16.054' N	72° 04.468' W		200S	41° 16.060' N	72° 04.439' W
	200NE	41° 16.327' N	72° 04.366' W		100E	41° 16.162' N	72° 04.396' W		100E	41° 16.166' N	72° 04.367' W
	300NE	41° 16.373' N	72° 04.286' W		200E	41° 16.162' N	72° 04.325' W		200E	41° 16.166' N	72° 04.294' W
	400NE	41° 16.333' N	72° 04.233' W		300E	41° 16.162' N	72° 04.253' W		300E	41° 16.166' N	72° 04.224' W
	100SE	41° 16.251' N	72° 04.425' W		400E	41° 16.162' N	72° 04.182' W		400E	41° 16.166' N	72° 04.153' W
	200SE	41° 16.251' N	72° 04.354' W		500E	41° 16.162' N	72° 04.110' W		500E	41° 16.166' N	72° 04.081' W
	300SE	41° 16.251' N	72° 04.282' W		100W	41° 16.162' N	72° 04.940' W		100W	41° 16.166' N	72° 04.911' W
	400SE	41° 16.251' N	72° 04.211' W		200W	41° 16.162' N	72° 04.811' W		200W	41° 16.166' N	72° 04.682' W
	500E	41° 16.251' N	72° 04.139' W								
	600E	41° 16.251' N	72° 04.069' W								
	400ESE	41° 16.168' N	72° 04.233' W								
	500ESE	41° 16.147' N	72° 04.165' W								
	600ESE	41° 16.126' N	72° 04.100' W								
	100SE	41° 16.212' N	72° 04.447' W								
	200SE	41° 16.174' N	72° 04.395' W								
300SE	41° 16.136' N	72° 04.355' W									
400SE	41° 16.098' N	72° 04.295' W									
500SE	41° 16.059' N	72° 04.244' W									
600SE	41° 16.021' N	72° 04.193' W									
300SSE	41° 16.101' N	72° 04.415' W									
400SSE	41° 16.051' N	72° 04.395' W									
500SSE	41° 16.001' N	72° 04.360' W									
100S	41° 16.197' N	72° 04.497' W									
200S	41° 16.142' N	72° 04.497' W									
300S	41° 16.088' N	72° 04.497' W									
400S	41° 16.034' N	72° 04.497' W									
500S	41° 15.980' N	72° 04.497' W									
600S	41° 15.926' N	72° 04.497' W									
100SW	41° 16.212' N	72° 04.548' W									
200SW	41° 16.174' N	72° 04.548' W									
100W	41° 16.251' N	72° 04.565' W									
200W	41° 16.251' N	72° 04.641' W									
300W	41° 16.251' N	72° 04.712' W									
400W	41° 16.251' N	72° 04.784' W									
100NW	41° 16.289' N	72° 04.546' W									
200NW	41° 16.327' N	72° 04.594' W									

## 1992 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Sampling Grid



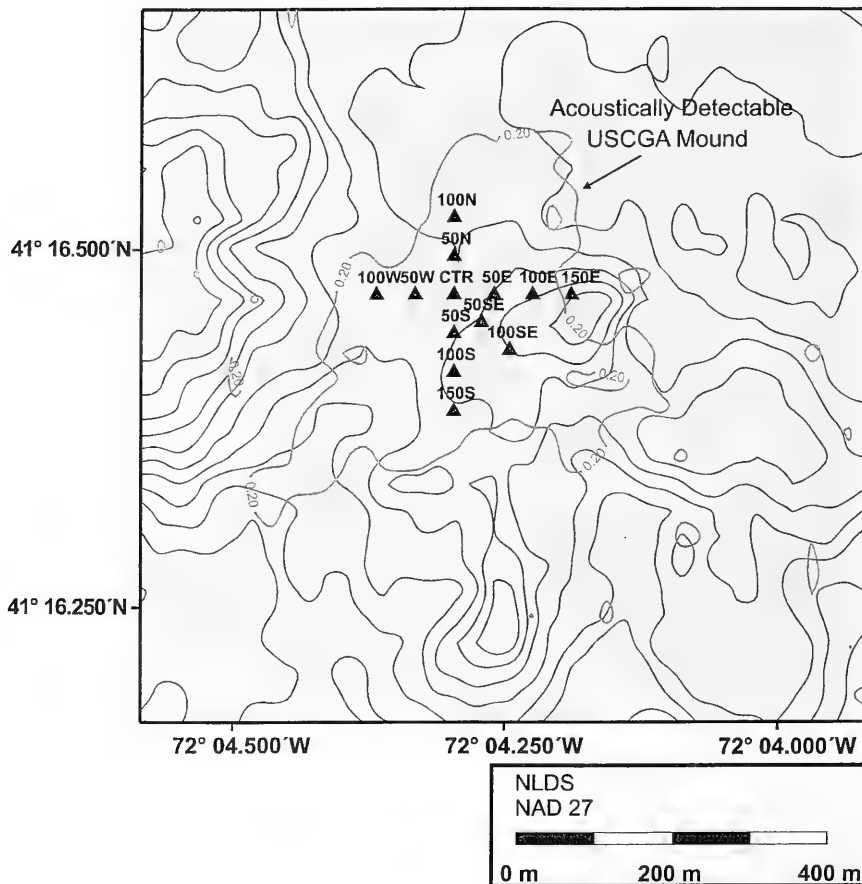
**Figure 2-4A.** Distribution of the 1992 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations (41) over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the DAMOS disposal site boundary and the US Navy submarine corridor

## 1995, 1997, and 1998 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Sampling Grid



**Figure 2-4B.** Distribution of 1995, 1997, and 1998 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations (13) over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to disposal site boundary and the US Navy submarine corridor

## 1995 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Sampling Grid USCGA Mound



**Figure 2-5.** Distribution of 1995 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations (13) over the USCGA mound, relative to the detectable margins of the mound



from the center of the capped mound (Figure 2-6; Table 2-6A). The 1997 field effort reported the survey center as  $41^{\circ} 16.244' \text{ N } 72^{\circ} 04.864' \text{ W}$  in NAD 83. The 15-station, radial pattern was re-occupied in September 1997 to allow comparisons between the data sets (Table 2-6).

#### 2.2.4 Northern Region

Due to the northerly shift in the surveyed NLDS boundaries in 1996, baseline characterization of the sediments within the region north of the NL-Relic mound was required. In September 1997, REMOTS® data were collected over the Northern Region to evaluate the benthic habitat conditions within the sediments before they received any further direct deposition of dredged material (this region received material prior to DAMOS monitoring). In order to cover the  $0.685 \text{ km}^2$  area of seafloor efficiently, a total of 11 stations were occupied along two parallel, east-west trending lines. Five stations, spaced 410 m apart, were established along the northern line (latitude  $41^{\circ} 16.779' \text{ N}$ ; NAD 83) while the southern line (latitude  $41^{\circ} 16.633' \text{ N}$ ; NAD 83) was composed of six stations, spaced at 350 m intervals (Figure 2-7; Table 2-7).

#### 2.2.5 NLDS Reference Areas

Data from three reference areas (NLON REF, NE REF, and WEST REF) are used for comparison of ambient eastern Long Island Sound sediments relative to the material deposited at NLDS through disposal operations. These three established reference areas are often sampled as part of sediment chemistry and benthic habitat surveys at NLDS. From 1992 through 1998, the NLDS reference areas were sampled as part of the sediment-profile photography surveys of the various project mounds within the disposal site.

In 1992, three 13-station REMOTS® grids were occupied at the NLDS reference areas: W-REF, NE-REF, and NLON-REF (Figure 2-8; Table 2-8). The REMOTS® sampling grids over the NLDS reference areas formed a cross-shaped pattern with a center station and three additional stations along each of four arms spaced at 100 m intervals. The surveys over NLON REF, NE REF, and WEST REF were centered at  $41^{\circ} 16.660' \text{ N}$ ,  $72^{\circ} 02.000' \text{ W}$ ,  $41^{\circ} 16.680' \text{ N}$ ,  $72^{\circ} 03.400' \text{ W}$ , and  $41^{\circ} 16.200' \text{ N}$ ,  $72^{\circ} 06.000' \text{ W}$  (NAD 27) respectively.

In 1995 and subsequent surveys, the sampling rationale at the NLDS reference areas changed somewhat, as a random sampling pattern was introduced (Figure 2-8). Four to six stations were randomly selected within a 300 meter radius of the center of each reference area. A total of fifteen REMOTS® stations (STA) were sampled at NLON REF, NE REF, and WEST REF in 1995. NLON REF was sampled at four randomly selected stations.

**Table 2-6**  
**USCGA Mound**  
**REMOTS® Stations Coordinates**

1995 NAD27			
Area	Station	Latitude	Longitude
USCGA 1995 41° 16.468' N 72° 04.297' W	CTR	41° 16.468' N	72° 04.297' W
	50N	41° 16.495' N	72° 04.297' W
	100N	41° 16.522' N	72° 04.297' W
	50S	41° 16.441' N	72° 04.297' W
	100S	41° 16.414' N	72° 04.297' W
	150S	41° 16.387' N	72° 04.297' W
	50E	41° 16.468' N	72° 04.261' W
	100E	41° 16.468' N	72° 04.225' W
	150E	41° 16.468' N	72° 04.190' W
	50SE	41° 16.449' N	72° 04.272' W
	100SE	41° 16.430' N	72° 04.246' W
	50W	41° 16.468' N	72° 04.333' W
	100W	41° 16.468' N	72° 04.369' W

**Table 2-7**  
**NL94 Mound**  
**REMOTS® Stations Coordinates**

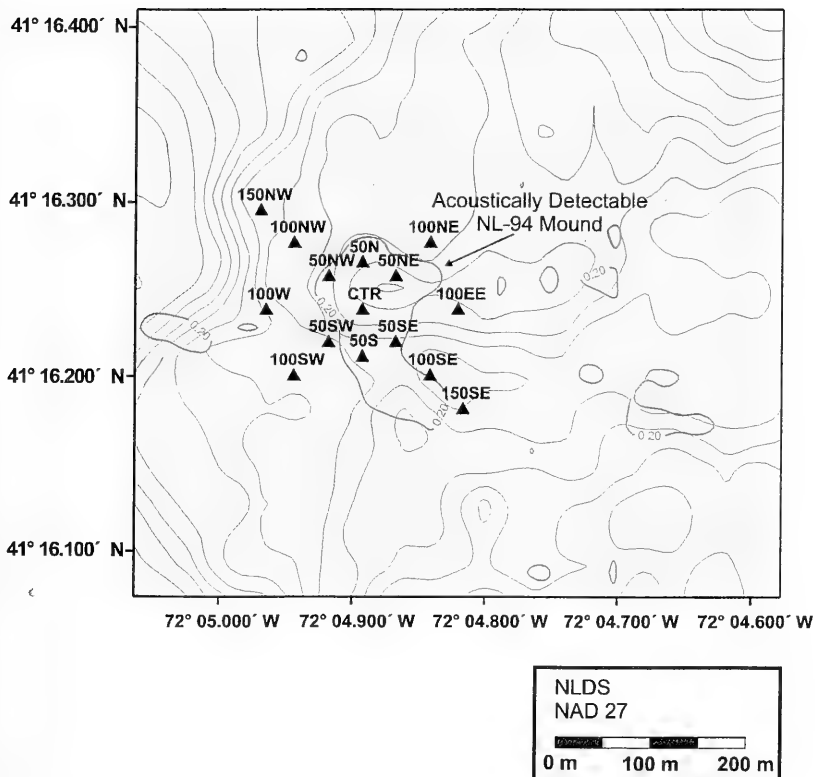
A				B			
1995 NAD27				1997 NAD83			
Area	Station	Latitude	Longitude	Area	Station	Latitude	Longitude
NL-94 1995 41° 16.238' N 72° 04.893' W	CTR	41° 16.238' N	72° 04.893' W	NL-94 1997 41° 16.244' N 72° 04.864' W	CTR	41° 16.244' N	72° 04.893' W
	50N	41° 16.265' N	72° 04.893' W		50N	41° 16.271' N	72° 04.893' W
	50NE	41° 16.257' N	72° 04.868' W		50NE	41° 16.263' N	72° 04.868' W
	100NE	41° 16.276' N	72° 04.842' W		100NE	41° 16.282' N	72° 04.842' W
	100E	41° 16.238' N	72° 04.821' W		100E	41° 16.244' N	72° 04.821' W
	50SE	41° 16.219' N	72° 04.868' W		50SE	41° 16.225' N	72° 04.868' W
	100SE	41° 16.200' N	72° 04.842' W		100SE	41° 16.206' N	72° 04.842' W
	150SE	41° 16.181' N	72° 04.817' W		150SE	41° 16.187' N	72° 04.817' W
	50S	41° 16.211' N	72° 04.893' W		50S	41° 16.244' N	72° 04.893' W
	50SW	41° 16.219' N	72° 04.918' W		50SW	41° 16.219' N	72° 04.918' W
100SW	41° 16.200' N	72° 04.944' W	100SW	41° 16.200' N	72° 04.944' W		
100W	41° 16.238' N	72° 04.965' W	100W	41° 16.238' N	72° 04.965' W		
50NW	41° 16.257' N	72° 04.918' W	50NW	41° 16.257' N	72° 04.918' W		
100NW	41° 16.276' N	72° 04.944' W	100NW	41° 16.276' N	72° 04.944' W		
150NW	41° 16.295' N	72° 04.969' W	150NW	41° 16.295' N	72° 04.969' W		

**Table 2-8**  
**New London Disposal Site**  
**Northern Region**  
**REMOTS® Stations Coordinates**

1997 NAD83			
Area	Station	Latitude	Longitude
NLDS North Region 1997	N1	41° 16.633' N	72° 03.945' W
	N2	41° 16.779' N	72° 03.988' W
	N3	41° 16.633' N	72° 04.196' W
	N4	41° 16.779' N	72° 04.282' W
	N5	41° 16.633' N	72° 04.446' W
	N6	41° 16.779' N	72° 04.576' W
	N7	41° 16.633' N	72° 04.697' W
	N8	41° 16.779' N	72° 04.869' W
	N9	41° 16.633' N	72° 04.948' W
	N10	41° 16.779' N	72° 05.162' W
	N11	41° 16.633' N	72° 05.198' W

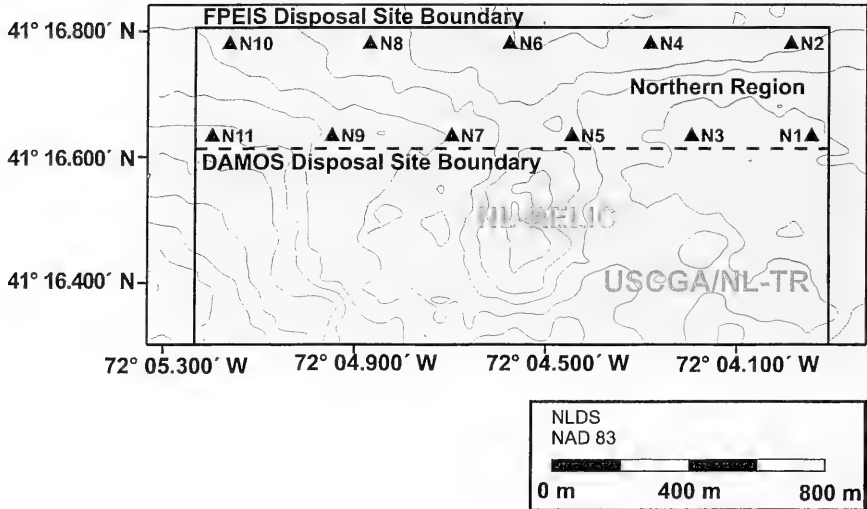
## NL-94 Mound

### 1995 & 1997 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Station Locations



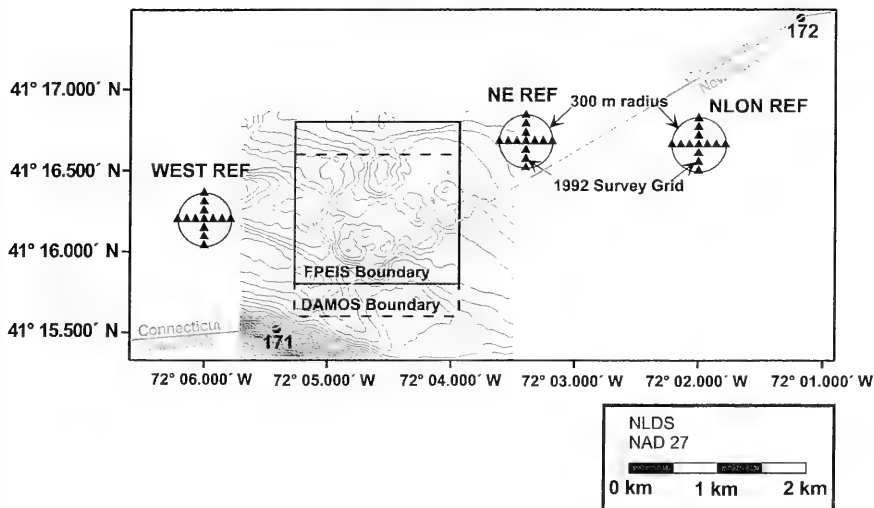
**Figure 2-6.** Distribution of 1995 and 1997 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations (13) over the NL-94 mound, relative to the detectable margins of the mound

**1997 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography  
Station Locations over September 1997 Bathymetry**



**Figure 2-7.** Distribution of 1997 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations (11) over the Northern Region, relative to the FPEIS disposal site boundary and historic disposal mounds

1992, 1995, 1997, and 1998 Reference Area  
REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography  
Sampling Grids



**Figure 2-8.** Location of the NLDS reference areas and distribution 1992 reference area REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations (39), relative to the NLDS site boundaries and New York-Connecticut State Line

WEST REF was sampled at six randomly selected stations (STA5 falling outside the 300 m sampling radius). NE REF was sampled at five randomly selected stations (STA1 falling outside the 300 m sampling radius; Table 2-8).

The random sampling protocol continued for the 1997 and 1998 field efforts with NLON REF (41° 16.666' N, 72° 01.971' W) and WEST REF (41° 16.206' N, 72° 05.971' W) each being sampled at four randomly selected stations. NE REF (41° 16.686' N, 72° 03.371' W) was sampled at five randomly selected stations. However, the center coordinates and target station locations were reported in the horizontal control of NAD 83 (Figure 2-8; Table 2-8).

### 2.3 Dissolved Oxygen Sampling

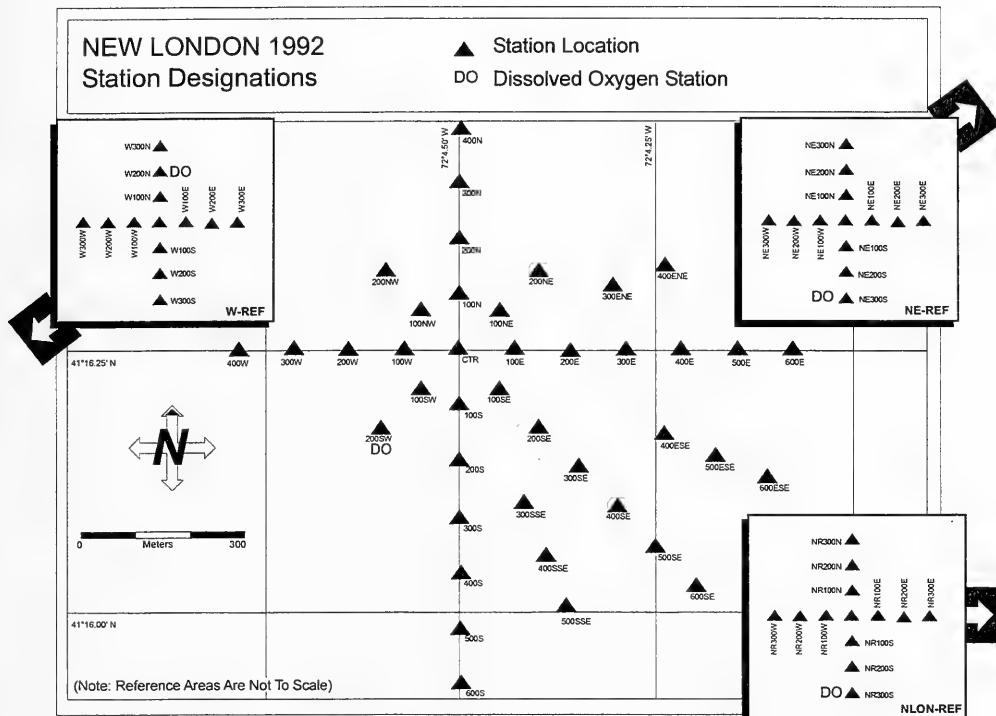
All dissolved oxygen (DO) sampling activities were conducted 8 and 9 August 1992 and included CTD casts and Niskin bottle water sampling. Profiles were completed at one station over the D/S mound (200 SW) and one station at each of the three reference areas (Figure 2-9). In addition, surface and near-bottom water samples were collected at each DO Station and subjected to Winkler titration to verify the CTD values.

A Sea-Bird Electronics, Inc., Model SBE 19-01 CTD equipped with a centrifugal pump and a SBE 13 Dissolved Oxygen Sensor was used to collect water column and near bottom water quality data (temp, salinity, pressure, density, dissolved oxygen concentrations). The CTD was allowed to equilibrate in ambient surface water for two minutes before performing a cast. The descent rate was controlled to yield sufficient data for each 1 meter horizon within the water column. As the CTD probe approached the bottom, the unit was allowed to rest approximately 1 meter above the seafloor for a period of one or more minutes before beginning the ascent. Upon retrieval from the water, data was downloaded to a Toshiba® 3200T personal computer for analysis.

Water samples were taken simultaneously with the CTD DO profile. A pair of 5-liter Niskin bottles were tripped one meter below the air-water interface and one meter above the sediment-water interface. A 300 ml subsample was taken from each Niskin bottle, preserved, and titrated within twelve hours using the modified Winkler titration (Strickland and Parsons 1972; Parsons et al. 1984). During routine quality assurance review of the data, it was determined that the dissolved oxygen sensor on the CTD was experiencing a malfunction that resulted in erroneous readings. Therefore, only the Winkler titration DO determinations are presented in this report.

The measurements obtained over two days during the August 1992 survey provide a very limited, "snapshot" view of dissolved oxygen conditions within the disposal site and





**Figure 2-9.** Locations selected for water column (CTD) profiles, as well as near surface and near bottom water samples for dissolved oxygen concentrations during the August 1992 field operations

at the reference areas. Continuous monitoring over the course of several weeks or months was determined to be much more useful for interpreting possible correlations between bottom-water DO concentrations and benthic habitat quality. By examining the longer-term trends in bottom water DO concentrations, conclusions related to any degradation over time or irregularities in benthic recolonization at NLDS could be based on localized (dredged material related) or regional (seasonal hypoxia) effects.

The Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection (CTDEP) sponsors a comprehensive DO monitoring program within Long Island Sound. Water quality data are collected from 18 stations on a bi-weekly basis throughout the year. As summer approaches and hypoxic conditions begin to impact Long Island Sound, the program intensifies its sampling efforts by incorporating a total of 48 stations. These data were made available to the DAMOS Program for the 1995 and subsequent surveys to document the trends in bottom-water DO concentrations and evaluate REMOTS<sup>®</sup> sediment-profile photography results relative to this information. Therefore, DAMOS did not conduct its own DO monitoring at the site after 1992.

Table 2-9  
 NLDS Reference Areas  
 REMOTS® Stations Coordinates

A			B			C										
1992			1995			1997										
NAD27	Area	Station	Latitude	Longitude	NAD27	Area	Station	Latitude	Longitude	NAD83	Area	Station	Latitude	Longitude		
NLON REF 1992 41° 16.660' N 72° 02.000' W		CTR	41° 16.660' N	72° 02.000' W	NLON REF 1995 41° 16.660' N 72° 02.000' W		STAT. 1	41° 16.662' N	72° 01.992' W	NLON REF 1997 41° 16.666' N 72° 01.971' W		STAT. 1	41° 16.707' N	72° 01.963' W		
		100N	41° 16.714' N	72° 02.000' W			STAT. 2	41° 16.531' N	72° 02.107' W			STAT. 2	41° 16.569' N	72° 02.046' W		
		200N	41° 16.768' N	72° 02.000' W			STAT. 3	41° 16.657' N	72° 01.996' W			STAT. 3	41° 16.695' N	72° 01.895' W		
		300N	41° 16.822' N	72° 02.000' W			STAT. 4	41° 16.729' N	72° 02.018' W			STAT. 4	41° 16.562' N	72° 02.838' W		
		100S	41° 16.606' N	72° 02.000' W			STAT. 1	41° 16.691' N	72° 03.400' W			STAT. 5	41° 16.663' N	72° 03.313' W		
		200S	41° 16.552' N	72° 02.000' W			1995	STAT. 2	41° 16.697' N			72° 03.364' W	1997	STAT. 6	41° 16.694' N	72° 03.373' W
		300S	41° 16.498' N	72° 02.000' W			41° 16.680' N	STAT. 3	41° 16.652' N			72° 03.209' W	41° 16.686' N	STAT. 7	41° 16.765' N	72° 03.360' W
		100E	41° 16.660' N	72° 01.928' W			41° 16.660' N	STAT. 4	41° 16.712' N			72° 03.290' W	41° 16.693' N	STAT. 8	41° 16.693' N	72° 03.544' W
		200E	41° 16.660' N	72° 01.857' W			72° 03.400' W	STAT. 5	41° 16.730' N			72° 03.244' W	72° 03.371' W	STAT. 9	41° 16.675' N	72° 03.254' W
		300E	41° 16.660' N	72° 01.785' W			WEST REF	STAT. 1	41° 16.213' N			72° 06.054' W	WEST REF	STAT. 10	41° 16.208' N	72° 06.925' W
NE REF 1992 41° 16.680' N 72° 03.400' W		100W	41° 16.660' N	72° 02.072' W	1995	STAT. 2	41° 16.258' N	72° 05.890' W	1997	STAT. 11	41° 16.331' N	72° 05.861' W				
		200W	41° 16.660' N	72° 02.143' W	41° 16.200' N	STAT. 3	41° 16.155' N	72° 06.164' W	41° 16.206' N	STAT. 12	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.978' W				
		300W	41° 16.660' N	72° 02.315' W	72° 06.000' W	STAT. 4	41° 16.213' N	72° 06.016' W	72° 05.971' W	STAT. 13	41° 16.172' N	72° 05.849' W				
		CTR	41° 16.680' N	72° 03.400' W	STAT. 5	41° 16.183' N	72° 06.963' W	STAT. 6	41° 16.183' N	72° 06.063' W						
		100N	41° 16.734' N	72° 03.400' W	1995	STAT. 1	41° 16.213' N	72° 06.054' W	1997	STAT. 10	41° 16.208' N	72° 06.925' W				
		200N	41° 16.788' N	72° 03.400' W	41° 16.258' N	STAT. 2	41° 16.258' N	72° 05.890' W	41° 16.331' N	STAT. 11	41° 16.331' N	72° 05.861' W				
		300N	41° 16.842' N	72° 03.400' W	72° 03.400' W	STAT. 3	41° 16.155' N	72° 06.164' W	72° 05.971' W	STAT. 13	41° 16.172' N	72° 05.849' W				
		100S	41° 16.626' N	72° 03.400' W	41° 16.626' N	STAT. 4	41° 16.213' N	72° 06.016' W	41° 16.206' N	STAT. 12	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.978' W				
		200S	41° 16.572' N	72° 03.400' W	72° 03.400' W	STAT. 5	41° 16.183' N	72° 06.963' W	72° 05.971' W	STAT. 13	41° 16.172' N	72° 05.849' W				
		300S	41° 16.518' N	72° 03.400' W	41° 16.518' N	STAT. 6	41° 16.183' N	72° 06.963' W	41° 16.206' N	STAT. 12	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.978' W				
WEST REF 1992 41° 16.200' N 72° 06.000' W		100E	41° 16.690' N	72° 03.328' W	1995	STAT. 1	41° 16.213' N	72° 06.054' W	1997	STAT. 10	41° 16.208' N	72° 06.925' W				
		200E	41° 16.690' N	72° 03.257' W	41° 16.690' N	STAT. 2	41° 16.258' N	72° 05.890' W	41° 16.331' N	STAT. 11	41° 16.331' N	72° 05.861' W				
		300E	41° 16.690' N	72° 03.185' W	72° 03.257' W	STAT. 3	41° 16.155' N	72° 06.164' W	72° 05.971' W	STAT. 13	41° 16.172' N	72° 05.849' W				
		100W	41° 16.690' N	72° 03.472' W	41° 16.690' N	STAT. 4	41° 16.213' N	72° 06.016' W	41° 16.206' N	STAT. 12	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.978' W				
		200W	41° 16.690' N	72° 03.543' W	72° 03.472' W	STAT. 5	41° 16.183' N	72° 06.963' W	72° 05.971' W	STAT. 13	41° 16.172' N	72° 05.849' W				
		300W	41° 16.690' N	72° 03.615' W	72° 03.543' W	STAT. 6	41° 16.183' N	72° 06.963' W	41° 16.206' N	STAT. 12	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.978' W				
		CTR	41° 16.200' N	72° 06.000' W	41° 16.200' N	STAT. 1	41° 16.213' N	72° 06.054' W	41° 16.331' N	STAT. 11	41° 16.331' N	72° 05.861' W				
		100N	41° 16.254' N	72° 06.000' W	72° 06.000' W	STAT. 2	41° 16.258' N	72° 05.890' W	72° 05.971' W	STAT. 13	41° 16.172' N	72° 05.849' W				
		200N	41° 16.308' N	72° 06.000' W	41° 16.308' N	STAT. 3	41° 16.155' N	72° 06.164' W	41° 16.206' N	STAT. 12	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.978' W				
		300N	41° 16.362' N	72° 06.000' W	72° 06.000' W	STAT. 4	41° 16.213' N	72° 06.016' W	72° 05.971' W	STAT. 13	41° 16.172' N	72° 05.849' W				
41° 16.200' N 72° 06.000' W		100S	41° 16.146' N	72° 06.000' W	1995	STAT. 1	41° 16.213' N	72° 06.054' W	1997	STAT. 10	41° 16.208' N	72° 06.925' W				
		200S	41° 16.092' N	72° 06.000' W	41° 16.092' N	STAT. 2	41° 16.258' N	72° 05.890' W	41° 16.331' N	STAT. 11	41° 16.331' N	72° 05.861' W				
		300S	41° 16.038' N	72° 06.000' W	72° 06.000' W	STAT. 3	41° 16.155' N	72° 06.164' W	72° 05.971' W	STAT. 13	41° 16.172' N	72° 05.849' W				
		100E	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.928' W	41° 16.200' N	STAT. 4	41° 16.213' N	72° 06.016' W	41° 16.206' N	STAT. 12	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.978' W				
		200E	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.857' W	72° 05.928' W	STAT. 5	41° 16.183' N	72° 06.963' W	72° 05.971' W	STAT. 13	41° 16.172' N	72° 05.849' W				
		300E	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.785' W	41° 16.200' N	STAT. 6	41° 16.183' N	72° 06.963' W	41° 16.206' N	STAT. 12	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.978' W				
		100W	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.713' W	41° 16.200' N	STAT. 1	41° 16.213' N	72° 06.054' W	41° 16.331' N	STAT. 11	41° 16.331' N	72° 05.861' W				
		200W	41° 16.200' N	72° 06.072' W	72° 05.713' W	STAT. 2	41° 16.258' N	72° 05.890' W	72° 05.971' W	STAT. 13	41° 16.172' N	72° 05.849' W				
		300W	41° 16.200' N	72° 06.143' W	72° 06.072' W	STAT. 3	41° 16.155' N	72° 06.164' W	72° 05.971' W	STAT. 13	41° 16.172' N	72° 05.849' W				
		CTR	41° 16.200' N	72° 06.215' W	72° 06.143' W	STAT. 4	41° 16.183' N	72° 06.963' W	41° 16.206' N	STAT. 12	41° 16.200' N	72° 05.978' W				

## 3.0 RESULTS

### 3.1 D/S and NL-91 Disposal Mounds

#### 3.1.1 Bathymetry

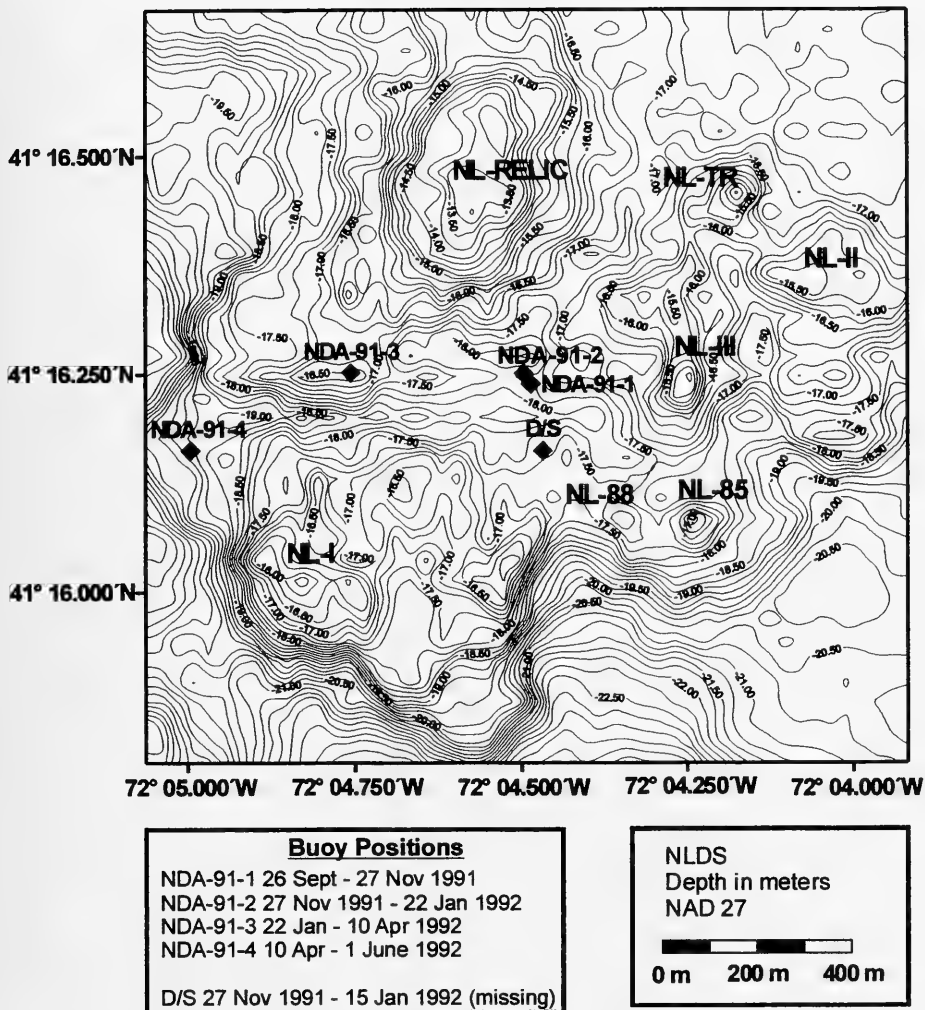
The August 1992 precision bathymetric survey showed a minimum depth of 13.0 m over the NL-Relic mound to the north and a maximum depth of 23.5 m along the southern edge of the survey area (Figure 3-1). At a contour interval of 0.25 m, the seven inactive disposal mounds located within the New London Disposal Site (NL-RELIC, NL-I, NL-II, NL-III, NL-85, NL-88, and NL-TR) were clearly defined.

The August 1992 bathymetric survey was performed following the placement of capping dredged material (CDM) associated with the Dow/Stonington project. A comparison of this survey with the baseline survey of June 1991 (conducted prior to any placement of either UDM or CDM) resulted in detection of an irregularly shaped mound approximately 500 m in diameter (Figure 3-2). The depth difference plot revealed a mound complex with four distinct peaks. Two of the larger peaks, with heights of 0.7 m and 0.5 m, corresponded to the placement of the D/S and NDA buoys (NDA-91-1 and NDA-91-2). The NL-91 and D/S mound complex is composed of 8,800 m<sup>3</sup> of material deposited at the NDA buoy from 26 September 1991 to 22 January 1992. The other two peaks, approximately 250 m east-northeast of the D/S buoy, had mound heights of 0.5 m and 0.4 m. These mounds were developed over the southwestern flank of the historic NL-III mound, and spread into the slightly deeper areas between the NL-III and NL-85 mounds. They were connected to the western lobe of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex by a narrow ridge of dredged material.

In December 1991, a bathymetric survey was performed for the Dow Chemical Company by Ocean Surveys Incorporated, Old Saybrook, CT. This "precap" survey, conducted following the placement of UDM but before the placement of CDM, covered a 940 m × 840 m area centered on the D/S buoy (Figure 3-3). By incorporating this precap survey into the existing SAIC data set, a mound development time-series was produced. This time-series data set provided a perspective on the placement of material and resulting changes in bathymetry.

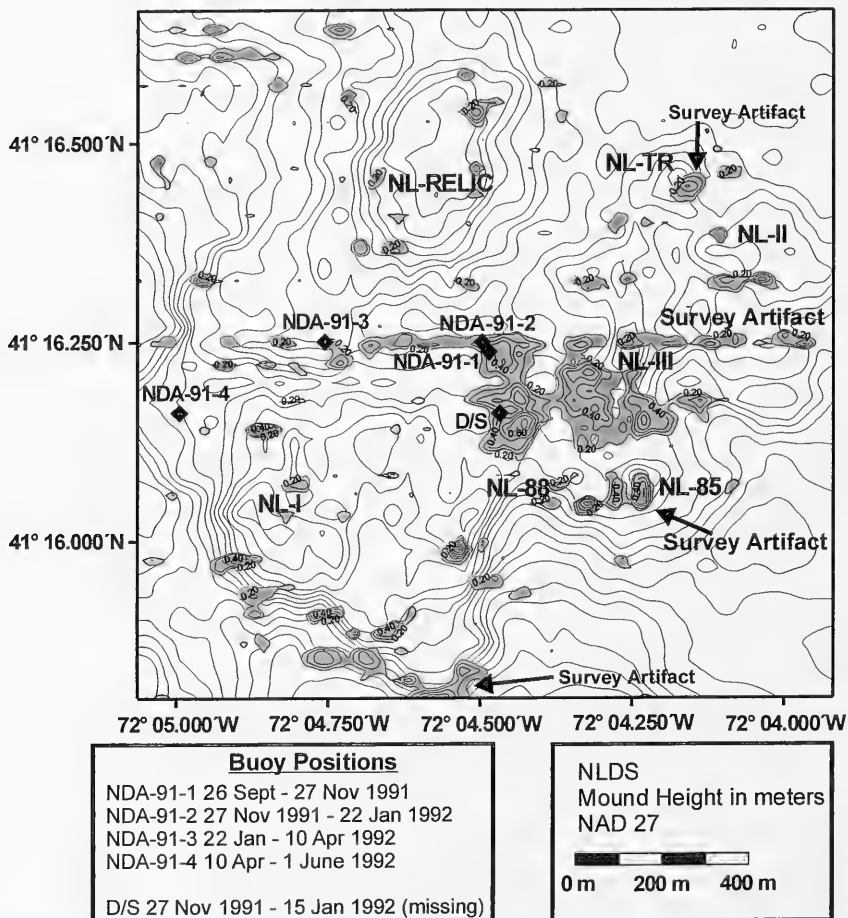
The Ocean Surveys Incorporated bathymetry data were re-gridded to a 500 m × 670 m area along with SAIC's June 1991 and August 1992 bathymetric surveys to focus the depth difference analysis. Close examination of the June 1991 bathymetry showed a relatively flat area with no major topographic features capable of influencing the distribution or spread of material within the immediate vicinity of the disposal points

## August 1992 Bathymetric Survey



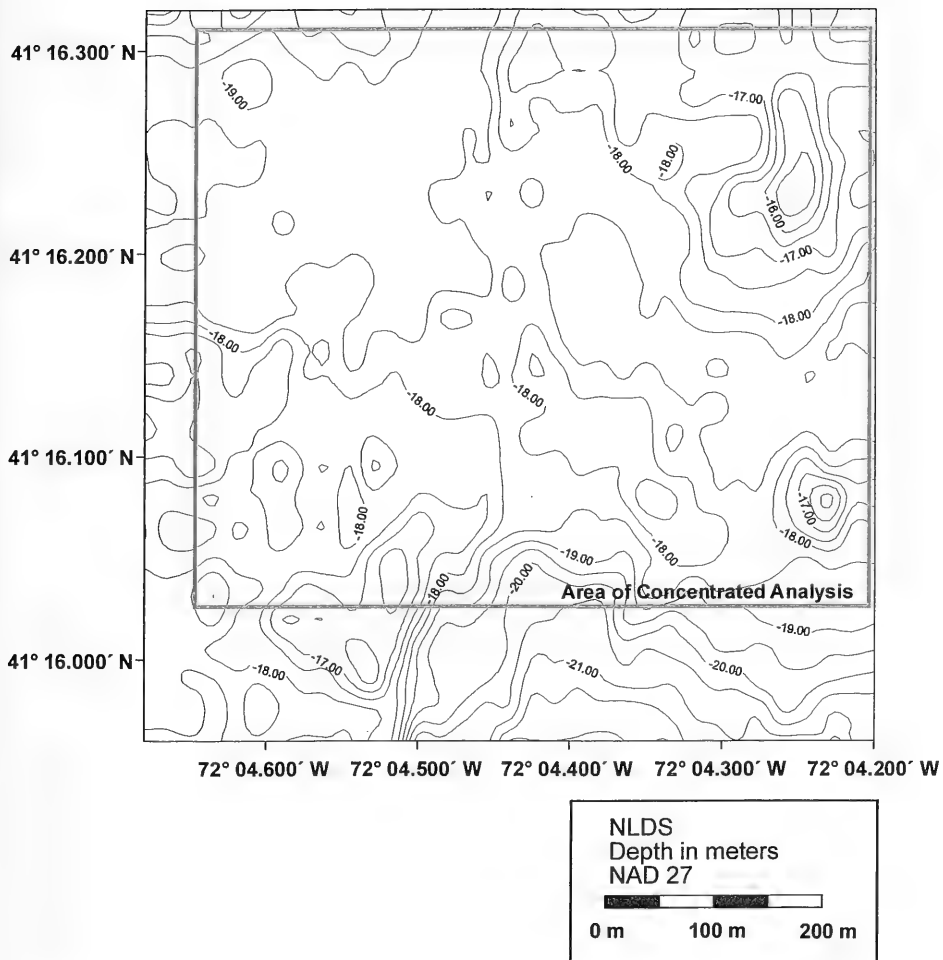
**Figure 3-1.** Bathymetric contour plot of the 1600 m x 1600 m survey area over the New London Disposal Site, August 1992. A 0.25 m contour interval shows current and relic disposal mounds

**Depth Difference**  
**August 1992 vs. August 1991 Bathymetry**  
**Total Accumulation of Dredged Material**  
**over the NL91 and Dow/Stonington Disposal Mounds**



**Figure 3-2.** Bathymetric contour plot of depth differences between the June 1991 and August 1992 surveys in the vicinity of the Dow/Stonington mound, complete with plotted positions of the 1991-1992 disposal buoys, 0.1 m contour interval, depth in meters

Ocean Surveys, Inc.  
December 1991 Bathymetry



**Figure 3-3.** Bathymetric contour plot of the 940 m × 840 m survey conducted at the New London Disposal Site by Ocean Surveys Incorporated in December 1991, 0.5 m contour interval

(Figure 3-4). Depth difference calculations between SAIC's June 1991 and OSI's December 1991 surveys showed the accumulation of dredged material to a thickness of 1.0 m around the D/S and NDA buoy locations (Figure 3-5; Appendix A1).

According to the DAMOS disposal logs, the Gwen Mor Marina and Port Niantic material was repeatedly deposited south and east of the NDA #1 and #2 buoy locations. The majority of Dow Chemical Company and Stonington Harbor UDM was reportedly disposed on the eastern side of the D/S buoy, consistent with the depth difference plot. The smaller mounds (0.4 to 0.8 m high) to the east of the larger deposit probably represent Gwen Mor Marina and Port Niantic dredged material released while the NDA #1 buoy was off-station, due to contact with a U.S. Navy submarine.

Comparisons were then made between the re-gridded August 1992 postcap bathymetric survey performed by SAIC (Figure 3-6) and Ocean Survey Incorporated's December 1991 precap survey. The depth difference calculations showed the buildup of CDM to a maximum thickness of 0.8 m approximately 350 m to the east of the D/S buoy, with increases in depth of CDM up to 20–40 cm throughout the survey area (Figure 3-7). It appears much of the CDM dredged from the Dow Chemical Company's Allyns Point facility was actually released somewhat east of the UDM deposit (Figure 3-8). As a result, the final, irregularly shaped bottom feature was formed by the coalescing of three sediment deposits (NDA suitable material, D/S UDM, and D/S CDM; Figure 3-9).

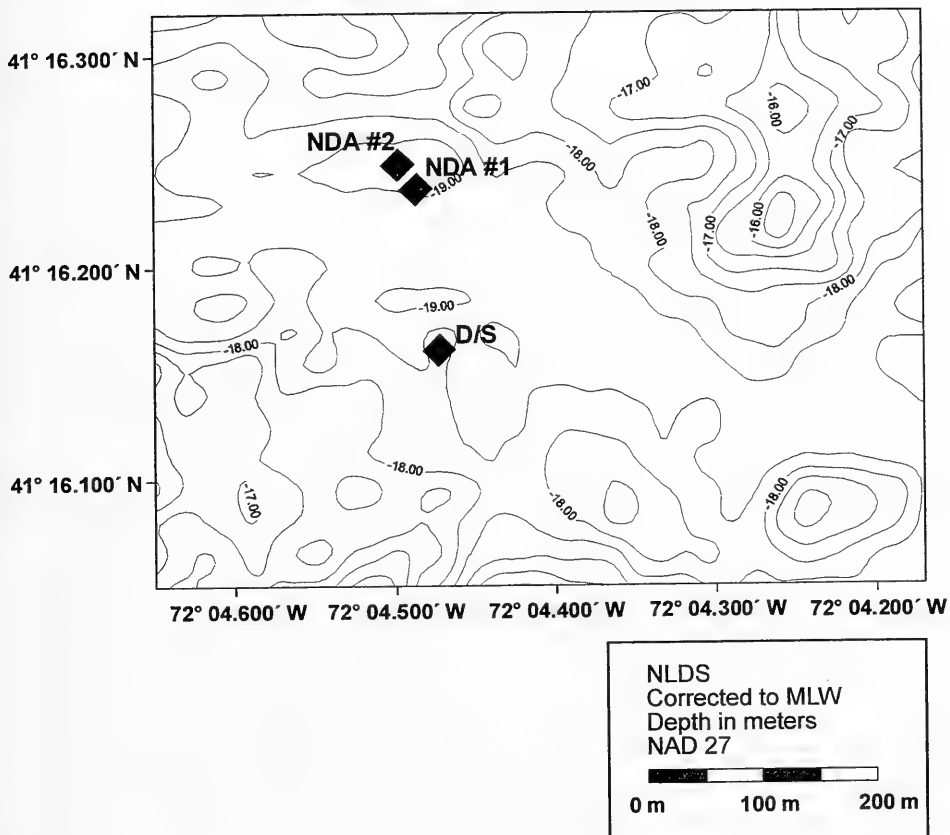
Detailed analysis of the 1995 and 1997 bathymetric surveys showed no significant difference in the size or shape of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex since 1992. Given the low profile of the capped mound as detected in August 1992, large-scale consolidation of the sediment deposit was not anticipated.

### **3.1.2 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography**

In the August 1992 sediment-profile photography survey over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, 41 stations were occupied to examine surface sediment composition, document benthic recolonization, and delineate the aerial extent of the disposal mound apron. Follow-on surveys in August 1995, September 1997, and July 1998 consisted of a truncated 13-station grid to facilitate long-term monitoring. A complete set of REMOTS® image analysis results for these four surveys is presented in Appendix B; the survey results are summarized below.

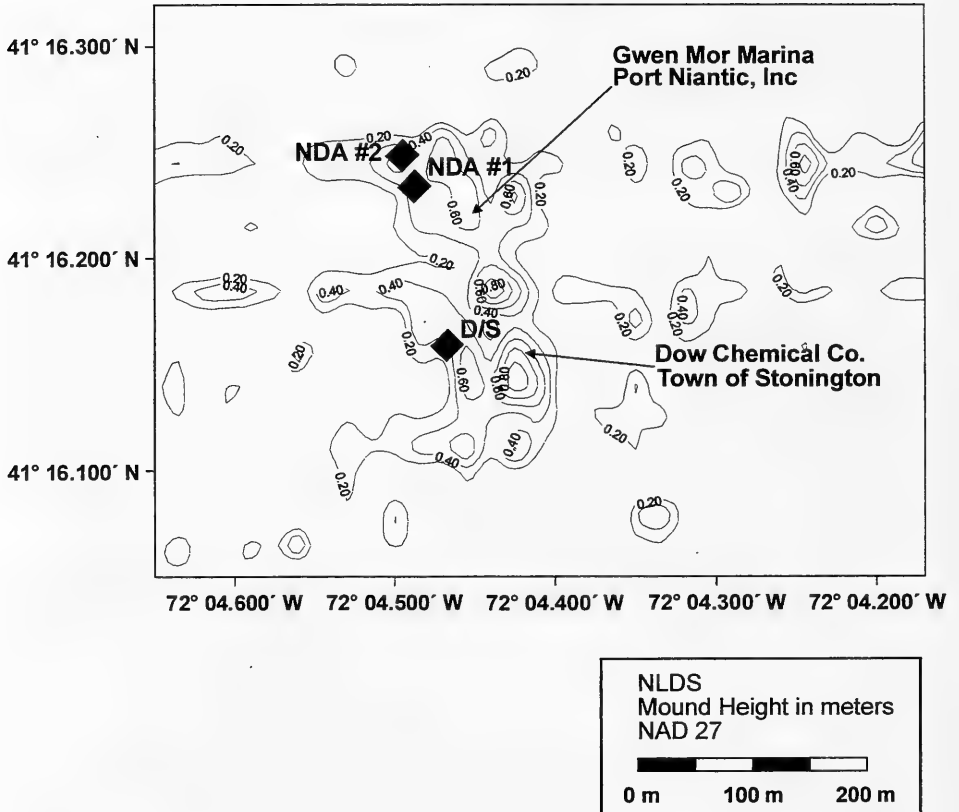


**SAIC June 1991 Bathymetry  
Area of Concentrated Analysis over  
the Dow/Stonington Disposal Mound**



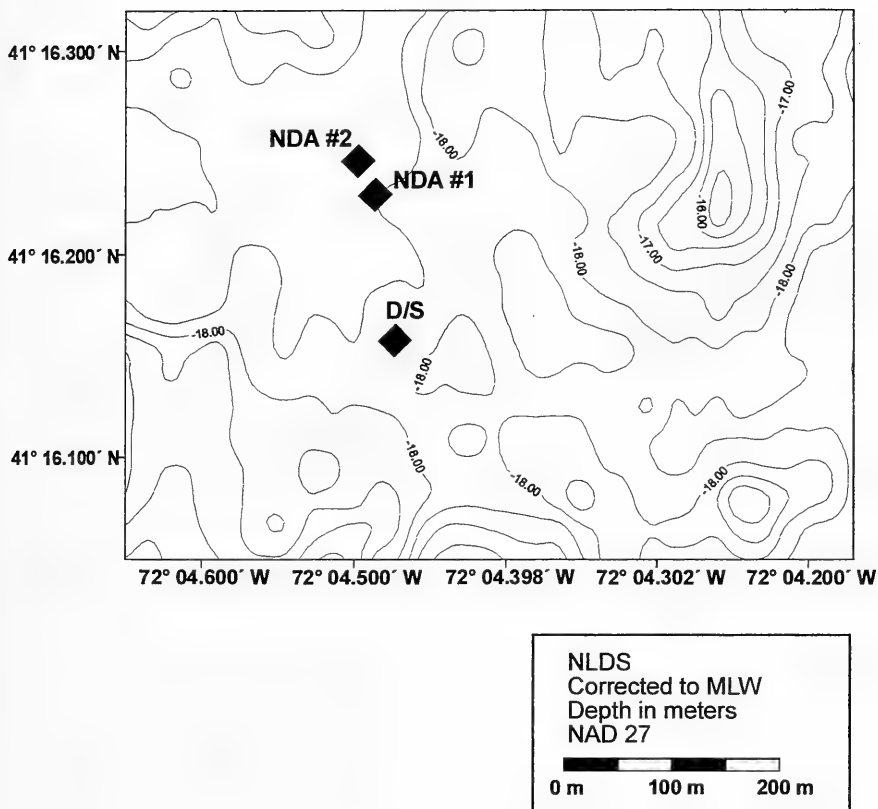
**Figure 3-4.** Bathymetric contour plot of the June 1991 survey conducted by SAIC, re-gridded to a 500 m × 670 m analysis area, 0.5 m contour interval, depth in meters

**Depth Difference**  
**SAIC June 1991 vs. Ocean Surveys, Inc.**  
**December 1991 Bathymetry**



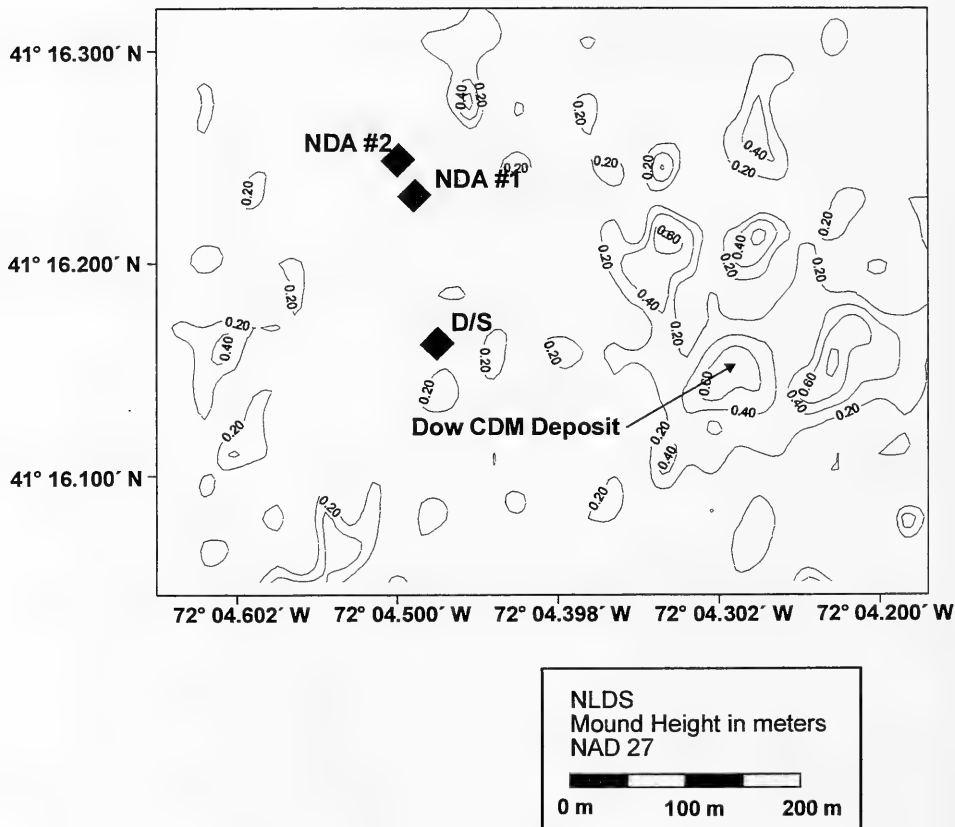
**Figure 3-5.** Bathymetric contour plot of the depth differences between the SAIC June 1991 and OSI December 1991 surveys showing accumulation of dredged material at the precap stage of development, 0.2 m contour interval

**SAIC August 1992 Bathymetry  
Area of Concentrated Analysis over  
the Dow/Stonington Disposal Mound**



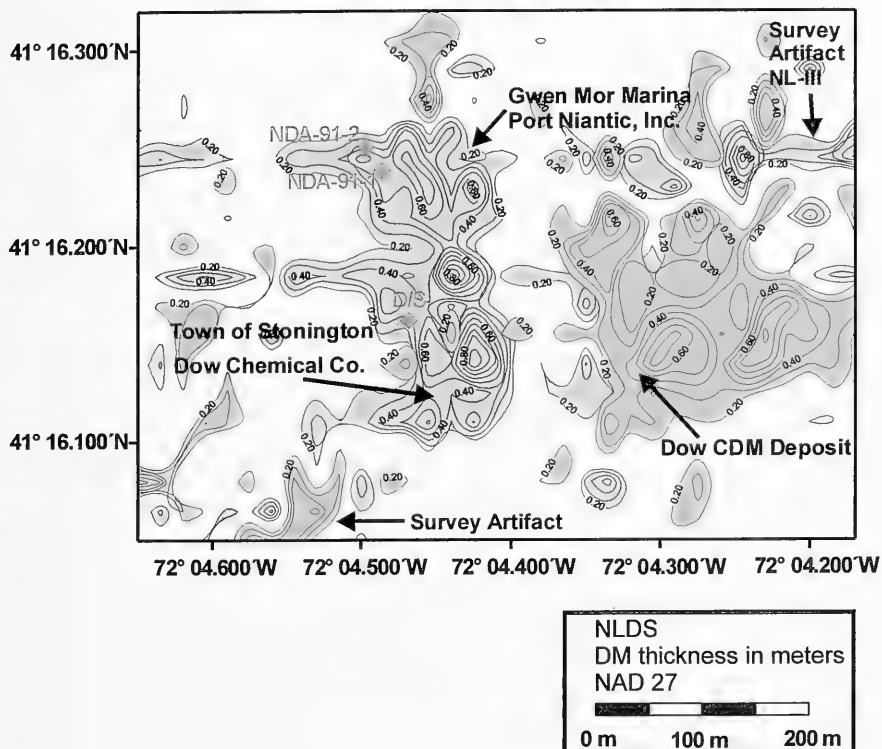
**Figure 3-6.** Bathymetric contour plot of the August 1992 survey conducted by SAIC, re-gridded to a 500 m × 670 m analysis area, 0.5 m contour interval, depth in meters

**Depth Difference**  
**SAIC August 1992 vs. Ocean Surveys Inc.**  
**December 1991 Bathymetry**



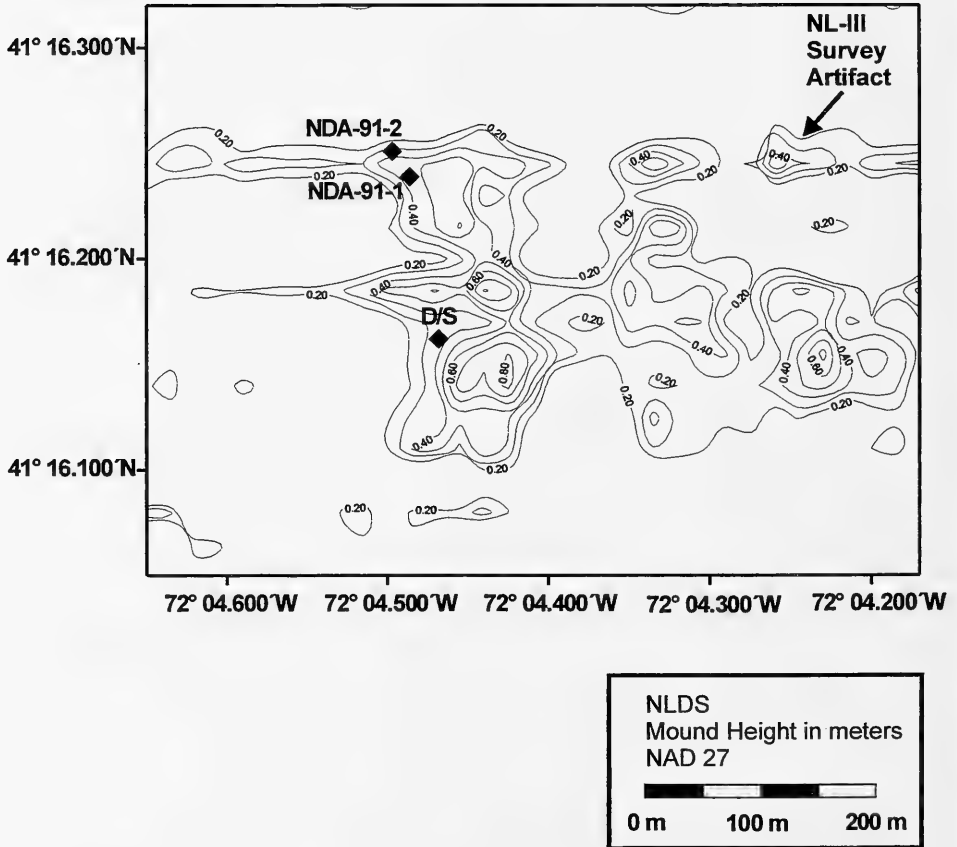
**Figure 3-7.** Bathymetric contour plot of the depth differences between the SAIC August 1992 and OSI December 1991 surveys showing accumulation of CDM at the postcap stage of development, 0.2 m contour interval

### Sediment Deposits Composing the NL-91 and D/S Mounds



**Figure 3-8.** Depth difference comparison displaying the sediment deposits formed during the 1991-92 disposal season. Gray shading represents sediment placed prior to mid-December 1991. Yellow shading represents sediment deposited from mid-December to mid-January 1992. It is likely that many of the smaller areas of apparent accumulation surrounding the central deposit are the result of survey artifacts and are considered artificial.

**SAIC August 1992 vs. SAIC June 1991 Bathymetry  
Total Accumulation of Dredged Material  
over the Dow/Stonington Disposal Mound**



**Figure 3-9.** Bathymetric contour plot of the depth difference between the SAIC August 1992 and SAIC June 1991 surveys showing total accumulation of dredged material within the 500 m × 670 m analysis area, 0.2 m contour interval

### 3.1.2.1 August 1992 Survey

REMOTS® photographs detected recently deposited dredged material extending 400 m south, and 500 m southeast of the survey center (Figure 3-10). The majority of the material deposited in close proximity to the D/S buoy was composed of black silty sand with a varying silt-clay fraction. Dredged material layers with chaotic sedimentary fabrics, anomalous grain size distributions, and low optical reflectance were presumed to be recently deposited or “fresh” (1991-1992 disposal season) dredged material. Boundaries for the distribution of the fresh dredged material were determined by mapping the spread of the darker NDA-91 and D/S material relative to the lighter and biologically re-worked, historic dredged material of the inactive NL-III, NL-88, and NL-85 mounds (Figure 3-11).

Differentiation between unsuitable dredged material and cap material through REMOTS® photography was difficult due to the similar lithology of the Dow Chemical sediments. However, a layer of high optical reflectance fine sand originating from the material deposited at the NDA-91 buoy was visible at stations extending to 100 m north, 400 m south, 400 m west, and 500 m east of the survey center (Figure 3-12). The depth of the overlying sand varied from 1.27 cm to 7.03 cm at stations 100N and the grid center, respectively.

At peripheral portions of the survey, there was a noticeable lack of fine sand at stations 300SE through 500SE and all the ESE stations, as well as stations 200N, 400N, 500S, 500SSE, 600E, 200NE, and 100NE (Figure 3-10). The sediment profiles of these stations consisted of thin layers of reworked dredged material over black silt (Figure 3-13). The majority of REMOTS® survey stations had layers of fresh or historic dredged material thicker than the penetrating depth of the REMOTS® camera. The detection of ambient sediments was not anticipated based upon the location of the REMOTS® grid relative to the historic NLDS disposal mounds.

The major modal grain size over the disposal site ranged from granule/coarse sand (-1.0 phi) to very fine silt and clay sized particles (phi sizes  $\geq 4$ ; Figure 3-14). The coarsest sediment, consisting of very coarse and coarse sands, was located at the survey center, and stations within 300 m south and 100 m east (Table 3-1). As expected, REMOTS® camera prism penetration depth was lowest at those stations with a surface sediment layer consisting of coarser grained sands, granules, and shell.

Silt-clay ( $> 4$  phi) was the dominant grain size major mode at 17 of the 41 REMOTS® stations occupied. These stations typically showed a distinct stratigraphy in which a surface layer of medium and fine sand (1-2 phi) was overlying very fine silts and clay ( $\geq 4$  phi; Figure 3-14). The most frequently observed sediment was very fine sand

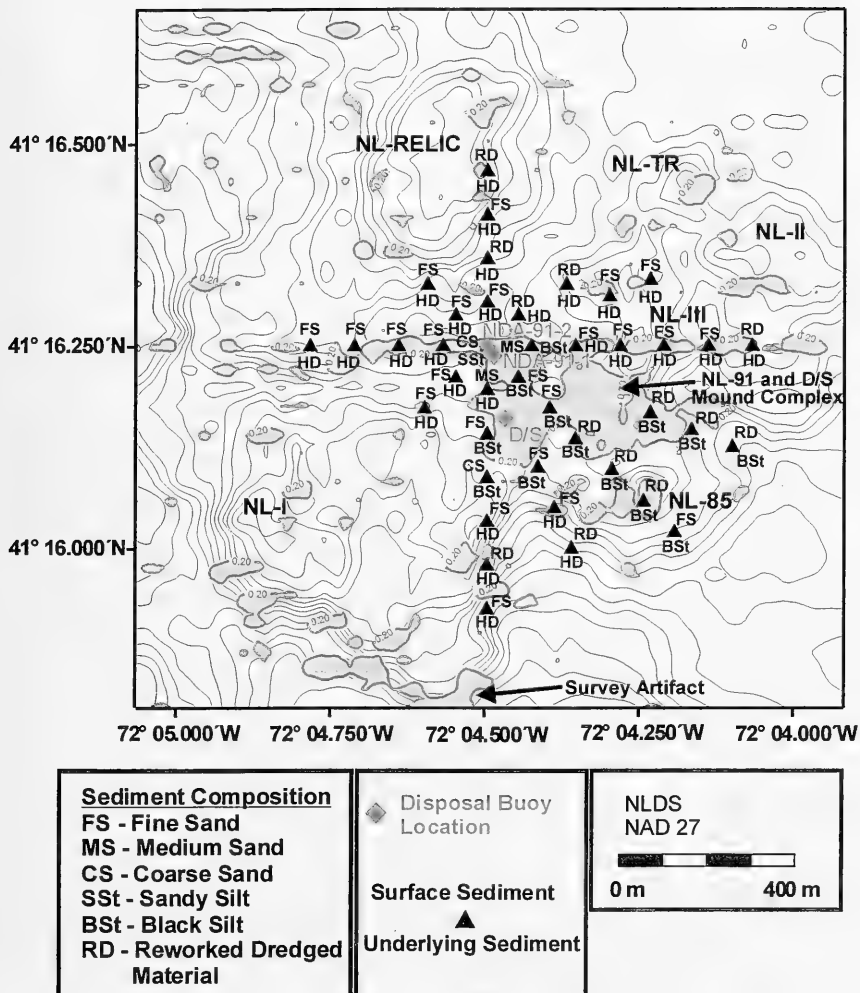
Table 3-1  
 NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1992 Survey

Mound/ Ref Area	Location	Camera Penetration Mean (cm)	Dredged Material Thickness Mean (cm)	Number of Rops w/ Stage I Material	RPD Mean (cm)	Successional Stages Present	Highest Stage Present	Grain Size Major Mode ( $\phi$ )	OSI Mean	OSI Median	Boundary Roughness Mean (cm)
NL-91	100e	4.18	>4.55	5	1.69	I	Stage I	2 to 3	3.8	4	0.78
NL-91	100h	3.81	>4.33	3	INDET	I, II, III	Stage I Stage I ON Stage III	3 to 4	INDET	INDET	1.04
NL-91	100ne	7.04	>7.06	3	1.87	I, II, III	Stage I ON Stage III	>4	5.07	6	1.50
NL-91	100nw	2.00	>2.00	3	2.00	I, II, III	Stage I ON Stage III	>4	5.07	6	1.50
NL-91	100w	6.95	>7.49	3	2.69	I, II, III	Stage I ON Stage III	2 to 3	7	5	1.07
NL-91	100se	6.89	>8.22	3	1.37	I, II, III	Stage I	>4	3.67	5	3.12
NL-91	100sw	2.16	0.00	0	2.40	I	Stage I	3 to 4	5	5	0.82
NL-91	100w	9.38	>9.82	2	INDET	I, II	Stage II	3 to 4	INDET	INDET	0.85
NL-91	200e	9.97	>10.84	3	1.02	I, II, III	Stage I ON Stage III	3 to 4	5	5	1.33
NL-91	200h	4.35	>4.84	3	1.29	I, III	Stage III	>4	4	4	0.96
NL-91	200ne	9.38	>9.82	3	2.03	I, III	Stage I ON Stage III	>4	7	9	0.89
NL-91	200nw	9.94	6.77	2	3.70	I, II, III	Stage II	>4	7.5	7.5	1.46
NL-91	300e	10.07	>10.38	3	INDET	I	Stage I	3 to 4	6	6	0.85
NL-91	300se	17.05	>18.15	3	0.42	II	Stage II	3 to 4	6	6	0.81
NL-91	300se	11.65	>10.65	3	1.13	II	Stage II	3 to 4	5	5	1.72
NL-91	200sw	5.91	>5.84	2	1.23	I, II	Stage I	3 to 4	5	5	0.65
NL-91	200w	6.94	>7.27	3	1.48	I	Stage I	3 to 4	3.33	3	0.65
NL-91	300e	5.89	>6.22	2	1.82	I	Stage I	3 to 4	5	5	0.66
NL-91	300ne	4.16	0.82	1	0.73	I, III	Stage I ON Stage III	3 to 4	4.5	4.5	1.20
NL-91	300h	4.18	>4.39	2	0.89	I, III	Stage I ON Stage III	3 to 4	5.5	5.5	0.42
NL-91	300s	10.07	>10.38	3	INDET	I	Stage I	1 to 2	INDET	INDET	0.89
NL-91	300se	17.05	>18.15	3	0.42	II	Stage II	>4	4.33	4	2.21
NL-91	300se	11.65	>10.65	3	1.13	II	Stage II	>4	4.33	4	2.21
NL-91	300w	1.78	>2.53	2	0.88	INDET	INDET	>4	INDET	INDET	1.52
NL-91	400e	9.48	>9.79	3	1.08	I, II, III	Stage I ON Stage III	3 to 4	7	7	0.82
NL-91	400ne	7.52	1.19	1	1.00	I, III	Stage I	3 to 4	3	3	1.41
NL-91	400n	3.63	>4.13	3	INDET	I, III	Stage I ON Stage III	>4	INDET	INDET	1.00
NL-91	400s	4.18	2.43	1	1.08	I	Stage I	3 to 4	3	3	0.83
NL-91	400se	13.18	>13.76	4	0.34	II	Stage II	>4	3	4	1.15
NL-91	400sw	17.07	>17.50	3	0.45	I, II	Stage I-> II	>4	2.33	2	0.85
NL-91	400se	9.65	0.00	0	1.20	I, II, III	Stage I ON Stage III	2 to 3	5.33	4	0.92
NL-91	400w	3.53	>3.92	3	0.77	I	Stage I	3 to 4	3	3	0.77
NL-91	500e	8.75	6.86	2	1.74	I, II, III	Stage I ON Stage III	3 to 4	7	7	1.00
NL-91	500s	7.07	0.00	0	1.41	I, III	Stage I ON Stage III	>4	8	8	1.33
NL-91	500se	16.86	>17.70	2	0.35	I	Stage I	>4	2	2	1.69
NL-91	500ese	11.56	>12.27	2	0.74	I, II	Stage II	>4	4	4	1.42
NL-91	500ese	10.31	0.00	3	1.58	I, II, III	Stage I ON Stage III	>4	7.33	7	0.72
NL-91	600e	10.63	>11.09	3	0.69	I, II, III	Stage I ON Stage III	>4	6.33	6	0.89
NL-91	600s	11.00	0.00	0	1.32	I, III	Stage III	3 to 4	7.33	7	1.41
NL-91	600se	10.44	4.51	1	0.62	I, II	Stage II	3 to 4	4	4	1.72
NL-91	600ese	11.97	>12.30	3	0.26	I, III	Stage II	3 to 4	3.67	4	0.69
NL-91	dir	7.55	5.02	2	1.96	I, III	Stage I ON Stage III	1 to 2	5.67	5	0.51
AVG		8.38	7.06	2.24	1.29				4.94	4.89	1.13
MAX		17.07	>18.15	5	3.70				8	8	3.12
MIN		1.76	0.00	0	0.26				2	2	0.42

\*\* Values shown are means for n=2 replicate images obtained and analyzed at each station. If dredged material exceeded the prism penetration depth in at least two replicates, then the mean value shown is a minimum estimate of dredged material layer thickness (indicated by the >sign).

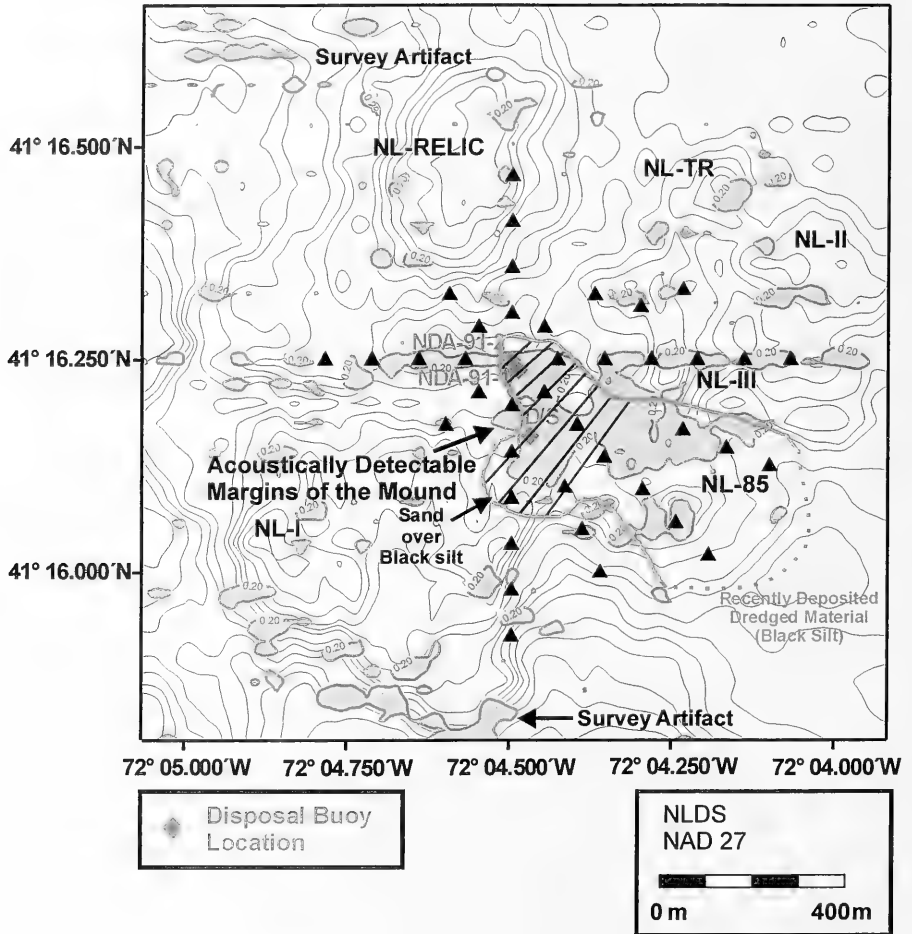


## Sediment Composition as detected with REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography



**Figure 3-10.** Distribution map of surface sediment type over fresh and/or historic dredged material in the vicinity of the new NL-91 and D/S mound at NLDS

## Extent of Disposal Mound Aprons Based on REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography



**Figure 3-11.** Countour lines based on sediment stratigraphy as detected with REMOTS® sediment-profile photography

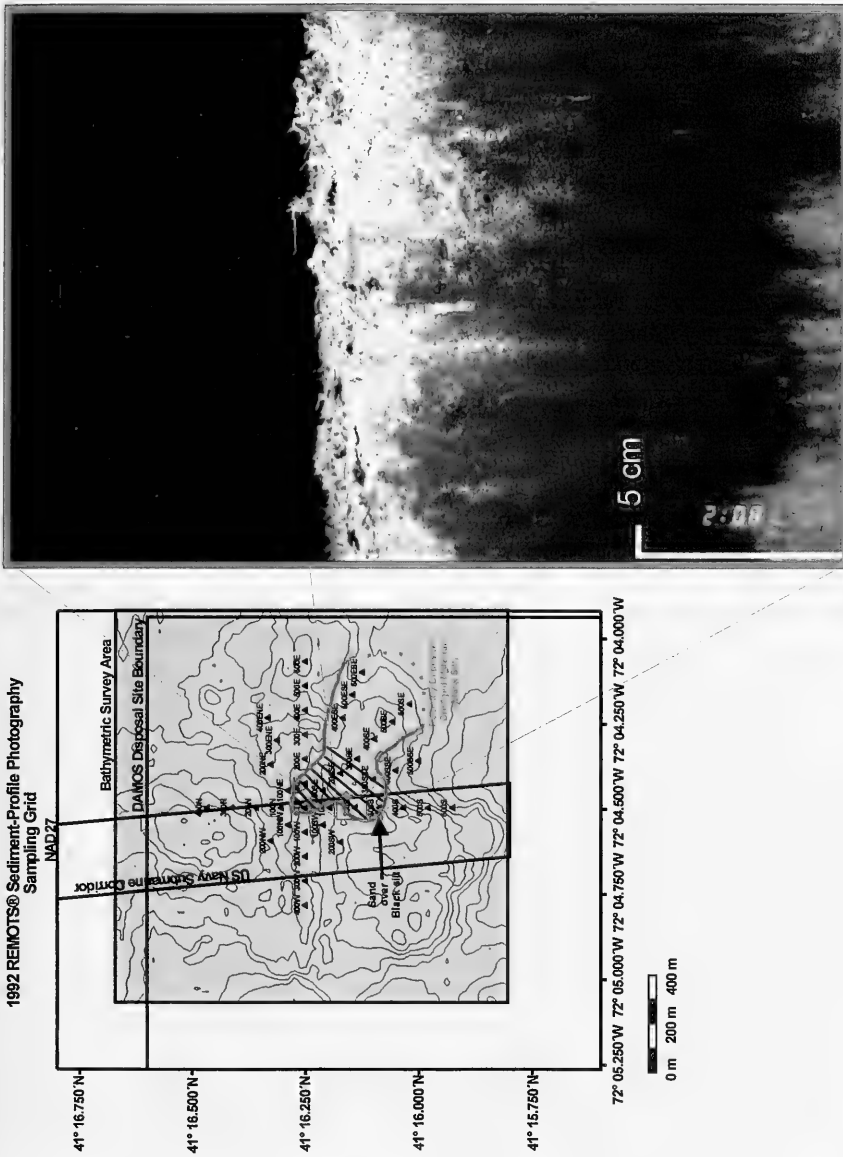
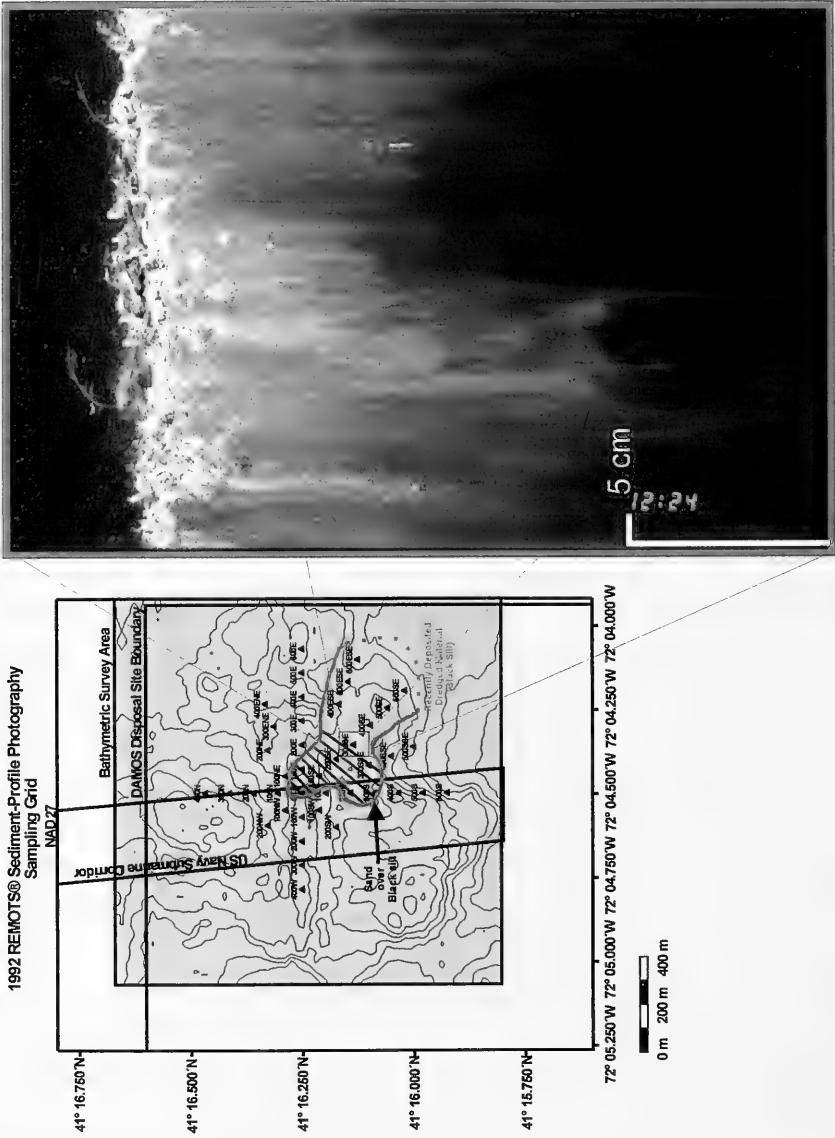
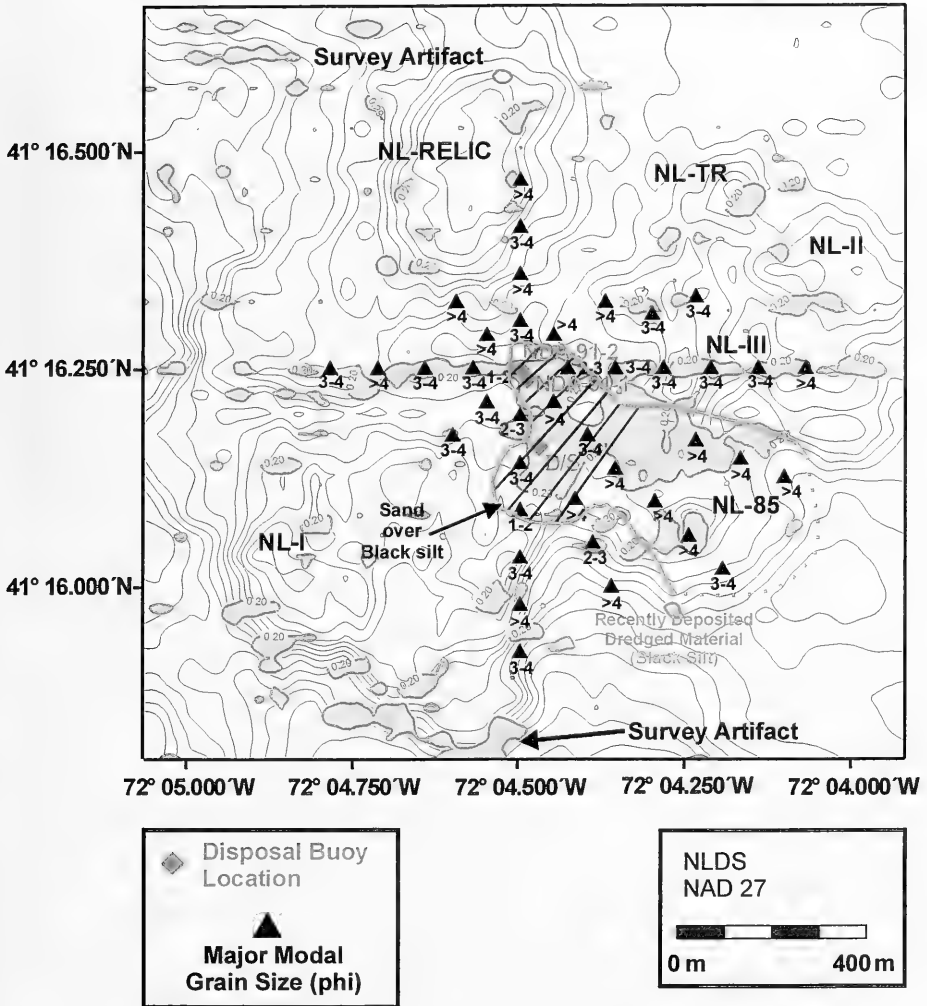


Figure 3-12. REMOTS® photograph of Station 200S depicting a sand layer over fresh dredged material



**Figure 3-13.** REMOTS® photograph of Station 300SE depicting a layer of biologically reworked dredged material over fresh dredged material

## Major Modal Grain Size as detected with REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography



**Figure 3-14.** Spatial distribution of major modal grain size for the 1992 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex

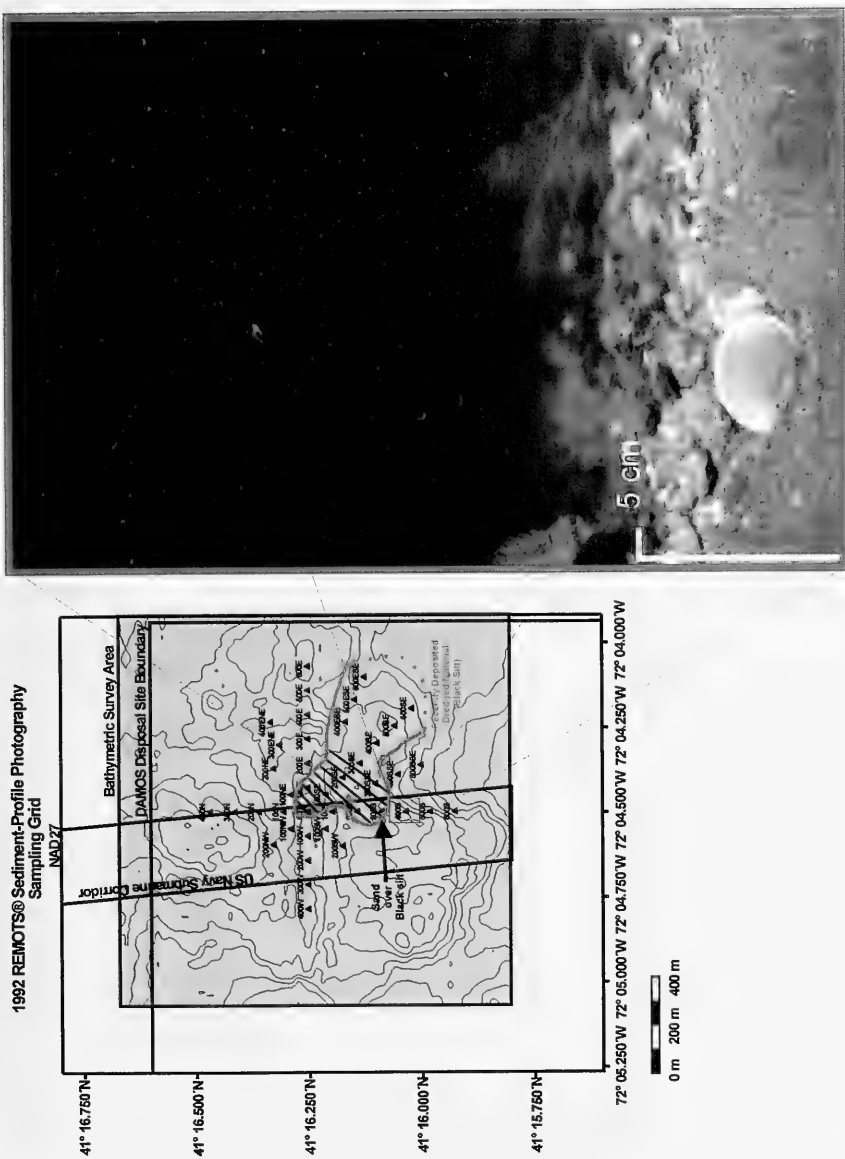
(3-4 phi), with many replicate images displaying small pebbles and recently dredged shells within a sandy matrix. These sediments were found extending out to 400 m west, 500 m east and south, and 200 m southwest of the NL-91 center. Isolated pockets of fine sand were found 300 m north, as well as 600 m south and 600 m southeast (Figure 3-14). Station 400S, lying on a relatively steep bathymetric slope, displayed evidence of a harder bottom with shell, pebble, and hydrozoan growth at the sediment water interface (Figure 3-15).

Within NLDS, mean boundary roughness values ranged from 0.4 cm to 3.1 cm. Two stations on the mound flanks, 100NW and 100SE, showed the highest roughness values of 2.6 cm and 3.1 cm (Table 3-1). Seventy-eight percent of the stations at the disposal site were classified as having a biological boundary roughness, while 22 percent had a physical boundary roughness. Ninety-four percent of the reference stations had a biological boundary roughness while six percent were physical in nature.

The mean apparent RPD depths at NLDS ranged from 0.3 cm at Stations 500SE and 600ESE to 3.7 cm at Station 200NW with a majority (33%) of stations exhibiting RPD depths within the 1.5 to 2.0 cm range (Figure 3-16; Table 3-1). No evidence of a redox rebound layer (recent reduction in the depth of oxidized sediments) was detected in any REMOTS® image collected during the 1992 survey over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex.

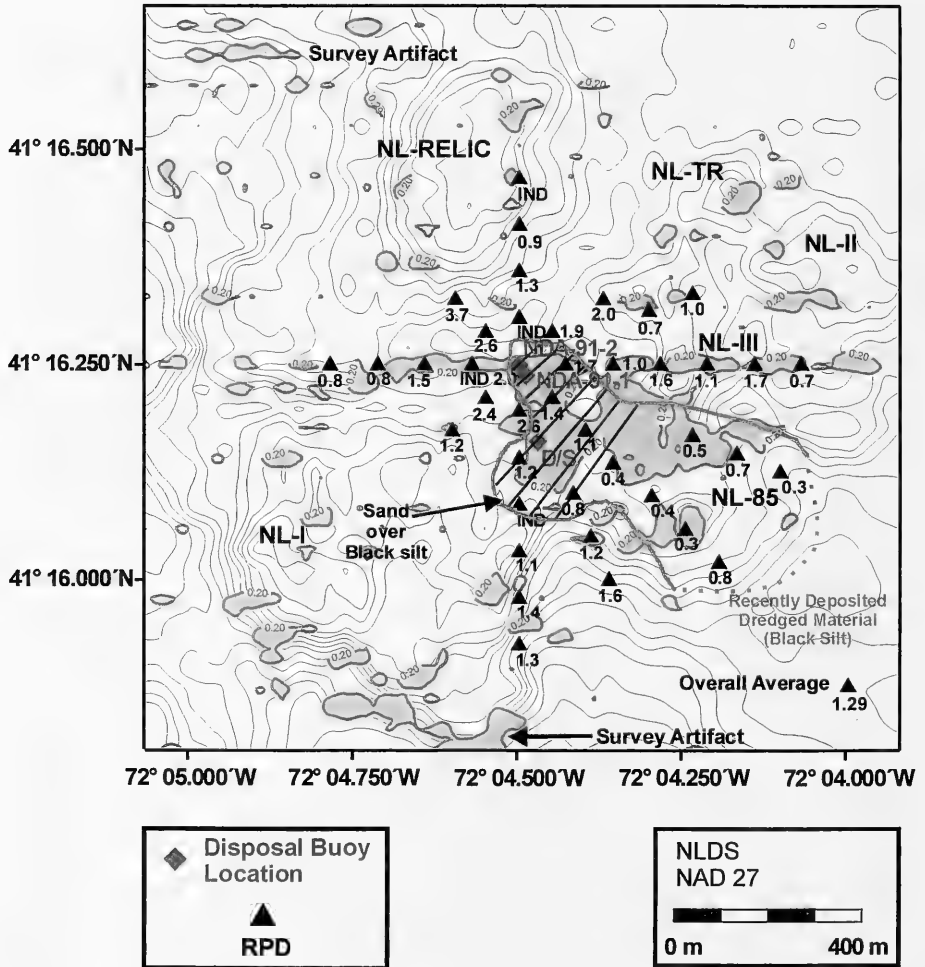
In general, the area surrounding the D/S mound showed strong signs of benthic community recovery with a diverse population of Stages I, II, and III assemblages (Figure 3-17). Twenty-five of the forty-one stations sampled displayed some combination of Stage I, II, or III assemblages (Table 3-1). Eight stations displayed healthy Stage I populations progressing to Stage II. Stage II was denoted by the presence of distinct tubes of the amphipod *Ampelisca* sp. at the sediment surface (Figure 3-18). Three stations (7%) exhibited Stage II individuals colonizing the surface sediment while Stage III assemblages were actively feeding in the layers below the sediment-water interface. Finally, six stations had representatives from all three end-member assemblages present in the REMOTS® photographs.

Eight stations (20%), including the survey center, had Stage I individuals inhabiting the sediments over a population of Stage III organisms (Figure 3-17). Apparently, by occupying the sub-surface sediment layers, Stage III individuals (deposit feeders) were able to survive a modest disposal event and migrate up through the thin layer (0.2 m to 0.3 m) of newly deposited sediment. Fifteen of the remaining REMOTS® stations sampled possessed an exclusive population of Stage I (27%) or Stage II (10%) individuals. Exclusive Stage I populations were found at eleven stations. Stations 200 m south and



**Figure 3-15.** REMOTS® photograph of Station 400S depicting a layer of pebble and shell over reworked dredged material

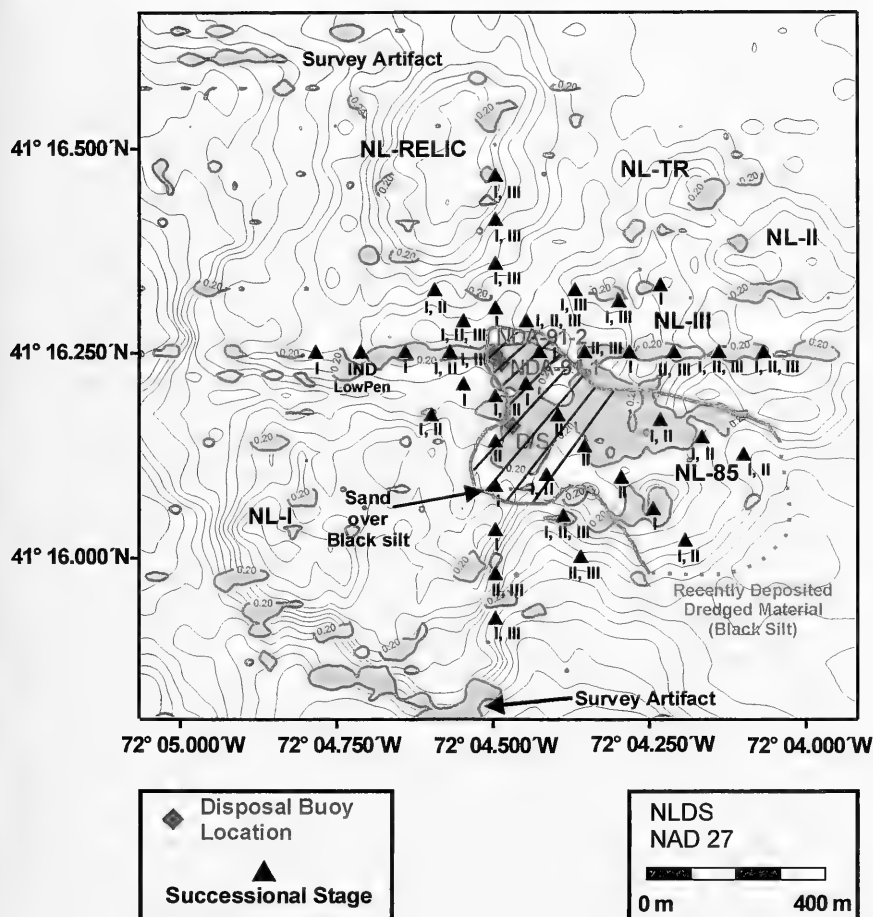
## Apparent RPD Depth as detected with REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography



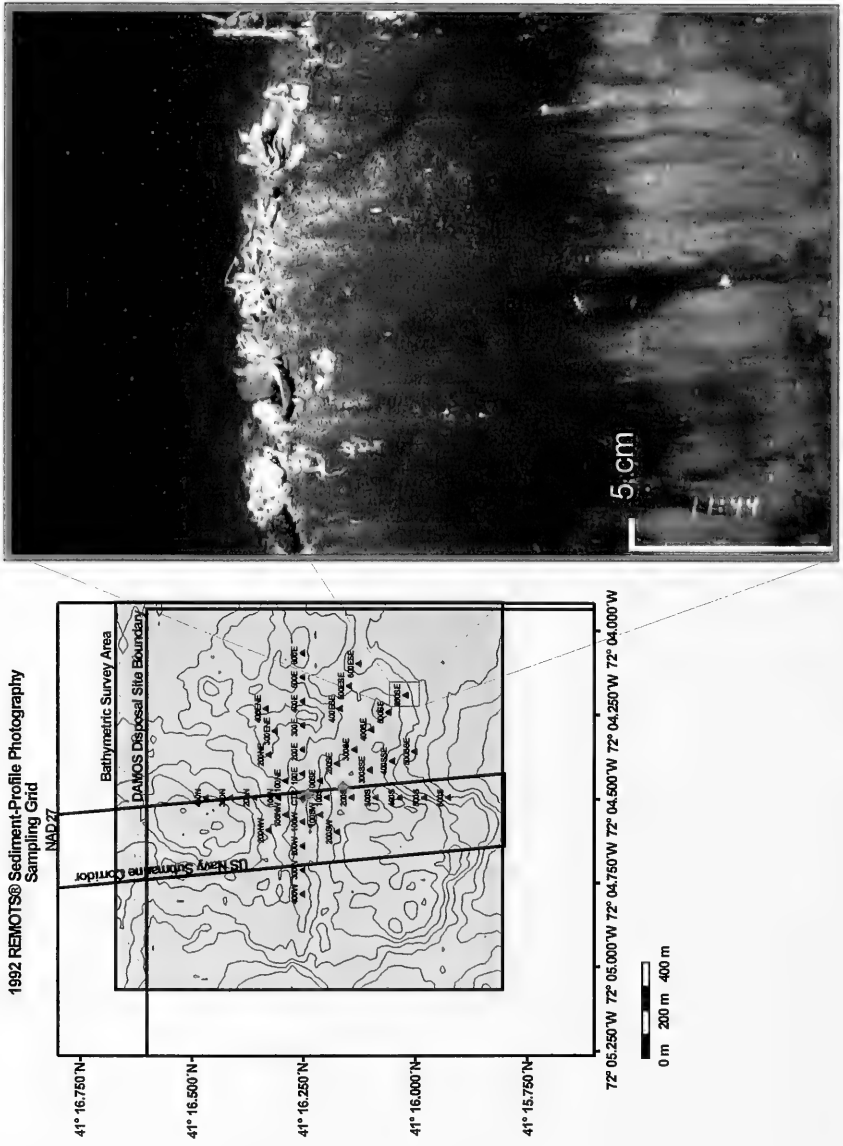
**Figure 3-16.** Spatial distribution of Redox Potential Discontinuity depths for the 1992 REMOTS® stations on the disposal mound



## Successional Stage as detected with REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography



**Figure 3-17.** Spatial distribution map of successional stage status for the NL-91 and D/S mound complex



**Figure 3-18.** REMOTS® photograph of Station 600SE depicting a healthy Stage II community consisting of the tube-dwelling amphipod *Ampelisca* sp. recolonizing fresh dredged material

200 m, 300 m, and 400 m southeast of the survey center were inhabited solely by Stage II assemblages. One station (300W) produced no benthic infauna data due to shallow camera penetration depths. Because of the diversity in benthic infaunal recolonization status of the disposal mound and the widespread presence of Stage II organisms, the overall successional stage of the disposal mound can be characterized as a solid Stage II population advancing to Stage III.

Based in part on the relatively advanced successional status and moderate RPD depths, the median OSI values over the disposal site ranged from +2.0 to +8.0 (Figure 3-19; Table 3-1). The higher OSI values were found on the perimeter of the REMOTS® sampling grid and were randomly distributed. No methane or low DO conditions were observed in any of the replicate images.

### 3.1.2.2 August 1995 Survey

The August 1995 REMOTS® sediment-profile survey at the NL-91 and D/S mound complex was used to map the aerial extent of dredged material and determine benthic recolonization levels relative to the 1992 findings. The REMOTS® sampling grid occupied in 1995 was reduced to a modified 13-station cross grid and shifted south-southeast relative to the 1992 grid (Figures 2-4A and 2-4B). The center point was based on the D/S buoy position, and station placement was designed to cover the two lobate sections of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex.

Recently deposited dredged material was detected in nine of the thirteen REMOTS® sediment-profile stations across the NL-91 and D/S mound complex. Dredged material thickness was greater than camera penetration along the east-west transect, as well as at stations 100S and 100N (Figure 3-20). The surface sediments at Stations 300N, 200N, 100W, and 200S appear to have been reworked significantly since 1992, losing the typical characteristics of recently deposited sediments. As a result, these stations were classified as being composed of historic dredged material. The average penetration depths ranged from 4.5 cm to 15.1 cm. The stations with the shallowest camera penetration (< 10 cm) displayed sediment with a higher sand component. Most of the stations with camera penetration greater than 10 cm had dredged material greater than penetration.

The major modal grain size at eight of thirteen stations over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex was classified as 4 to 3 phi (very fine sand; Table 3-2). Three stations (100E, 400E, and 300N) were composed entirely of fine-grained sediments (> 4 phi; silt/clay). The two stations with coarser grained sediment were 200W (3 to 2 phi, fine sand) and 200S (< -1 phi, granules and pebbles; Figure 3-21). A stratigraphic pattern consisting of a surface layer of very fine sand overlaying mud at depth was observed at all stations except 100W, 100N,

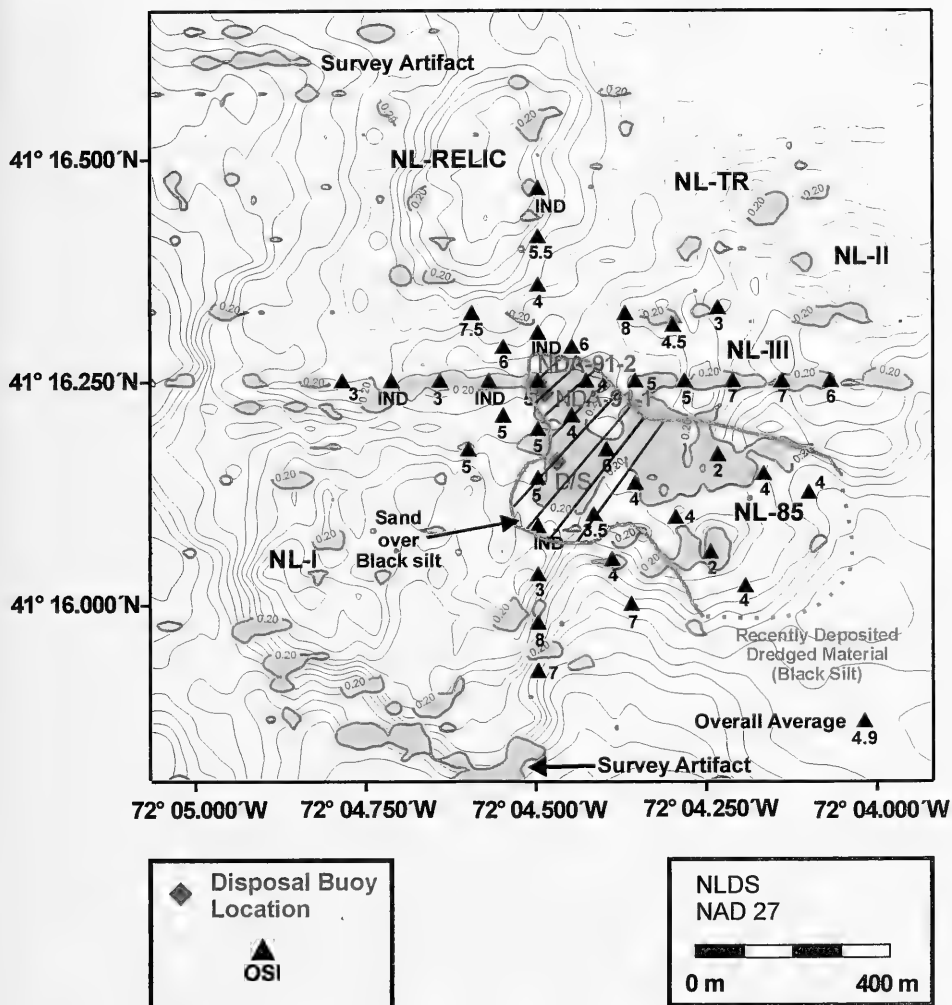
Table 3-2  
 NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1995 Survey

Mound/ Ref. Area	Location	Camera Penetration Mean (cm)	Dredged Material Thickness Mean (cm)	Number of Reps w/ Dredged Material	RPD Mean (cm)	Successional Stages Present	Highest Stage Present	Grain Size Major Mode (phi)	OSI Mean	OSI Median	Boundary Roughness Mean (cm)
NL-91 & D/S	100E	14.85	>14.13	3	1.34	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	7.33	7	1.34
NL-91 & D/S	100N	12.09	4.73*	1	3.28	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	9.33	9	1.36
NL-91 & D/S	100S	13.07	>12.06	3	1.48	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	6.67	7	1.57
NL-91 & D/S	100W	8.66	0.00	0	2.98	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	9.33	9	2.20
NL-91 & D/S	200E	15.15	>14.64	3	3.47	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	10	10	0.71
NL-91 & D/S	200N	9.94	0.00	0	1.68	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	7.67	8	0.83
NL-91 & D/S	200S	4.47	0.00	0	0.98	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	2 to 1	7	7	4.76
NL-91 & D/S	200W	9.45	5.98	3	1.96	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	3 to 2	8.33	8	1.55
NL-91 & D/S	300E	14.36	>14.12	3	1.87	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	7.33	7	1.20
NL-91 & D/S	300N	14.78	0.00	0	3.48	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	8.67	9	1.11
NL-91 & D/S	400E	14.36	14.22	3	1.27	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	6	6	1.44
NL-91 & D/S	500E	13.09	8.82	2	1.86	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	8	8	1.59
NL-91 & D/S	CTR	13.33	>12.27	3	3.00	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	9.67	9	1.73
AVG		12.12	7.77	1.85	2.20				8.10	8	1.65
MAX		15.15	>14.64	3	3.48				10	10	4.76
MIN		4.47	0.00	0	0.98				6	6	0.71

\* Dredged material detected in one of three replicate images and determined to be greater than penetration.

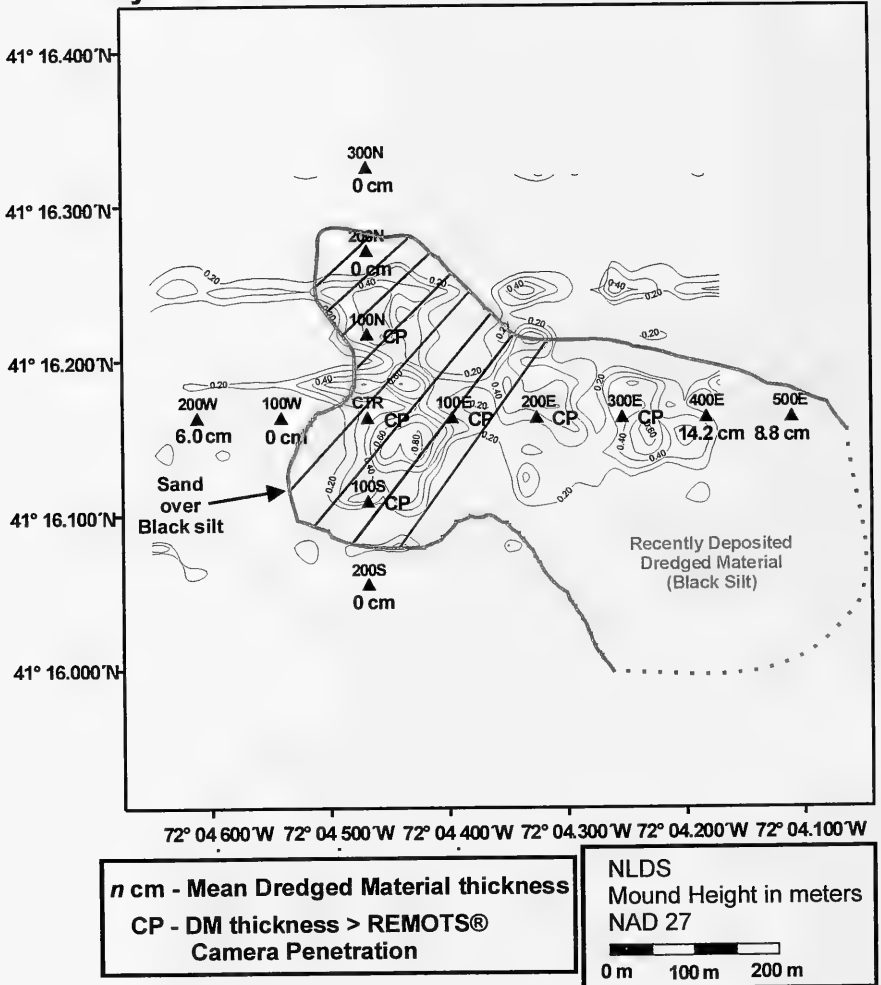
\*\* Values shown are means for n=3 replicate images obtained and analyzed at each station. If dredged material exceeded the prism penetration depth in at least two replicates, then the mean value shown is a minimum estimate of dredged material layer thickness (indicated by the >sign).

## OSI values as calculated from 1992 REMOTS® Images



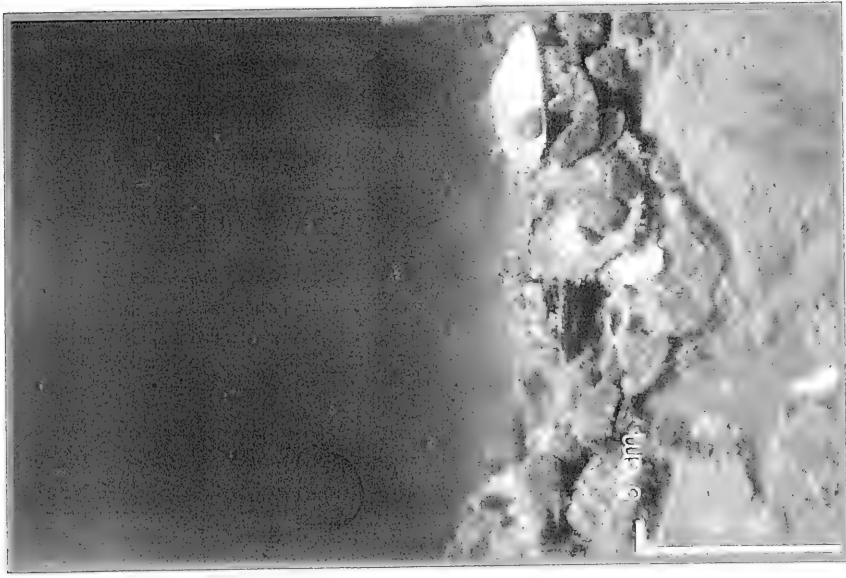
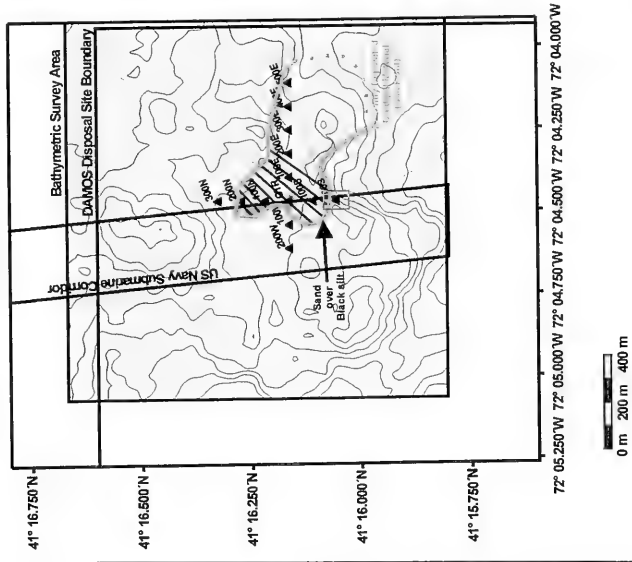
**Figure 3-19.** Distribution map of Organism Sediment Index (OSI) values over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex as detected in the August 1992 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography survey

**1991 vs. 1992 Depth Difference**  
**Mean Dredged Material Thickness as detected**  
**by REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography**



**Figure 3-20.** Mean dredged material thickness at 1995 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the August 1992 detectable margins

1995, 1997, and 1998 REMOTS®  
Sediment-Profile Photography  
Sampling Grid



**Figure 3-21.** REMOTS® photograph of Station 200S depicting a layer of pebble and shell over reworked dredged material

200N, and 300N, where the layer of sand may have been incorporated into the sediment or was obscured by decaying amphipod tube mats.

The range of replicate-averaged boundary roughness values over the 1995 REMOTS® stations ranged from 0.7 cm to 4.8 cm, with the highest values at 200S (4.8 cm) caused by the presence of pebbles and shell lag (Table 3-2). Boundary roughness in the majority of the replicate images that were analyzed was less than 2 cm and often attributed to biogenic activity.

Replicate averaged RPD values over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex ranged from nearly 1.0 cm to 3.5 cm, with an overall average of 2.2 cm (Figure 3-22; Table 3-2). The shallowest RPDs were concentrated along the southern (100S, 200S) and eastern (100E, 300E, 400E, 500E) legs of the sample grid. The center station (CTR) displayed a relatively deep RPD of 3.0 cm, however, Station 300N demonstrated the deepest replicate averaged RPD value of 3.48 cm.

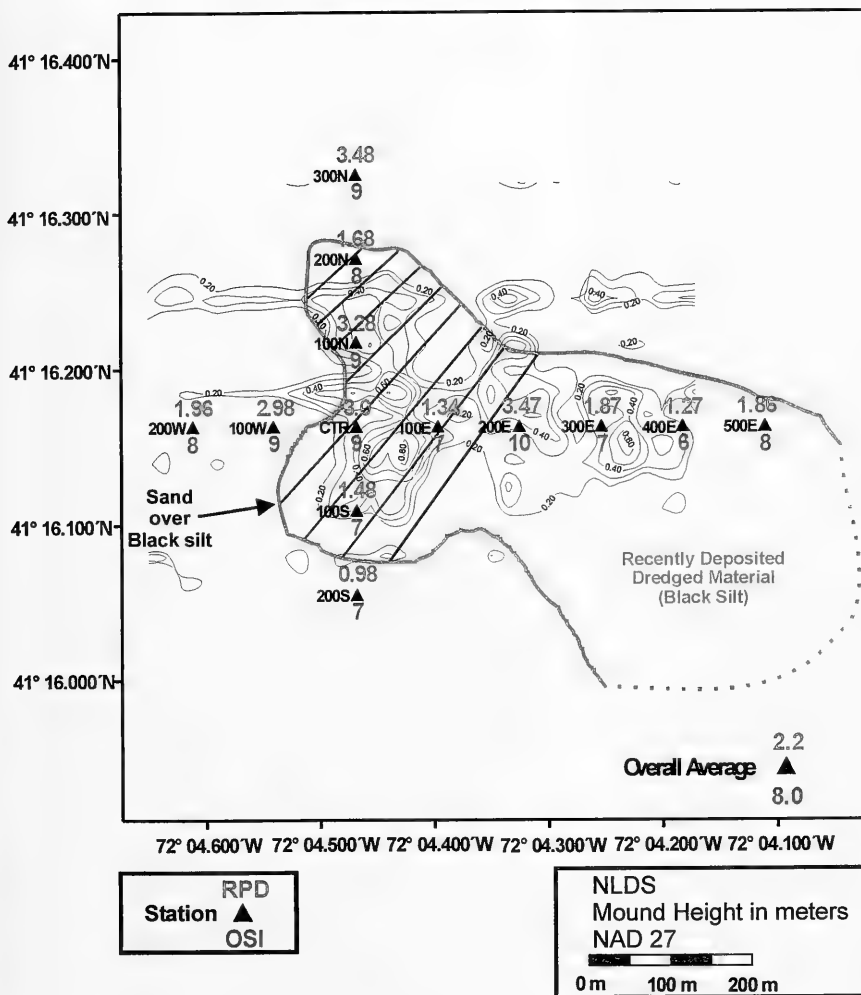
The presence of an RPD rebound layer was noted at several stations (CTR, 100S, 100E, 200E, 300E, 400E, and 500E). This rebound layer is the result of the RPD becoming shallower within the surface sediment several days to weeks before the REMOTS® sediment-profile photography survey. The reduction in RPD depth is often related to a decrease in bottom water DO concentrations, in association with a seasonal increase in oxygen demand (biological and chemical) within the surface sediments.

Stage III benthic communities were observed in at least one replicate photograph from all REMOTS® stations over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex. The dominant biological assemblage was Stage II on III as the August 1995 survey results indicated by the presence of decaying or disturbed amphipod tube mats (Figure 3-23A). At Stations 300E, 300N, and 400E one or two replicates contained only evidence of Stage II organisms (amphipods). Stage I on III was noted in replicate images from stations nearer the center of the mound (100E) and historic dredged material off the disposal mound (200N, 100W, 200S; Figures 3-23B and 3-24).

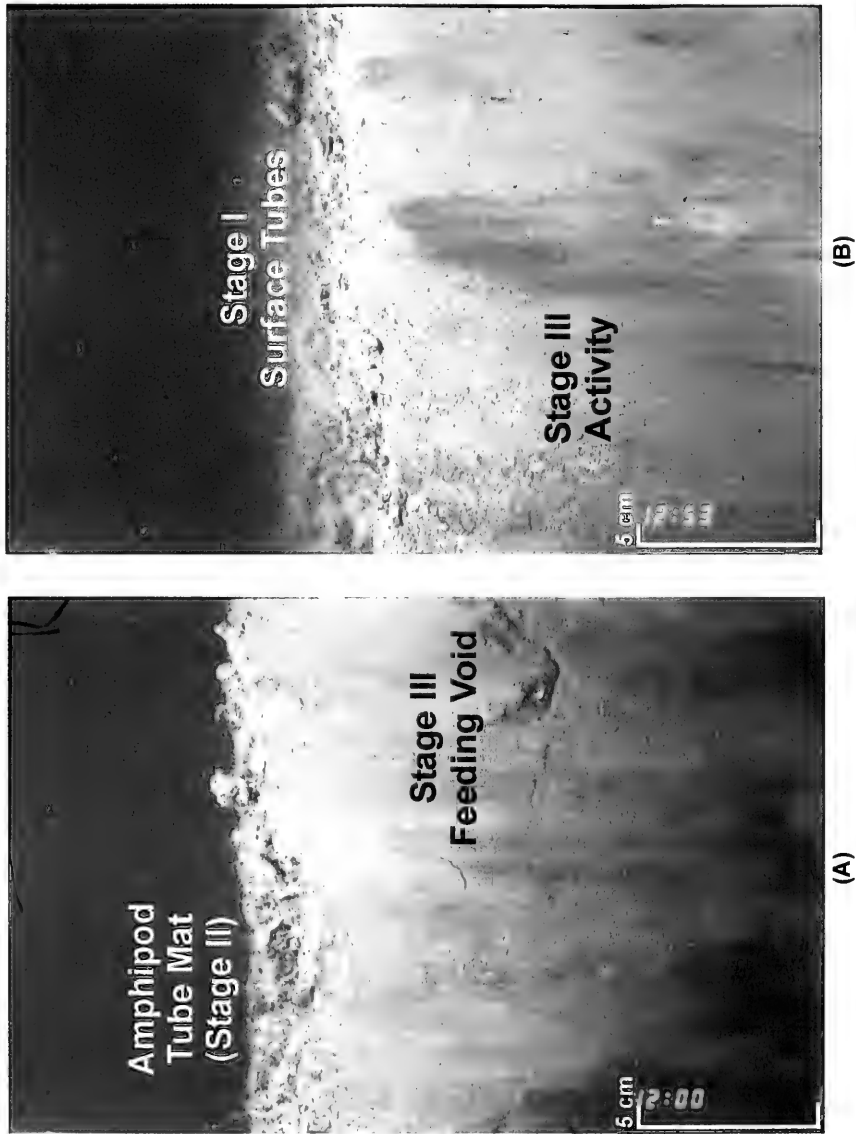
Organism Sediment Index values at the NL-91 and D/S mound complex ranged from +6 to +10, with an overall average of +8.0 (Figure 3-22; Table 3-2). The lowest OSI value (+6) was calculated for Station 400E primarily due to a shallow RPD depth in one replicate image, although the area surrounding 400E is still considered quite healthy. The highest OSI of +10 was generated for Station 200E, reflecting a Stage II on III successional stage and deep RPD depths in all three replicate images. There was no visible evidence of low apparent DO levels in the sediment at any of the stations, although methane gas bubbles were observed in one replicate image at Station 100S.



### 1991 vs. 1992 Depth Difference 1995 RPD and OSI values

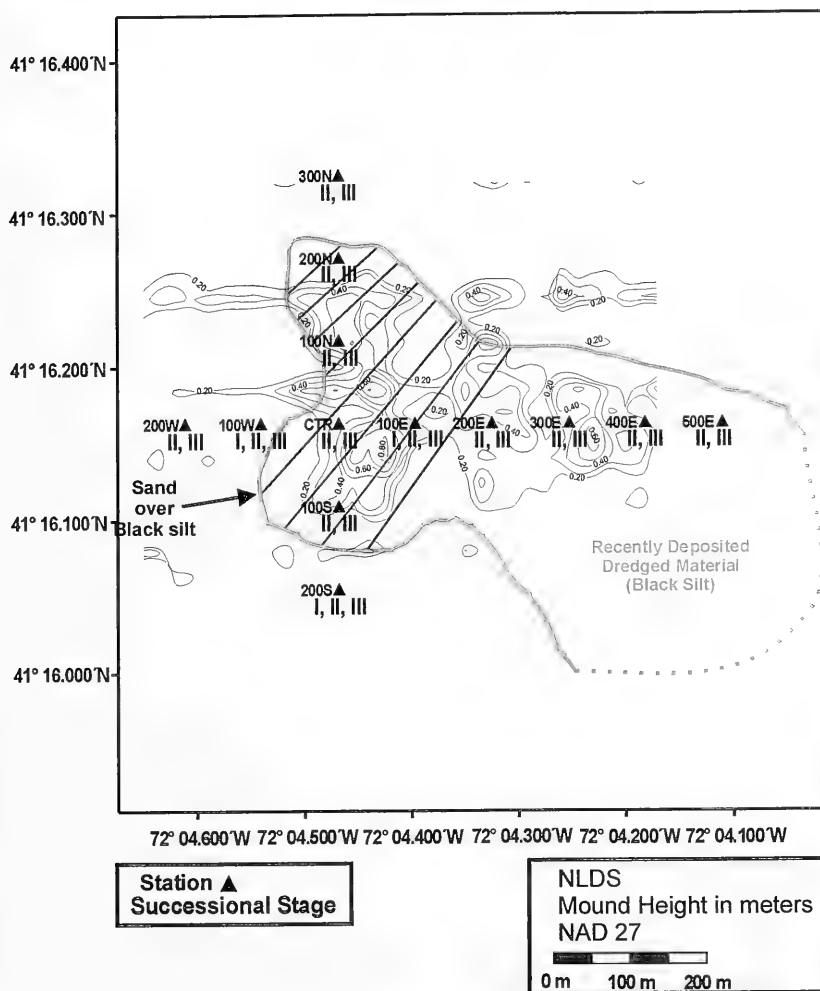


**Figure 3-22.** Spatial distribution of mean redox potential discontinuity depths over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex as detected by the 1995 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography survey, relative to the 1992 detectable margins of the mound



**Figure 3-23.** REMOTS photographs showing Stage II on Stage III at (A) CTR and Stage I on III at (B) 200N on the D/S mound

## 1991 vs. 1992 Depth Difference Successional Stage



**Figure 3-24.** Spatial distribution map of successional stage status for the August 1995 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations occupied over the NL- and D/S mound complex, relative to the detectable margins of the mound

### 3.1.2.3 September 1997 Survey

In September 1997, a second follow-up REMOTS<sup>®</sup> sediment profile photography survey was conducted to document the continued benthic recovery over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex. Station locations were based on the same modified 13-station grid occupied in August 1995 (Figure 2-4B).

Recent and/or historic dredged material was both detected and greater than the penetration of the camera prism in all replicates, with averaged thickness ranging from 6.8 to 18.2 cm (overall average of 14.2 cm). The replicate-averaged mean camera penetration over the mound was somewhat deeper than the previous survey. As a result, the images displayed more layering of material relative to the 1995 survey, with fine sand over reworked dredged material, over fine organic silt at several stations (Figure 3-25A).

As in previous years, fine to very fine sand characterized the sediment over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex (Table 3-3). The major modal grain size was 4 to 3 phi (very fine sand) in most photographs, with a mix of silt-clay in nine of the 42 images. Station 200W displayed medium-grained sand (2 phi), along with shell fragments and remnants of decaying amphipod tube mats (Figure 3-25B). Surface sand overlying fine-grained sediment (sand-over-mud stratigraphy) was noted at every station over the disposal mound. Granule and pebble sized grains were noted at the sediment-water interface in multiple replicates collected at Stations 100S and 200S (Figure 3-26A & B).

The replicate-averaged boundary roughness values ranged from 0.6 to 2.2 cm (Table 3-3). In contrast to samples collected in 1995, boundary roughness was primarily attributed to physical forces, although some surface disturbances were indeterminant or caused by biogenic activity. Evidence of physical disturbance of the surface included abundant disturbed amphipod tube mats, surface scour, and shell lag deposits. Individual replicates at Stations 200N (a) and 300N (b and c) showed evidence of winnowing of fines at the sediment surface.

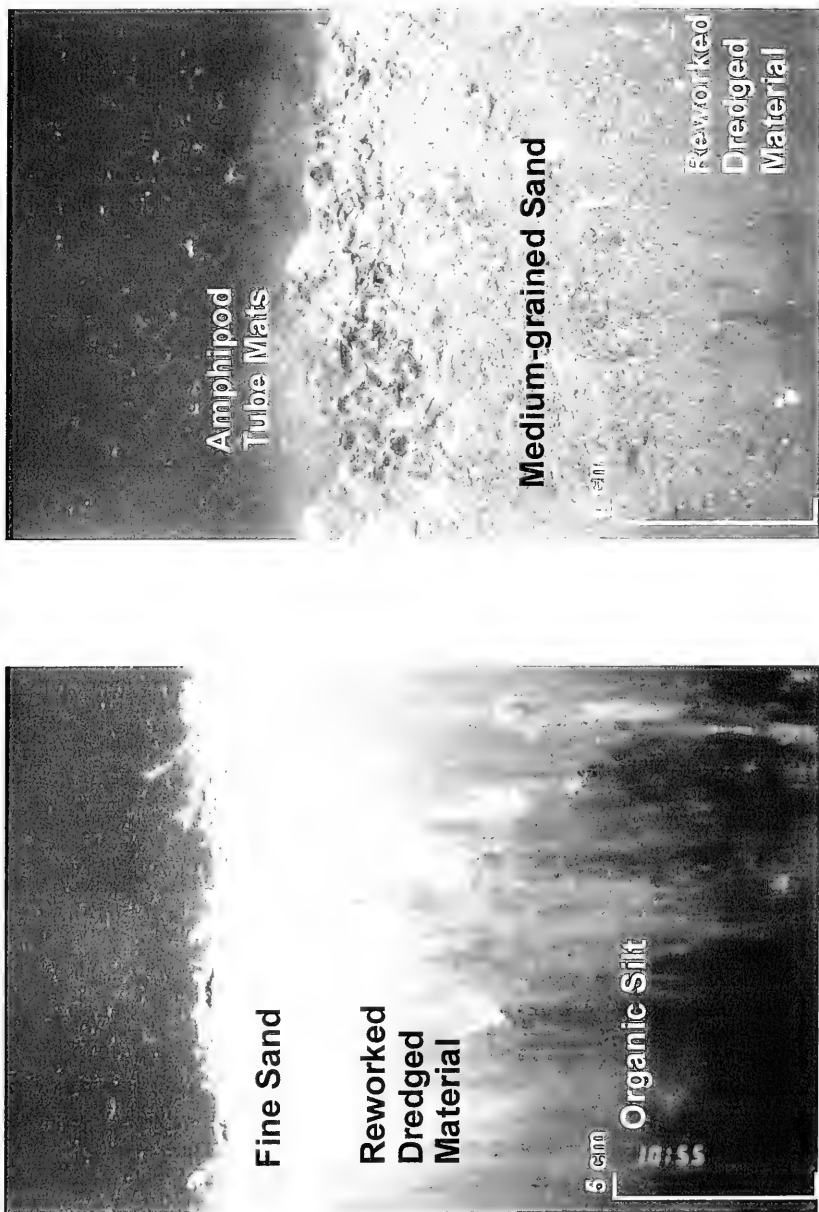
The replicate-averaged apparent RPD ranged from 1.0 to 6.7 cm (4.47 average; Figure 3-27). Stations 200E, 400E, and 300N had a visible redox rebound layer ranging from 5 cm to 10 cm below the sediment-water interface, indicating a recent reduction in the RPD depth.

The successional status was advanced, showing healthy Stage II or Stage II on III communities inhabiting the sediments of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex (Figure 3-28). Some of the photographs were identified as Stage I to II due to the presence of disturbed and

Table 3-3  
 NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1997 Survey

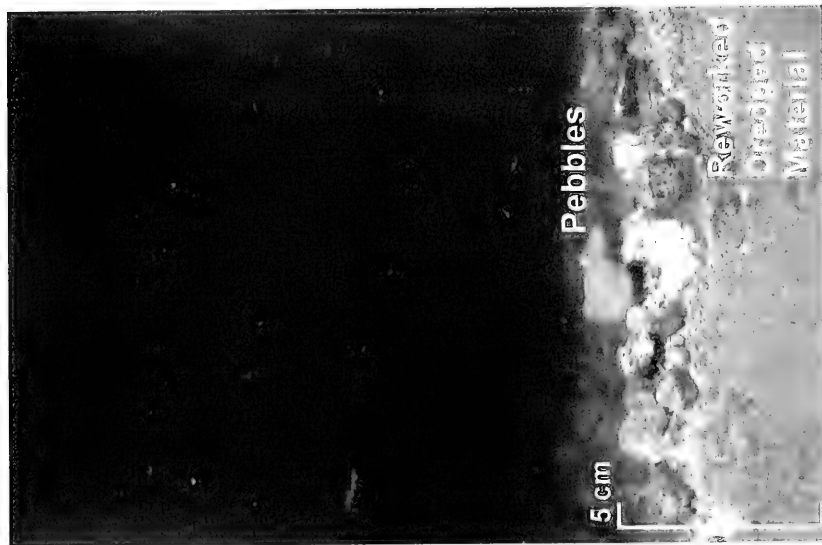
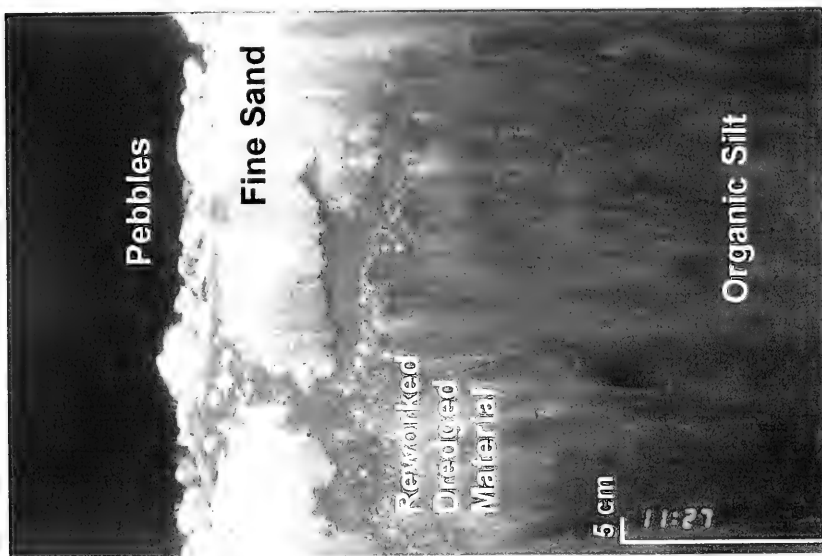
Mound/ Ref. Area	Station	Camera Penetration Mean (cm)	Dredged Material Thickness Mean (cm)**	Number of Reps w/Dredged Material	RPD Mean (cm)	Successional Stages Present	Highest Stage Present	Grain Size Major Mode (phi)	OSI Mean	OSI Median	Boundary Roughness Mean (cm)
NL-91 & D/S	100E	11.50	>14.82	3	5.53	I,II,III	ST_I_ON_III	4 to 3	10	10	1.23
NL-91 & D/S	100N	14.32	>14.18	3	6.74	II,III	ST_II_TO_III	4 to 3	10.67	11	1.97
NL-91 & D/S	100S	10.87	>10.97	3	2.19	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	8.5	8.5	1.02
NL-91 & D/S	100W	17.14	>17.26	3	6.11	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	10.33	11	1.78
NL-91 & D/S	200E	15.10	>15.45	3	4.92	II	ST_II	4 to 3	8.33	9	1.18
NL-91 & D/S	200N	6.70	>6.82	3	3.24	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	7	7	1.94
NL-91 & D/S	200S	6.94	>6.91	3	3.79	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	11	11	1.24
NL-91 & D/S	200W	15.49	>15.53	3	4.57	I,II,III	ST_I_ON_III	4 to 3	8.5	8.5	2.22
NL-91 & D/S	300E	14.20	>14.11	3	5.29	I,II,III	ST_I_ON_III	4 to 3	8	8	1.13
NL-91 & D/S	300N	17.70	>17.56	3	1.03	I,II	ST_II	>4	2	2	1.31
NL-91 & D/S	400E	15.52	>15.35	5	4.23	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	7	7	0.64
NL-91 & D/S	500E	16.94	>16.82	4	4.32	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	9	9	1.04
NL-91 & D/S	CTR	18.42	>18.23	3	6.17	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	10	10	1.29
AVG		13.53	>14.15	3.23	4.47				8.49	8.62	1.38
MAX		17.70	>18.23	5	6.74				11	11	2.22
MIN		6.70	>6.82	3	1.03				2	2	0.64

\*\* Values shown are means for n=3 replicate images obtained and analyzed at each station. If dredged material exceeded the prism penetration depth in at least two replicates, then the mean value shown is a minimum estimate of dredged material layer thickness (indicated by the >sign).



**A** **B**

**Figure 3-25.** 1997 REMOTS® images from Stations 200E (A) and 200W (B) depicting dredged material layering and medium-grained sand in the surface layer, respectively

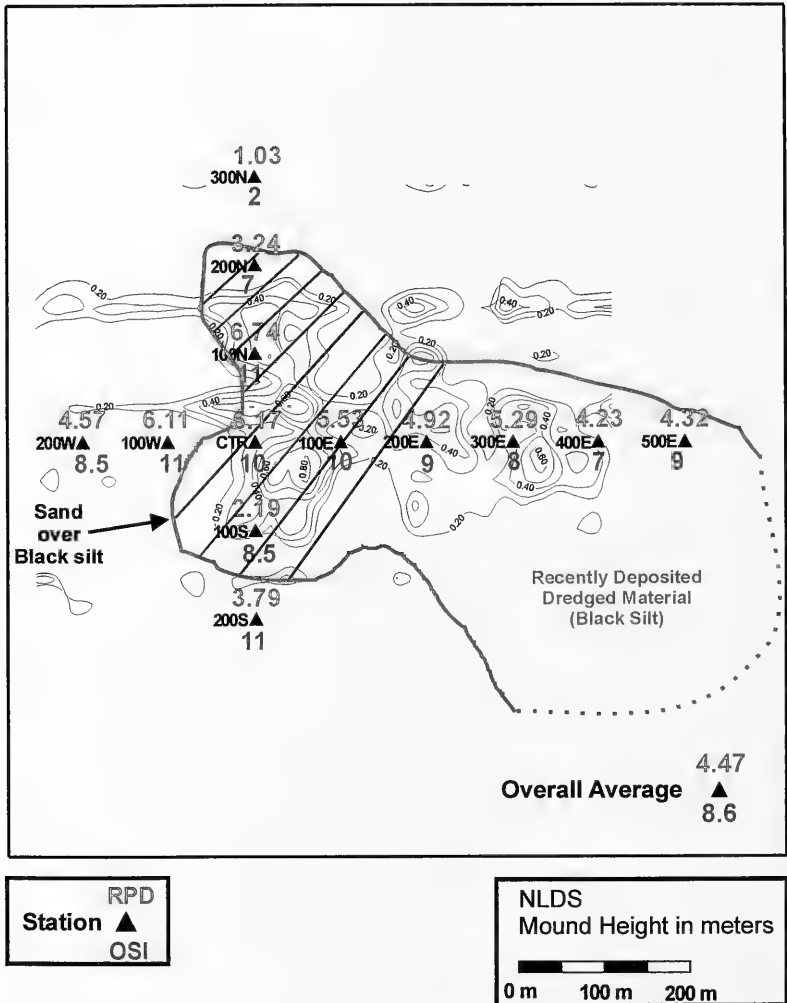


**A**

**B**

**Figure 3-26.** 1997 REMOTS® images collected at the NL-91 and D/S mound complex Stations 100S (A) and 200S (B) displaying a surface layer of pebbles over reworked material

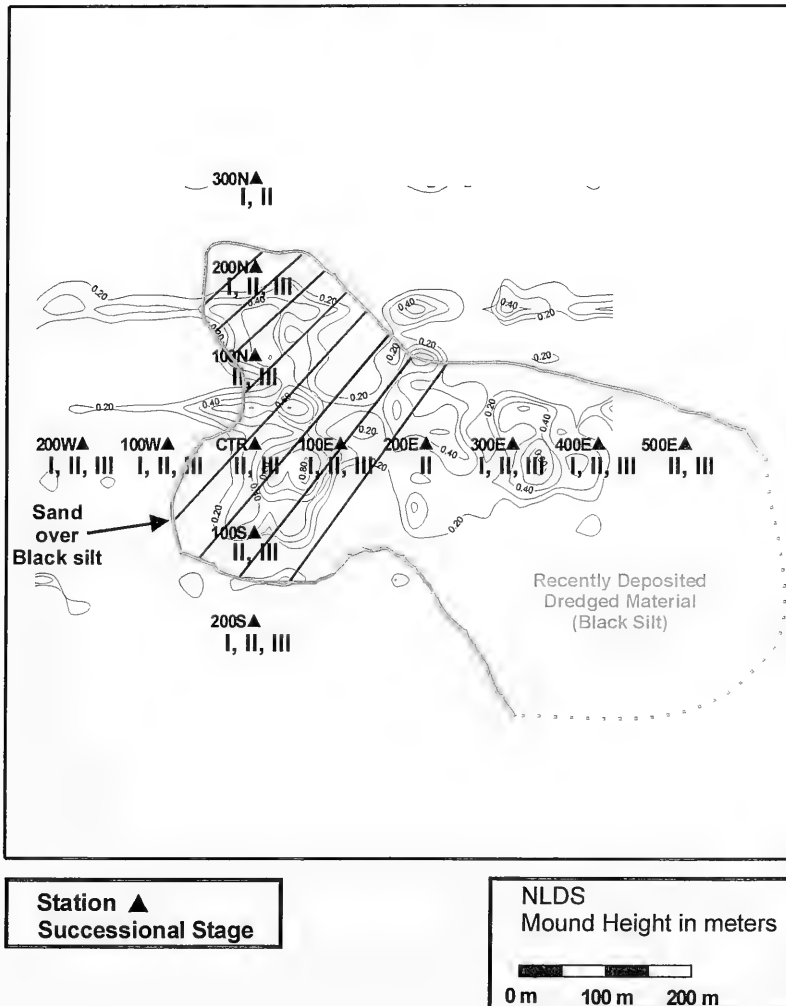
## NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex 1997 RPD and OSI Values



**Figure 3-27.** Distribution map of mean RPD (red) and median OSI (blue) values calculated for the 1997 survey over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the 1992 disposal mound footprint



## NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex 1997 Successional Stage



**Figure 3-28.** Distribution map of successional stage calculated for the 1997 survey over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the 1992 disposal mound footprint

decaying amphipod (*Ampelisca*) tube mats. Stage III organisms were present in 19 of the 42 replicates and represented at all stations except 300N and 200E.

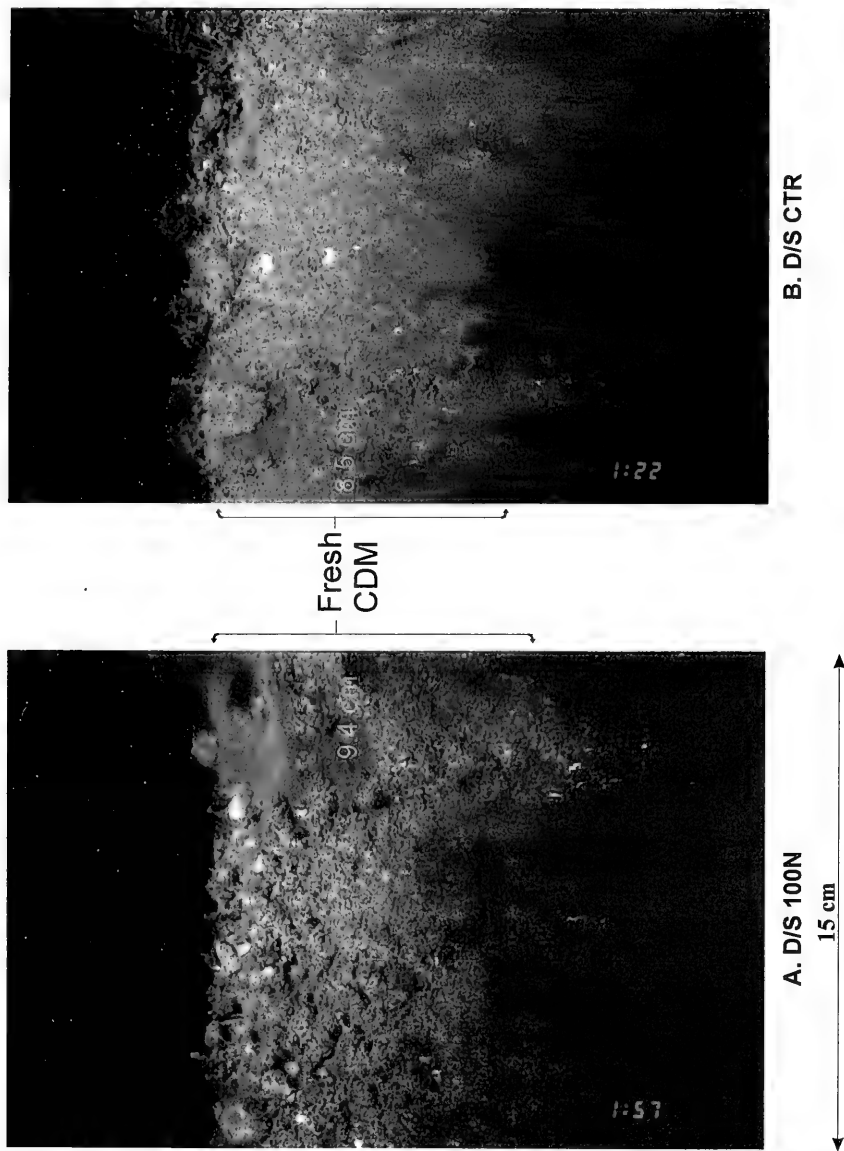
The median OSI values ranged from +2 to +11, with an overall average of +8.6 for the entire NL-91 and D/S mound complex (Figure 3-27). The only station displaying a median OSI value of < +6 (indicating continued disturbance) was Station 300N (OSI +2) primarily due to the lack of Stage III organisms and shallow RPD depths. Conditions indicative of low bottom water DO concentrations were observed in sediments at three stations. One or more of the replicate images collected from stations 100E, 300E, and 300N displayed shallow RPD depths and dark, sulfidic sediment located at or near the sediment-water interface, suggesting a recent reduction in available oxygen. However, the presence of Stage III individuals and moderate to deep RPD depths in other replicate images obtained from stations 100E and 300E contributed to high OSI values, +10 and +8, respectively. The highest OSI (+11) was calculated for Stations 100N, 100W, and 200S, reflecting a Stage II on III successional stage and deep RPD depths in all three replicate images collected for each station.

#### 3.1.2.4 July 1998 Survey

REMOTS® results from the 1998 survey over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex were used to document the placement of supplemental cap material during the 1997-1998 disposal season. In addition, REMOTS® sediment-profile photography was used to evaluate the benthic recolonization over the center of the disposal mound and continue assessment of the overall recovery of the dredged material deposit. The 13-station sampling grid established in 1995 was reoccupied, and three replicate photographs were collected at each station.

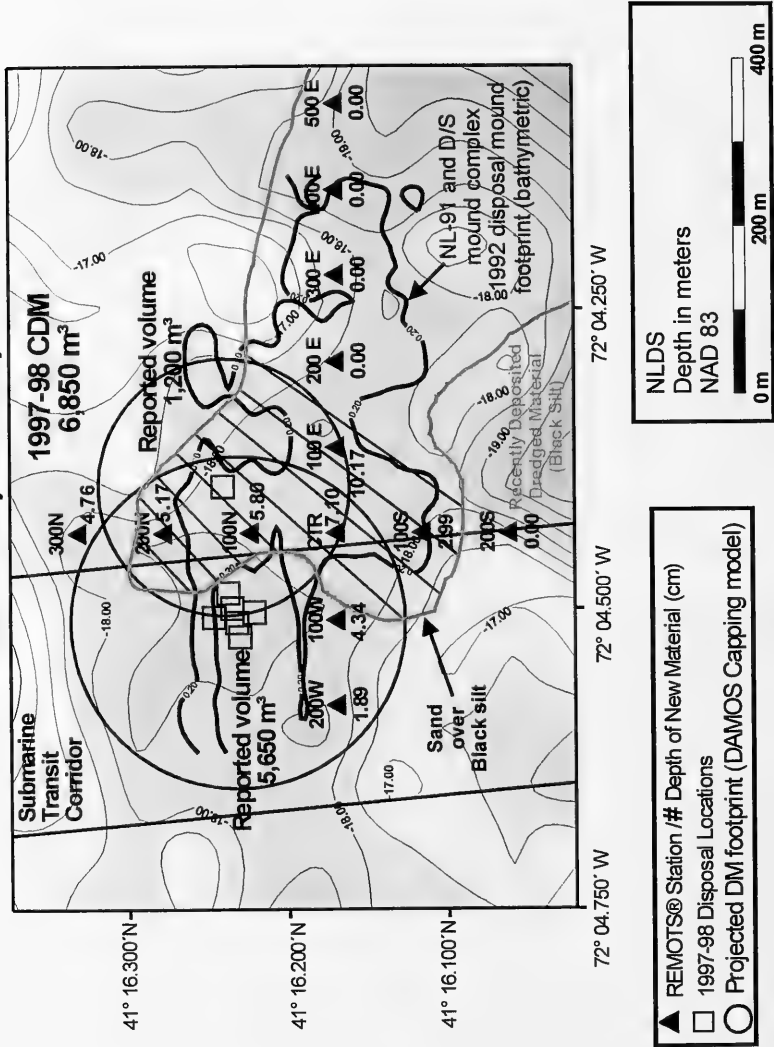
Dredged material was detected in layers having a thickness which exceeded the camera prism penetration depth at all stations, with minimum dredged material layer thickness ranging from 6.4 cm to 14.6 cm (overall average of 11.9 cm). Apparent new dredged material was observed over the northern and central areas of the original NL-91 deposit (Figure 3-29). The thickness of new material was measured in the REMOTS® photographs, where fresh material over older deposits was clearly evident (Figure 3-30).

The DAMOS Capping model was used to calculate the footprint of the 1997-98 sediment deposit on the NLDS seafloor and forecast where new material would accumulate. Based on reported barge volumes and disposal positions, the model predicted the footprint would consist of two overlapping deposits (represented as circles on Figure 3-30) with diameters of 400 m (5,650 m<sup>3</sup> reported volume) and 300 m (1,200 m<sup>3</sup> reported volume). The circles encompass the majority of the REMOTS® sediment-profile



**Figure 3-29.** Evidence of recently disposed capping dredged material (CDM) over the NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex

**Dow/Stonington Mound 1991-92**  
**1997-98 Disposal Locations**  
**1998 REMOTS® Stations with Detected New Material**  
**and 1997 Bathymetric Survey**



**Figure 3-30.** CDM disposal locations and projected footprint of new dredged material on the seafloor vs. depth of new material at REMOTS® stations over the NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex.

photography stations that display accumulation of new material. Thin layers of material were observed at two stations falling outside the predicted area of accumulation (Stations 300N and 100S). The presence of this material at these stations suggests a thin layer on the margins of the new deposit spread 25 m to 50 m beyond the radius predicted by the model.

The replicate-averaged mean camera penetration at the NL-91 and D/S mound complex ranged from 6.5 to 15.8 cm, with an overall average of 12.4 cm (Table 3-4). As in previous surveys, fine to very fine sand characterized the surface sediments over the mound. The major modal grain size was 4 to 3 phi (very fine sand) in most photographs. Surface sand overlying fine-grained sediment (sand-over-mud stratigraphy) was noted over the majority of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex. Sand, pebbles and hydrozoans were noted once again at Station 200S, consistent with the findings of prior surveys (Figure 3-31).

The replicate-averaged boundary roughness values ranged from 1.0 to 3.2 cm, with an average of 1.5 cm (Table 3-4). Boundary roughness was attributed to a combination of physical and biogenic forces. Evidence of physical disturbance and possible winnowing of the surface included abundant disturbed amphipod tube mats, surface scour, and shell lag deposits.

The apparent redox potential discontinuity (RPD) was measured on each photograph to determine the depth of penetration of oxygen into the sediment (Figure 3-32; Table 3-4). The replicate-averaged apparent RPD depths over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex ranged from 1.2 to 6.1 cm (3.6 average). No stations over the mound displayed any visible redox rebound layers.

The successional status was advanced, showing healthy Stage II or Stage II on III communities inhabiting the sediments of the disposal mound. Some stations showed a slight decline in successional stage relative to data collected in 1997. The reference area showed a similar decline in comparisons between the 1997 and 1998 dataset (Table 3-12). Stage III organisms were present in 15 of the 39 replicates distributed among eight stations (Figure 3-33). The remainder of the July 1998 photographs were classified as Stage I, or Stage I to II if amphipod (*Ampelisca*) tube mats were present.

Median OSI values ranged from +3.0 to +11.0, with an overall average of +7.5 for the NL-91 and D/S mound complex (Figure 3-32; Table 3-4). The only median OSI values of < +6.0 (indicating continued disturbance) occurred at Stations 300E and 400E. The low OSI values were due in part to shallow RPDs, disturbed amphipod tube mats and

Table 3-4  
**NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results  
 Summary for the 1997 and 1998 Surveys**

Mound/ Ref. Area	Station	Camera Penetration Mean (cm)		Dredged Material Thickness Mean (cm)**		Number of Reps w/Dredged Material		RPD Mean (cm)		Successional Stages Present		Highest Stage Present		Grain Size Major Mode (phi)		OSI Median		Boundary Roughness	
		1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998
NL-91 & D/S	100E	11.50	13.87	>18.23	>14.01	3	3	5.53	6.07	I,I,III	I,I,III	ST_I,ON_III	ST_I,ON_III	4 to 3	4 to 3	10	9	1.23	1.24
NL-91 & D/S	100N	14.32	12.85	>14.82	>13.34	3	3	6.74	6.07	I,I,III	I,I	ST_I,TO_III	ST_I,II	4 to 3	4 to 3	11	6	1.97	3.15
NL-91 & D/S	100S	10.57	14.65	>14.18	>14.57	3	3	2.19	2.67	II,III	II	ST_I,ON_III	ST_I,II	4 to 3	>4	6.5	7	1.02	1.61
NL-91 & D/S	100W	17.14	11.40	>10.97	>11.59	3	3	6.11	3.23	I,I,III	I,I,III	ST_I,ON_III	ST_I,ON_III	4 to 3	4 to 3	11	9	1.78	1.02
NL-91 & D/S	200E	15.10	13.96	>17.26	>13.92	3	3	4.92	3.54	II	I,I,III	ST_I,II	ST_I,ON_III	4 to 3	4 to 3	9	10	1.18	1.18
NL-91 & D/S	200N	6.70	9.80	>15.45	>9.71	3	3	3.24	2.90	I,I,III	I,I,III	ST_I,ON_III	ST_I,ON_III	4 to 3	4 to 3	7	8	1.94	1.13
NL-91 & D/S	200S	6.94	6.51	>6.82	>6.41	3	3	3.79	3.99	I,I,III	I,I,III	ST_I,ON_III	ST_I,ON_III	4 to 3	4 to 3	11	7	1.24	1.51
NL-91 & D/S	200W	15.49	8.53	>6.91	>8.38	3	3	4.57	3.80	I,I,III	I,I,III	ST_I,ON_III	ST_I,ON_III	4 to 3	4 to 3	6.5	9	2.22	1.84
NL-91 & D/S	300E	14.20	13.87	>15.53	>13.51	3	3	5.29	1.47	I,I,III	I	ST_I,ON_III	ST_I,II	4 to 3	>4	8	3	1.13	1.28
NL-91 & D/S	300N	17.70	11.42	>14.11	>11.39	3	3	1.03	5.87	I,I	I,I,III	ST_I,II	ST_I,ON_III	>4	4 to 3	2	11	1.31	1.81
NL-91 & D/S	400E	15.52	14.56	>17.56	>14.35	5	3	4.23	1.19	I,I,III	I,I	ST_I,ON_III	ST_I,II	>4	>4	7	3	0.64	1.49
NL-91 & D/S	500E	16.94	15.83	>15.35	9.56	4	2	4.32	2.61	II,III	II,III	ST_I,ON_III	ST_I,ON_III	4 to 3	>4	9	7	1.04	1.63
NL-91 & D/S	CTR	18.42	13.82	>16.82	>13.87	3	3	6.17	5.14	II,III	II,III	ST_I,ON_III	ST_I,TO_II	4 to 3	4 to 3	10	8	1.29	1.01
AVG		13.91	12.40	>14.15	>11.89	3.23	2.92	4.47	3.62							9	7.46	1.39	1.53
MAX		18.42	15.83	>18.23	>14.57	5	3	6.74	6.07							11	11	2.22	3.15
MIN		6.70	6.51	>6.82	>6.41	3	2	1.03	1.17							2	3	0.64	1.01

\*\* Values shown are means for n=3 replicate images obtained and analyzed at each station. If dredged material exceeded the prism penetration depth in at least two replicates, then the mean value shown is a minimum estimate of dredged material layer thickness (indicated by the >sign).

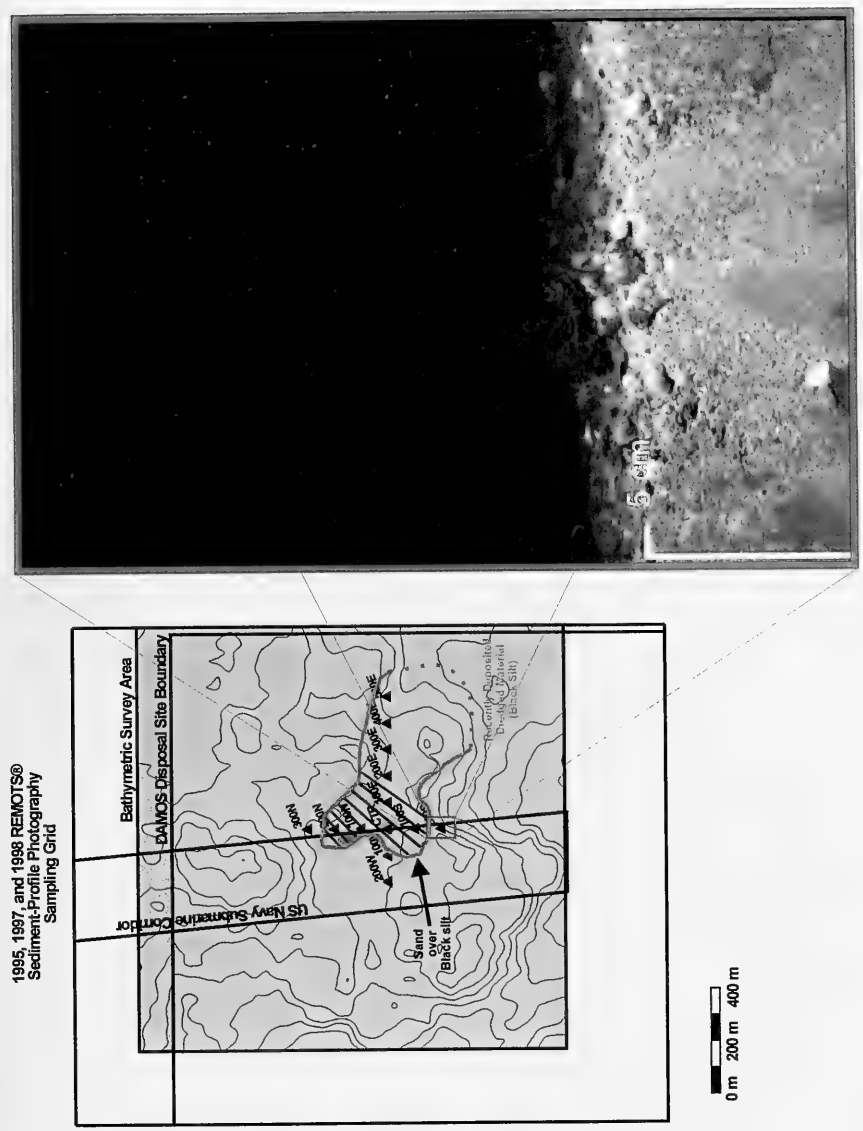
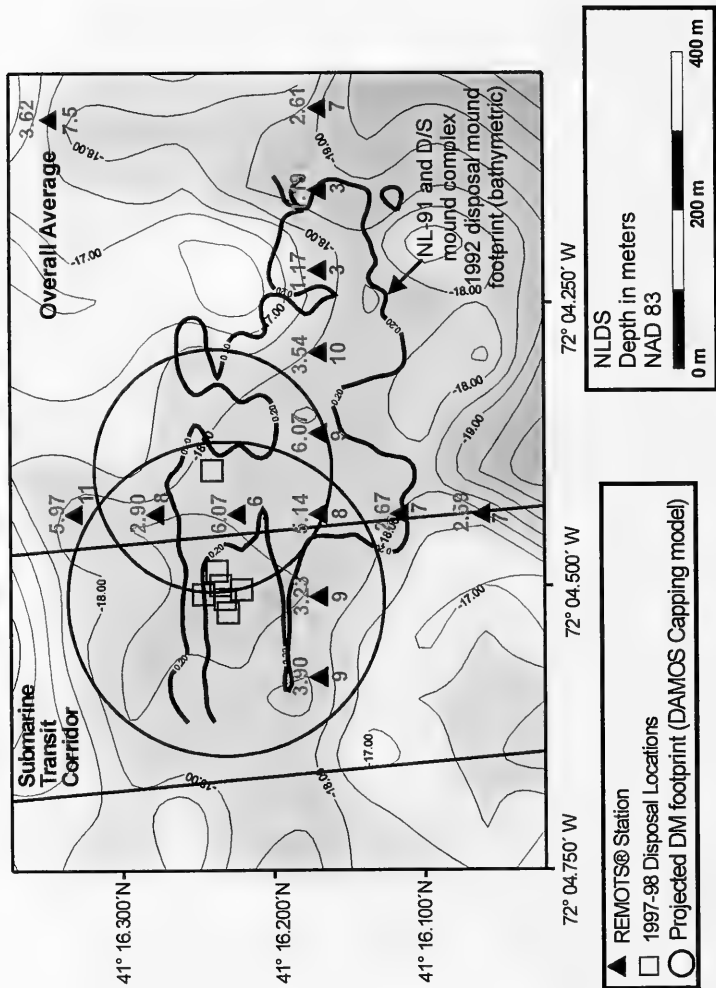


Figure 3-31. REMOTS® photograph of Station 200S depicting a layer of pebble and shell over reworked dredged material

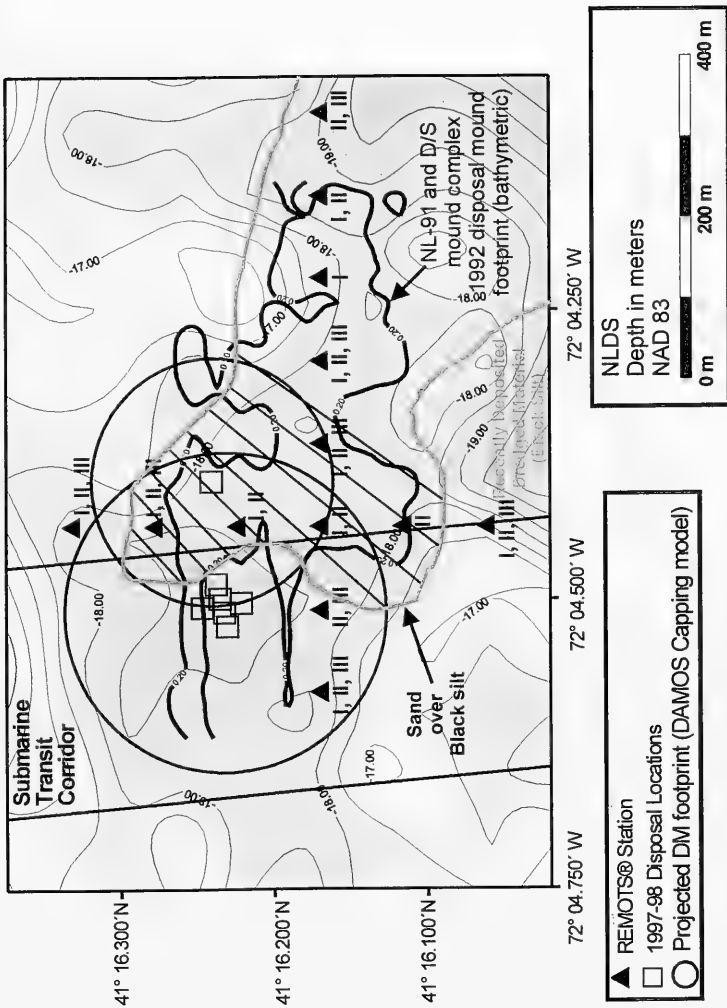
**Dow/Stonington Mound 1991-92**  
**1997-98 Disposal Locations**  
**1998 REMOTS® Stations with Detected New Material**  
**and 1997 Bathymetric Survey**



**Figure 3-32.** Distribution map of mean RPD (red) and median OSI (blue) values calculated for the 1998 survey over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the 1992 disposal mound footprint and the predicted footprint of new material deposited during the 1997-98 disposal season



**Dow/Stonington Mound 1991-92  
1997-98 Disposal Locations  
1998 Remots® Stations with Detected New Material  
and 1997 Bathymetric Survey**



**Figure 3-33.** Distribution map of successional stage calculated for the 1998 survey over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, relative to the 1992 disposal mound footprint and the predicted footprint of new material deposited during the 1997-98 disposal season

lack of clear evidence of recent Stage III activity. There were no indications of low DO conditions within the surface sediments, and no methane detected.

### **3.1.3 August 1992 Dissolved Oxygen Measurements**

Near-bottom (approximately 1 m above the bottom) dissolved oxygen concentrations sampled on 7 August 1992 at the disposal site and the three reference areas ranged from 7.3 mg/L to 7.8 mg/L. Dissolved oxygen concentrations in the top two meters of the water column were slightly higher than those measured in near-bottom waters, ranging from 7.7 mg/L to 8.1 mg/L. The concentrations of dissolved oxygen were uniformly distributed throughout the disposal site and reference areas. These concentrations are not limiting to benthic organisms (Tyson and Pearson 1991).

## **3.2 USCGA Disposal Mound**

### **3.2.1 Bathymetry**

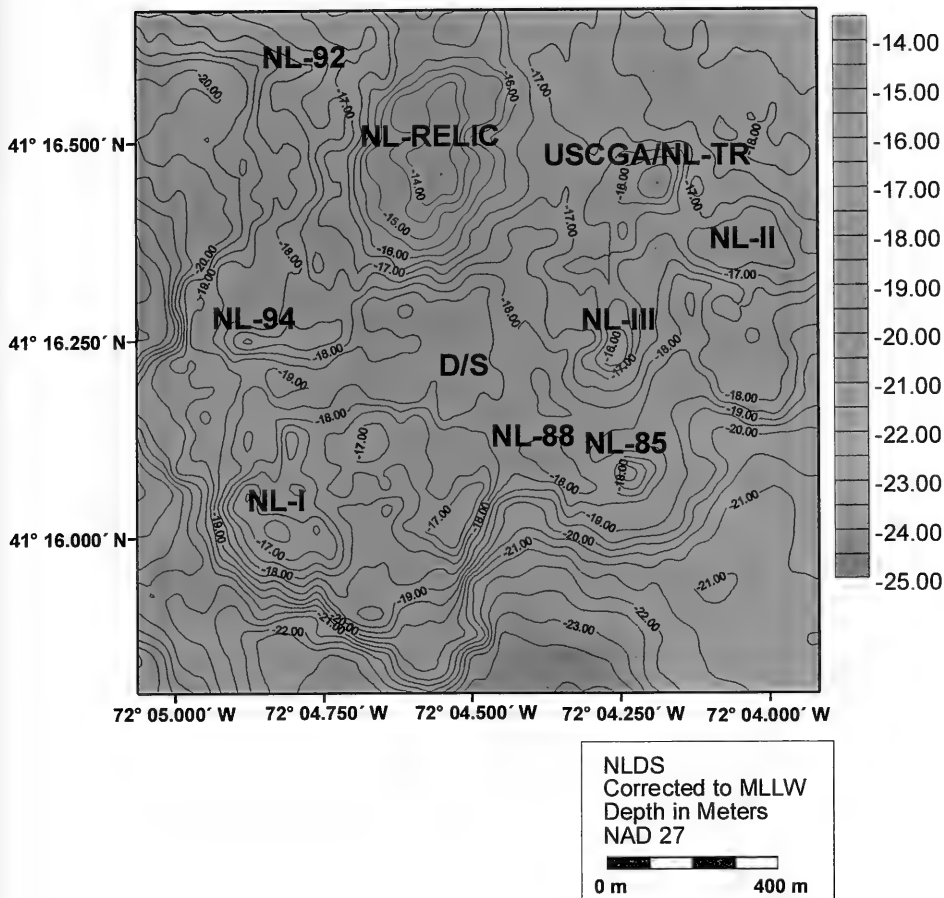
The USCGA dredged material disposal mound was formed when 124,000 m<sup>3</sup> of dredged material from the Eagle Pier project at the U.S. Coast Guard Academy was released at NLDS between the historic NL-TR and NL-RELIC disposal mounds. A 1600 m × 1600 m precision bathymetric survey was conducted in August 1995 to document changes in seafloor topography relative to the survey performed in August 1992 (Figures 3-34 and 3-35).

A 0.86 km<sup>2</sup> area surrounding the USCGA buoy was selected as an area of detailed analysis to facilitate accurate depth difference calculations. The material dredged from the US Coast Guard Academy was sequentially deposited, forming an irregularly shaped sediment mound 420 m wide and 1 m high at the apex (Figure 3-36). There was a 0.5 m high ridge of sediment that extended approximately 320 m southwest from the center of the mound. Another lobe of sediment extended 350 m from the mound center to the north-northeast and was 190 m wide.

### **3.2.2 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography**

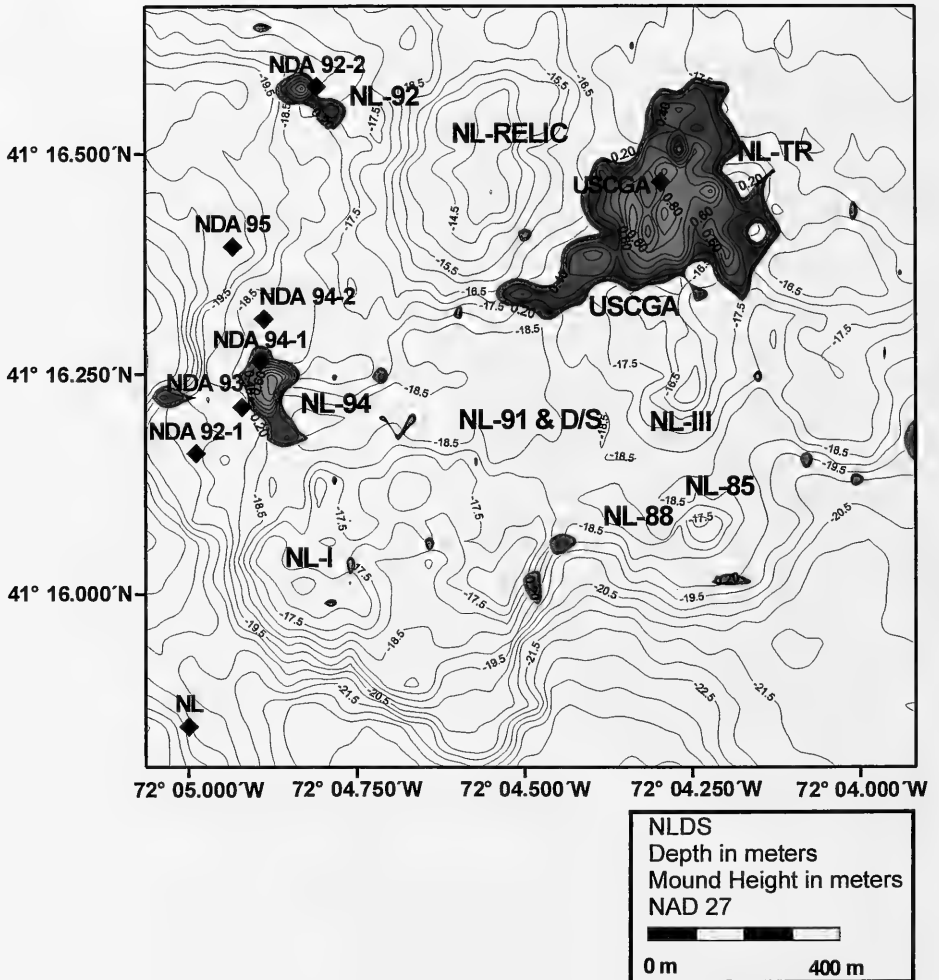
A 13-station REMOTS® sediment-profile photography survey was completed over the USCGA mound in August 1995 to document the benthic recolonization status. A complete set of REMOTS® image analysis results for the August 1995 survey of the USCGA mound is presented in Appendix B.

## August 1995 Bathymetry 1600 m X 1600 m Survey Area



**Figure 3-34.** Bathymetric chart of the 1600 m × 1600 m survey area, August 1995 results, 0.5 m contour interval

### Depth Difference August 1992 vs. August 1995



**Figure 3-35.** Depth difference plot displaying the location of the disposal mounds created since the August 1992 survey (USCGA, NL-94, and NL-92) relative to historic disposal mounds

## Depth Difference

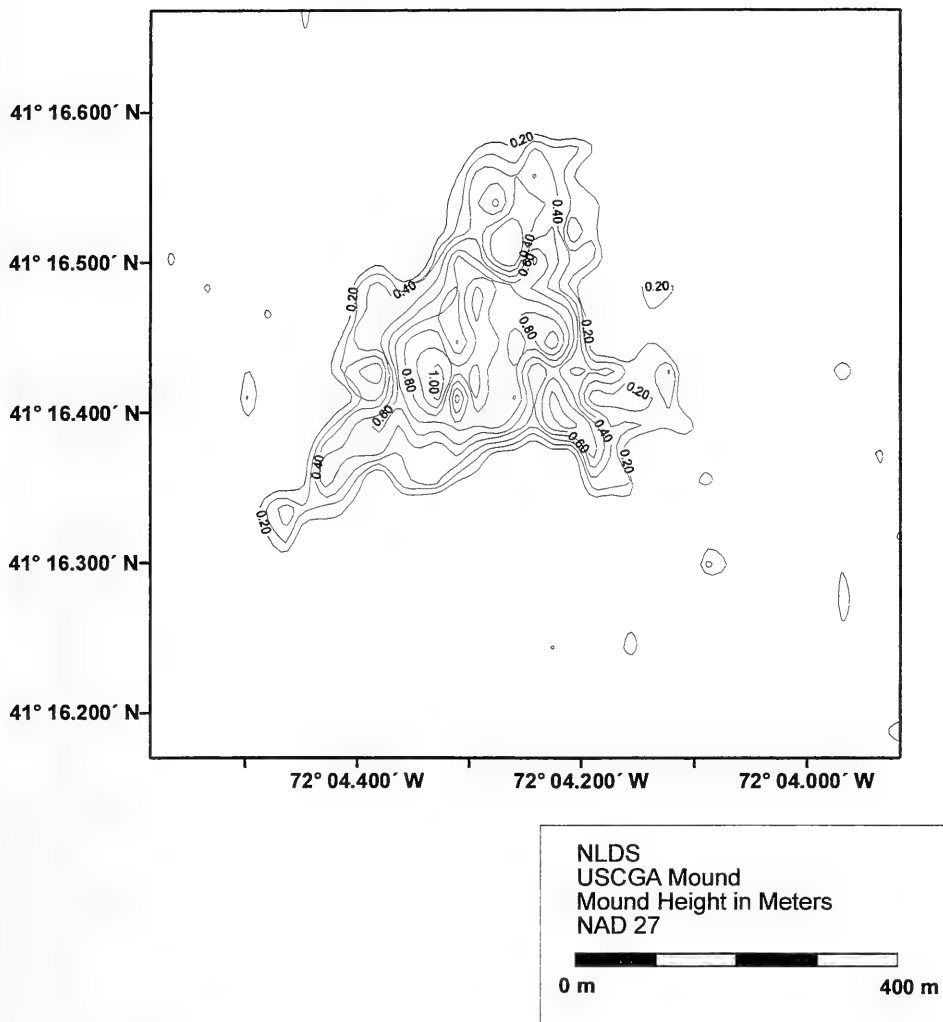


Figure 3-36. USCGA mound, depth difference from August 1992 to August 1995, 0.2 m contour interval

At ten out of thirteen REMOTS® stations, the dredged material thickness exceeded the camera prism penetration depth in all of the replicate photographs (Table 3-5). Along the southeast stations, dredged material thickness either exceeded prism penetration depth or reached a maximum of 13.24 cm (100SE) and 9.23 cm (50SE). At Station 150E, dredged material thickness was less than penetration depth and averaged 12.8 cm.

The mean prism penetration depths ranged from 12.2 cm to 15.9 cm and averaged 14.0 cm. These values are consistent with the presence of fine-grained material at most of the stations. Most REMOTS® photographs taken at the USCGA mound showed homogeneous silt-clay ( $>4$  phi). Very fine sand (4 to 3 phi) was noted in two replicates at 100S, and at one replicate each at 100W, 50N, 50S, and CTR. Sand-over-mud layering was noted at all stations.

The boundary roughness values for the USCGA mound sediment-profile photographs were low (ranging from 0.6 to 1.6 cm with an average of 1.0 cm), indicating relatively little surface disturbance. Boundary roughness was due to biogenic activity in all but one photograph. In one of the replicate photographs at Station 100E, the boundary roughness was due to the presence of shell lag at the sediment surface.

Station-averaged apparent RPD depths ranged from 0.8 cm to 7.6 cm at the USCGA mound (Figure 3-37; Table 3-5). The average RPD value for the mound was 2.69 cm, with no geographic pattern to the distribution of values. The RPD values for two out of three replicate photographs taken at the center station (CTR) were unmeasurable due to camera artifacts. These two photographs were noted as being potentially hypoxic, along with one replicate image at Station 50S and one replicate at Station 100S.

A Stage II biological assemblage dominated the USCGA mound. The presence of Stage III organisms (primarily Stage II on III) was noted in three of the replicate images at Station 50W, two replicates at Stations 50E and 100E, and one replicate at Stations 100SE and 100W (Figure 3-38). Many of the photographs showed dense aggregations of amphipod tubes, or disturbed and decaying tube mats. Due to the presence of Stage II or Stage II on III communities, the USCGA mound at the time of the August 1995 survey appeared to be recovering more rapidly than predicted for recently deposited dredged material (Germano et al. 1994).

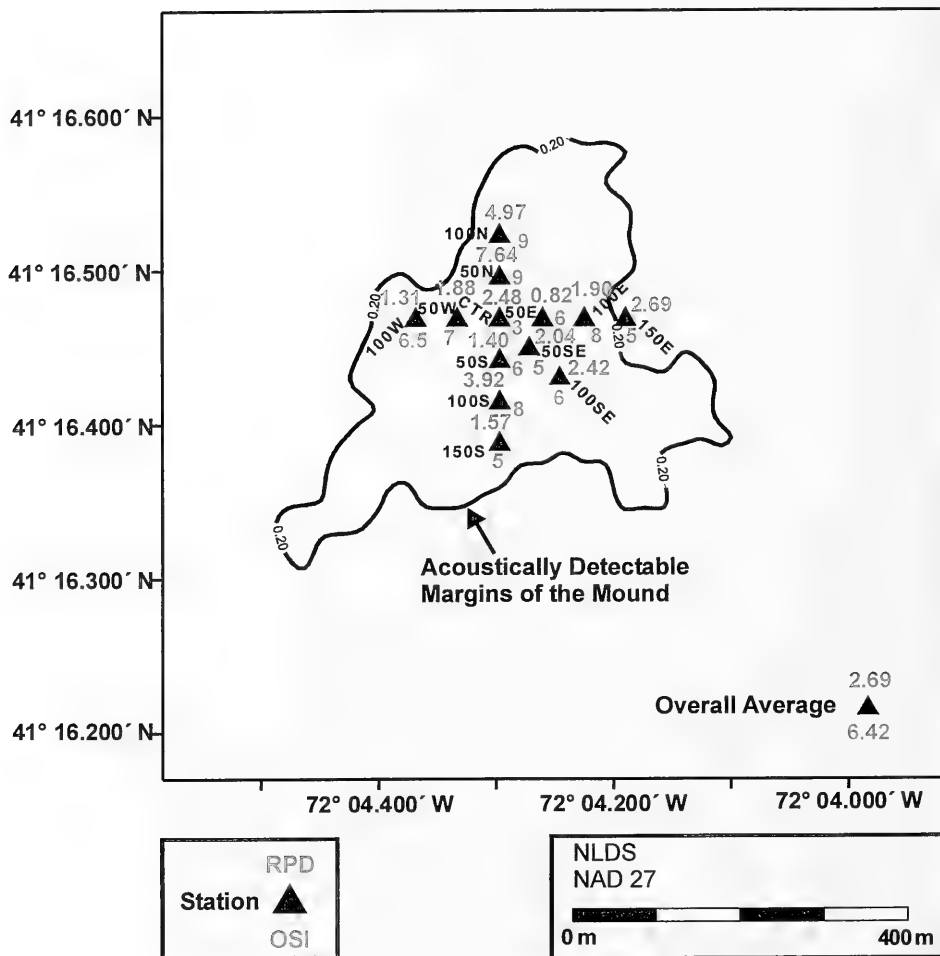
Median OSI values at USCGA mound REMOTS® stations ranged from +3 to +9, with an overall average of +6.4 (Table 3-5). The lowest OSI was at the CTR station (+3), primarily due to low dissolved oxygen conditions and lack of Stage III organisms, although only one CTR photograph had a measurable OSI due to camera artifacts on the

Table 3-5  
USCGA REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1995 Survey

Mound/ Ref Area	Location	Camera Penetration Mean (cm)	Dredged Material Thickness Mean (cm)	Number of Reps w/ Dredged Material	RPD Mean (cm)	Successional Stages Present	Highest Stage Present	Grain Size Major Mode (phi)	OSI Mean	OSI Median	Boundary Roughness Mean (cm)
USCGA	100E	12.16	>11.99	3	1.90	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	7.33	8	0.96
USCGA	100N	13.37	>13.3	3	4.97	II	ST_II	>4	7.67	9	1.12
USCGA	100S	12.22	>11.92	3	3.92	II	ST_II	4 to 3	7	8	0.65
USCGA	100SE	14.74	13.24	3	2.42	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	7	6	0.78
USCGA	100W	14.86	>14.74	3	1.31	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	6.5	6.5	0.81
USCGA	150E	14.31	12.81	3	2.69	II	ST_II	>4	6	5	1.18
USCGA	150S	13.32	>13.01	3	1.57	II	ST_II	>4	4	5	1.34
USCGA	50E	14.53	>14.59	3	0.82	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	6	6	1.56
USCGA	50N	14.27	>14.12	3	7.64	II	ST_II	>4	9	9	0.83
USCGA	50S	15.90	>15.66	3	1.40	II	ST_II	>4	5.33	6	0.76
USCGA	50SE	13.74	9.23	3	2.04	II	ST_II	>4	6.33	5	0.97
USCGA	50W	15.46	>15.45	3	1.88	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	7	7	1.45
USCGA	CTR	13.58	>13.59	3	2.48	II	ST_II	>4	3	3	1.16
AVG		14.03	13.36	3	2.69				6.32	6.42	1.04
MAX		15.90	>15.66	3	7.64				9	9	1.56
MIN		12.16	9.23	3	0.82				3	3	0.65

\*\* Values shown are means for n=3 replicate images obtained and analyzed at each station. If dredged material exceeded the prism penetration depth in at least two replicates, then the mean value shown is a minimum estimate of dredged material layer thickness (indicated by the >sign).

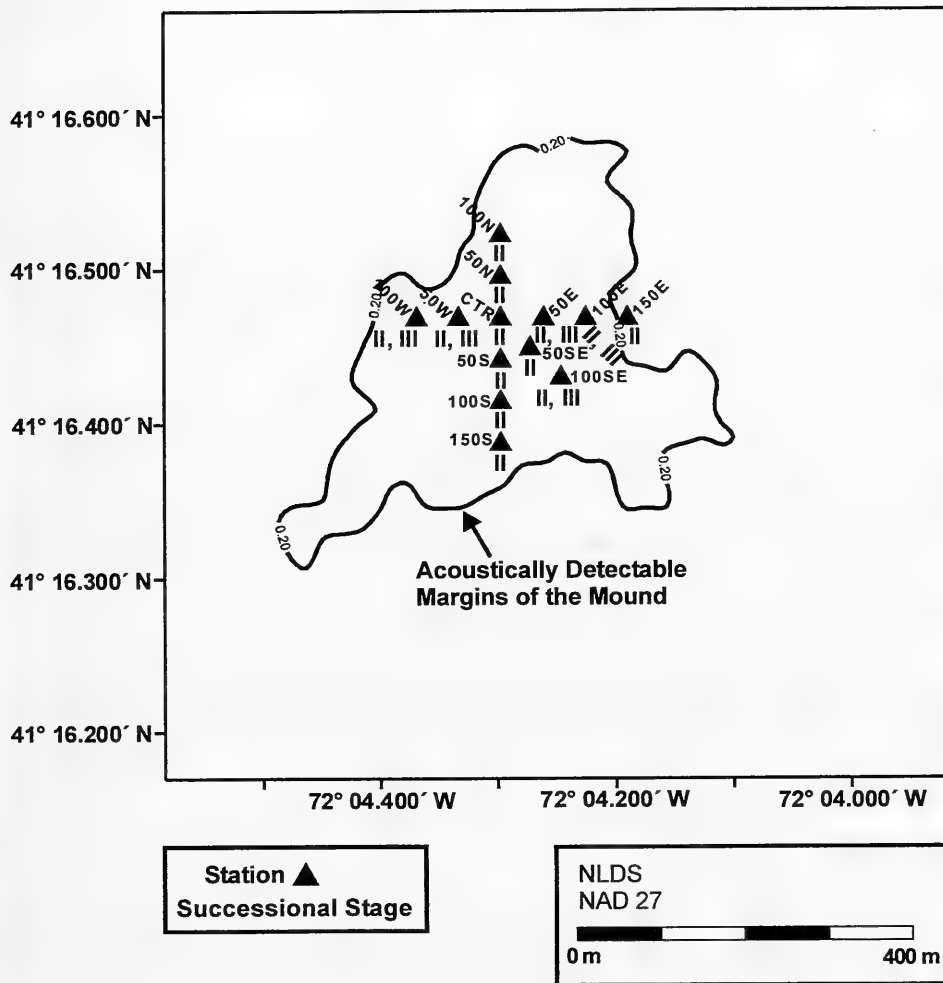
## USCGA Mound 1995 RPD and OSI Values



**Figure 3-37.** Distribution map of mean RPD and median OSI values calculated for the 1995 survey over the USCGA Mound



## USCGA Mound 1995 Successional Stage



**Figure 3-38.** Distribution map of successional stage calculated for the 1995 survey over the USCGA Mound

other replicates. Two other USCGA stations (150S and 50S) also had evidence of low apparent dissolved oxygen and the absence of Stage III organisms, resulting in lower OSI values. A median value of +5 was derived for Station 150S and +6 was calculated for Station 50S. Sediment methane was noted at one replicate image at Station 50W; however, the presence of Stage III organisms buffered the effect on the OSI for that station.

### **3.3 NL-94 Disposal Mound**

#### **3.3.1 Bathymetry**

The NL-94 mound was formed when 37,000 m<sup>3</sup> of material from the U.S. Navy Submarine Base was released at the NDA 94 buoy. The disposal activity was concentrated around the NDA-94-1 buoy position. As a result, the August 1995 precision bathymetric survey was successful in detecting this small deposit (Figure 3-35). A 0.48 km<sup>2</sup> area of detailed analysis was selected around the active disposal point to conduct precision depth difference calculations.

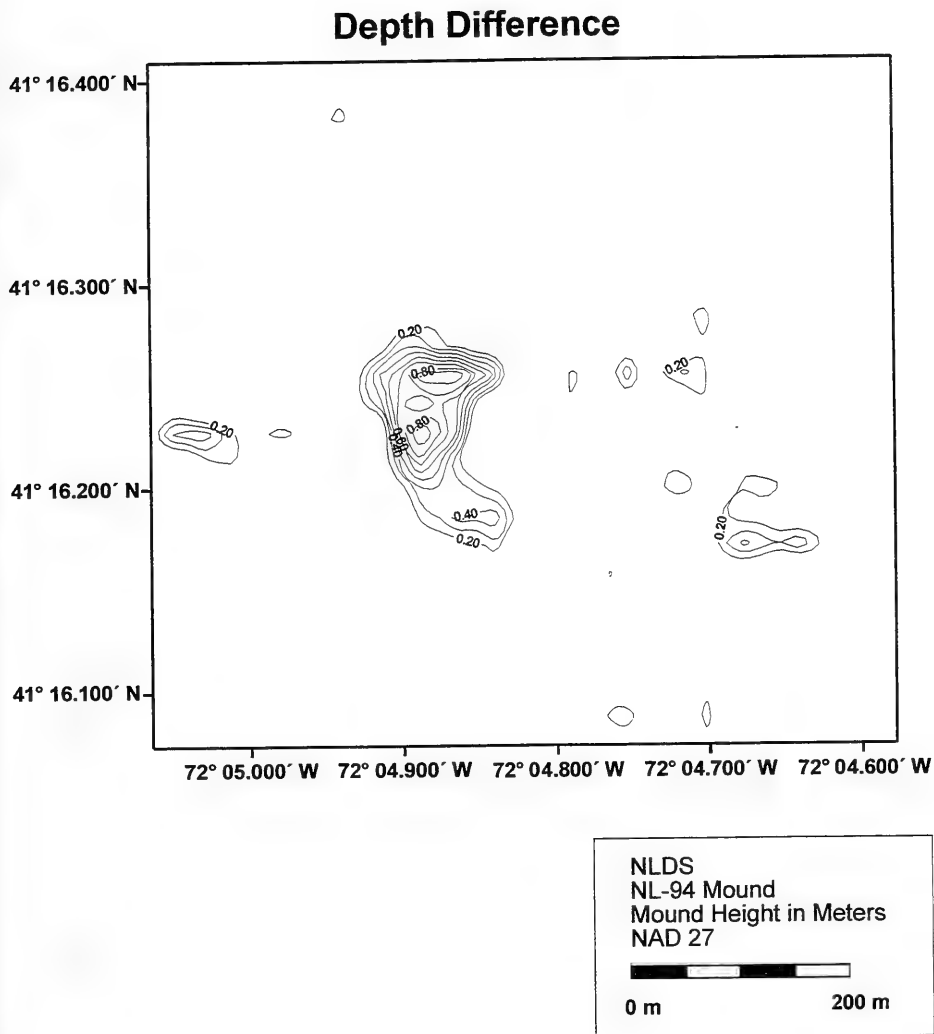
The deposition of material at the NDA-94-1 buoy resulted in the formation of a disposal mound approximately 125 m wide and 0.9 m high (Figure 3-39). A flat tongue of dredged material with a maximum height of 0.4 m extended 140 m southeast from the apex of the mound. This southeast tongue of the NL-94 mound abutted the historic NL-I mound (Figure 3-35).

#### **3.3.2 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography**

A series of REMOTS® sediment-profile photographs were collected over the NL-94 mound in August 1995 and September 1997 to document the lateral extent of dredged material within close proximity to the NDA-94-1 disposal buoy position, as well as assess the benthic recolonization status of the surficial sediments. A complete set of REMOTS® image analysis results for the NL-94 mound are presented in Appendix B.

##### **3.3.2.1 August 1995 Survey**

The center station (CTR) and six surrounding stations (all within 50 m of the center) had dredged material, with the thickness of the dredged material layer at each station exceeding the penetration depth of the camera prism. Twelve of the fifteen REMOTS® stations had recently placed dredged material present, while three of the stations had either ambient sediment or historic dredged material. At Stations 150NW, 100SW, and 150SE, one or two of the replicate photographs displayed dredged material layer thickness greater than or equal to the penetration depth of the camera prism. At Stations 150NW and



**Figure 3-39.** NL-94 mound, depth difference from August 1992 to August 1995, 0.2 m contour interval

100SW, the remaining replicates indicated ambient sediment, while historic dredged material from the NL-I mound was detected at 150SE (Figure 3-40A&B). This resulted in mean dredged material thickness of 2.9 to 5.5 cm for these stations. At 100E, all replicates had dredged material over ambient sediment, for an average thickness of 5.3 cm. Ambient sediment was found in all replicates at stations 100 m west, northwest, and northeast of the center.

The mean camera penetration depths for REMOTS® stations at the NL-94 mound ranged from 7.9 cm to 15.6 cm and averaged 11.85 cm. These values are consistent with the presence of fine-grained material at most of the stations (Figure 3-41).

The major modal grain size was consistently classified as fine-grained silt-clay (>4 phi) at the stations within 50 m of the center station and at Station 100SE. The remaining station replicates ranged from silt-clay (>4 phi) to very fine sand (3 to 4 phi; Table 3-6). Sand-over-mud layering was observed at the majority of the stations outside a 50 m radius from the center.

Average boundary roughness values ranged from 0.6 cm to 2.9 cm. The distribution of boundary roughness values showed no spatial pattern. With the exception of three stations, boundary roughness over the NL-94 mound was attributed to biogenic activity. One replicate from Station 100E exhibited evidence of a scour lag feature, one replicate from Station 50NE showed a possible erosional boundary, and one replicate at 50NW displayed a shell lag feature.

Average RPD values at NL-94 stations ranged from 0.7 cm to 5.1 cm, with an average RPD value of 2.02 cm over the entire mound (Table 3-6). There was no apparent geographic pattern to the distribution of deep and shallow RPD depths (Figure 3-42). The shallowest RPD was measured at 50S (0.7 cm), and the deepest RPD was measured at 50SE (5.2 cm).

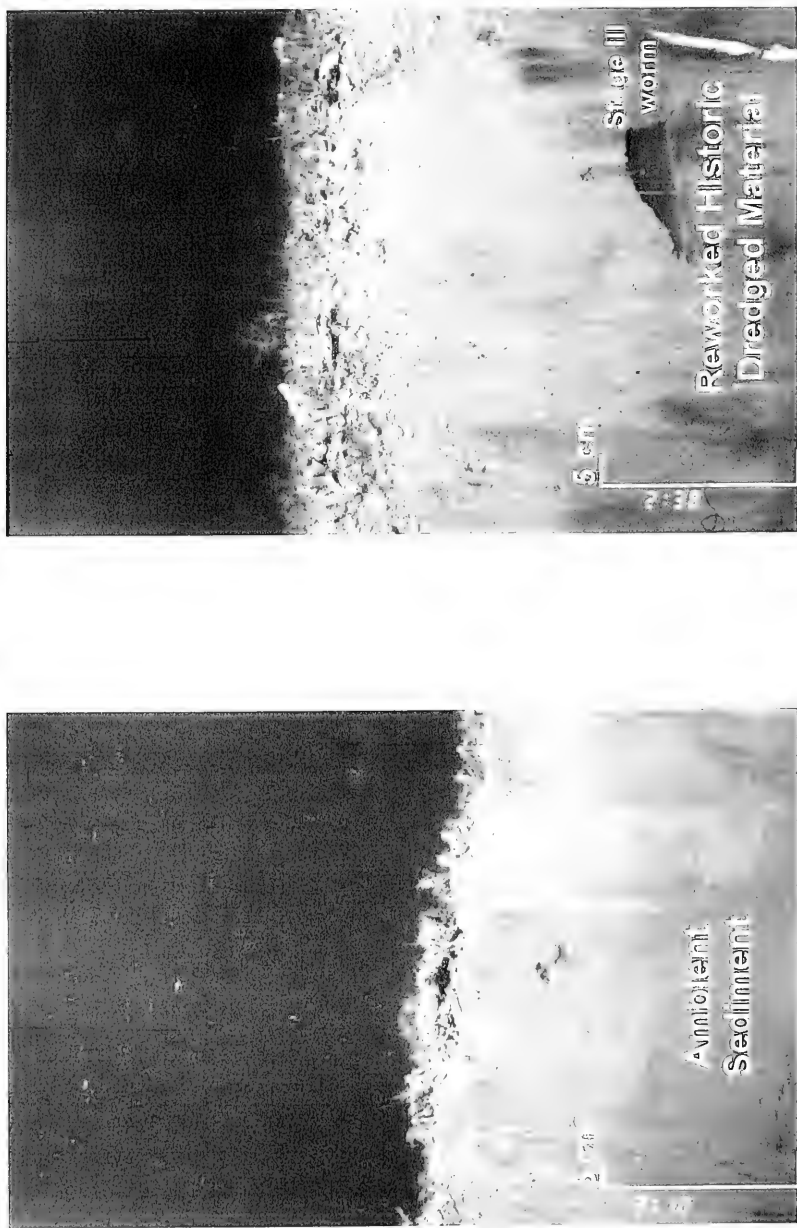
Stage II and Stage II on III communities dominated the NL-94 mound. Stations 100NE and 50NW had Stage I present, as well as Stages II and III (Figure 3-43). Because these are advanced successional stages for an area recently impacted by dredged material, NL-94 appeared to have recovered rapidly relative to the normal progression of benthic recovery (Germano et al. 1994).

Median OSI values ranged from +6 to +11 over the NL-94 mound, with an overall average of +7.4 (Table 3-6). In general, an OSI of less than +6 indicates areas of benthic disturbance (Rhoads and Germano 1982). The highest OSI value of +11.0 was detected at Station 50SE, where there was Stage II on III and a mean RPD thickness of 5.1 cm

Table 3-6  
 NL-94 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1995 Survey

Mound/ Ref Area	Location	Camera Penetration Mean (cm)	Dredged Material Thickness Mean (cm)	Number of Reps w/ Dredged Material	RPD Mean (cm)	Successional Stages Present	Highest Stage Present	Grain Size Major Mode (phi)	OST Mean	OST Median	Boundary Roughness Mean (cm)
NL-94	100E	7.94	5.33	4	1.13	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	3 to 4	6	6	1.21
NL-94	100NE	11.27	0.00	0	2.69	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	3 to 4	7.33	8	2.01
NL-94	100NW	11.72	0.00	0	2.48	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	8	9	2.31
NL-94	100SE	15.25	3.91	1	1.23	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	5.67	6	0.76
NL-94	100SW	9.36	5.50	2	1.61	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	6.50	6.5	2.28
NL-94	100W	10.75	0.00	0	2.84	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	2 to 4	8.67	9	1.27
NL-94	150NW	10.08	2.89	1	1.79	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	6.75	7	1.52
NL-94	150SE	10.26	3.71	1	4.06	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	8.33	8	2.94
NL-94	50N	13.08	>12.95	3	1.25	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	7.33	7	1.80
NL-94	50NE	15.60	>15.39	3	1.00	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	5	7	0.91
NL-94	50NW	10.87	>10.86	3	2.13	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	8	7	1.45
NL-94	50S	12.85	>12.78	3	0.74	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	6.33	6	1.13
NL-94	50SE	13.00	>12.89	3	5.15	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	11	11	1.15
NL-94	50SW	12.94	>12.95	3	1.09	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	7	7	2.38
NL-94	CTR	12.77	>12.56	3	1.11	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	6.33	7	0.56
AVG		11.85	9.31	2	2.02				7.22	7.43	1.58
MAX		15.60	>15.39	4	5.15				11	11	2.94
MIN		7.94	0.00	0	0.74				5	6	0.56

\*\* Values shown are means for n=3 replicate images obtained and analyzed at each station. If dredged material exceeded the prism penetration depth in at least two replicates, then the mean value shown is a minimum estimate of dredged material layer thickness (indicated by the >-sign).

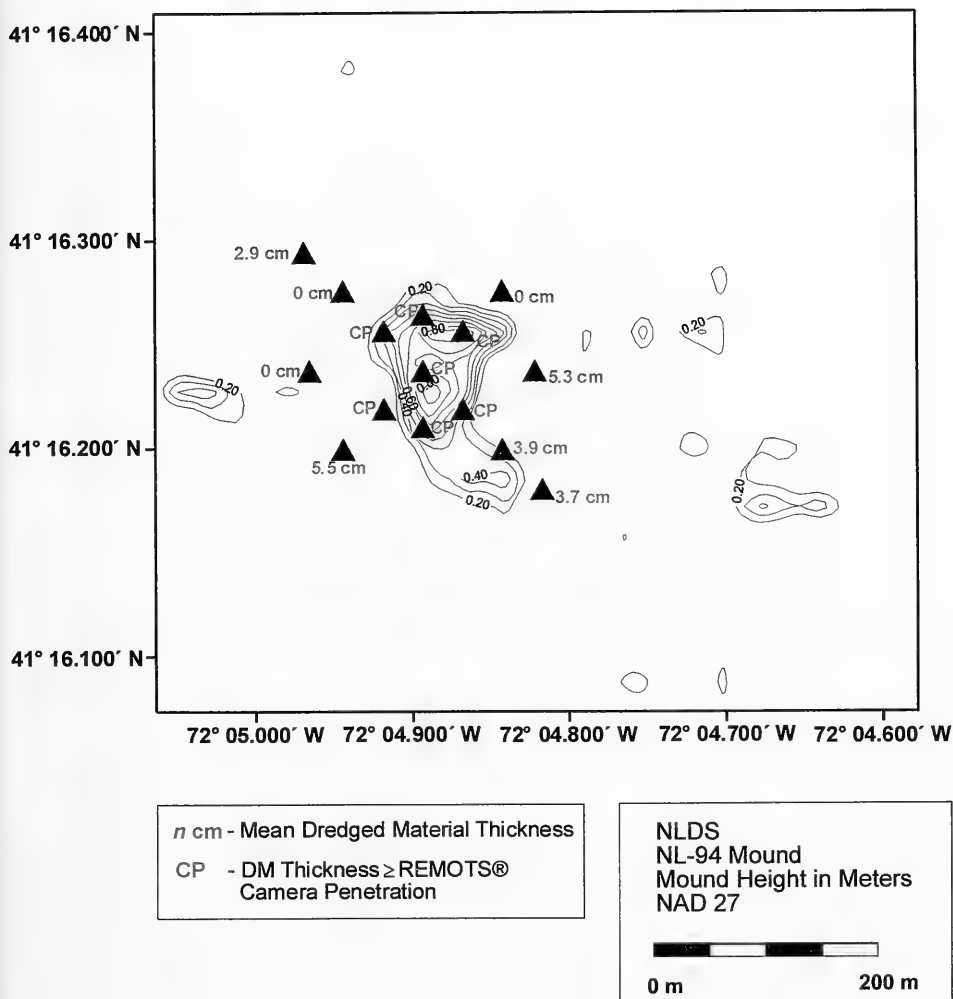


B

A

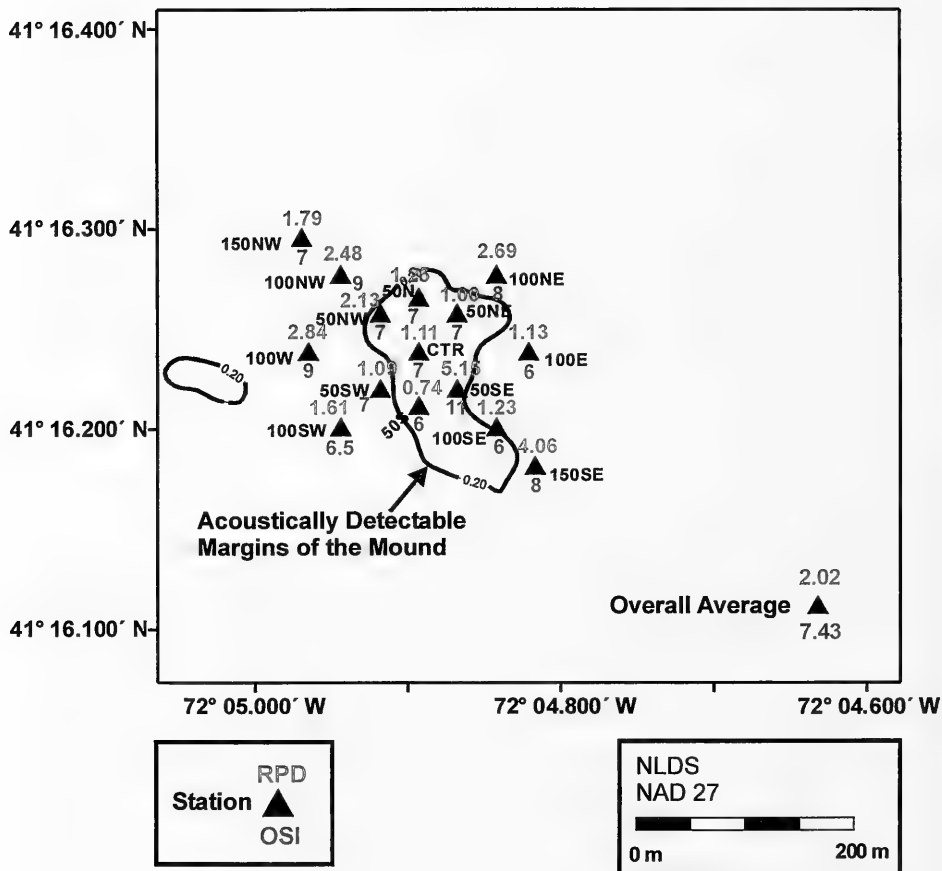
**Figure 3-40.** REMOTS® images obtained from NL-94 Station 150NW (A) and 150SE (B) depicting ambient sediment and reworked historic dredged material, respectively

## Mean Dredged Material Thickness



**Figure 3-41.** Mean dredged material thickness at the 1995 REMOTS® sediment-profile photography stations over the NL-94 mound

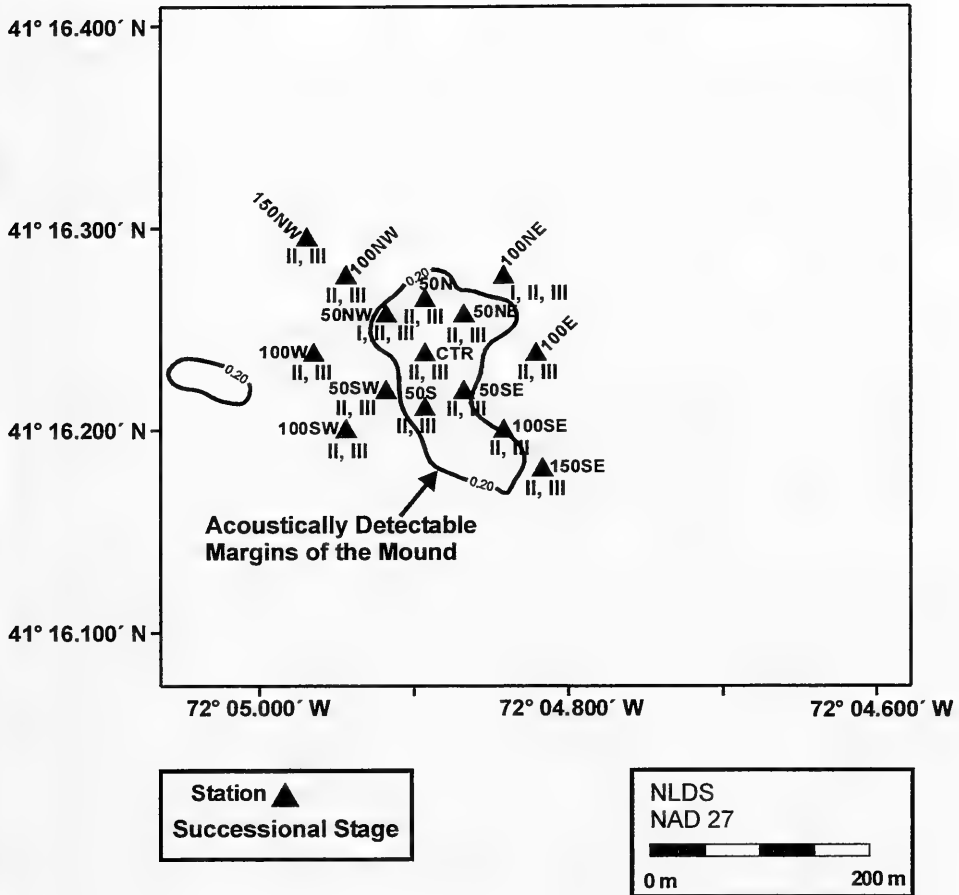
## NL-94 Mound 1995 RPD and OSI Values



**Figure 3-42.** Distribution map of mean RPD and median OSI values calculated for the 1995 survey over the NL-94 Mound



## NL-94 Mound 1995 Successional Stage



**Figure 3-43.** Distribution map of successional stage calculated for the 1995 survey over the NL-94 Mound

(Figure 3-42). One replicate at 50NE showed evidence of low apparent DO, but no methane was evident in any replicate.

### 3.3.2.2 September 1997 Survey

In September 1996, the NDA-96 buoy was deployed approximately 80 m west of the NL-94 mound. A total volume of 3,400 m<sup>3</sup> of supplemental cap material was placed over the mound at the buoy, adding to the pre-existing mound (Figures 1-3 and 3-44). In September 1997, 15 stations at the NL-94 mound were sampled with the REMOTS<sup>®</sup> sediment-profile camera, duplicating the survey conducted in 1995. Three or more replicate images were obtained at each station to document the placement of the new material and monitor benthic recovery.

Dredged material was detected in all replicates at all stations. The measured thickness of dredged material ranged from 6.0 to 16.2 cm (> 13.5 cm average; Table 3-10). Dredged material layer thickness was equal to, or exceeded, the camera penetration in all replicates images collected in September 1997. In 1995, dredged material was not detected at stations 100NE, 100NW, and 100W. Thin layers of dredged material over ambient sediments were noted at Stations 100SE, 100SW, and 150NW. The presence of dredged material greater than camera penetration at these stations during the 1997 survey was consistent with the placement of material at the NDA 96 buoy (Figure 3-44).

The REMOTS<sup>®</sup> images characterized the sediment as a mix of fine to very fine sand (3 to 4 phi) with some variability (Table 3-7). As a result, the major modal grain size for the entire mound was 4 to 3 phi (very fine sand) at most stations. Stations 100NW, 100W, 50NW, and 50SE displayed a finer grain size, with a mix of silt-clay predominating (> 4 phi). Coarser-grained sediment consisting of fine to medium sand (2 phi) occurred in at least one replicate at Stations CTR, 50SW, and 100E. Surface sand overlying fine-grained sediment (sand-over-mud stratigraphy) was noted in 28 of the 46 photographs collected.

The boundary roughness values for the NL-94 mound ranged from 0.6 to 4.2 cm, with an average of 1.4 cm (Table 3-7). Shell lag or disturbed amphipod tube mats were visible on the sediment surface within most replicate images. One replicate image at each of Stations 100NE, 50NE, and 100SW was identified as winnowed. Armoring of the sediment surface by shell lag (current scouring), visible in the images at Stations 150SE, 50NW, 50S, and 100E, may protect the mound from further current-induced winnowing (Figure 3-45). In contrast to the 1995 survey results, boundary roughness was primarily attributed to physical forces, although some surface disturbances were indeterminate or caused by biogenic activity.

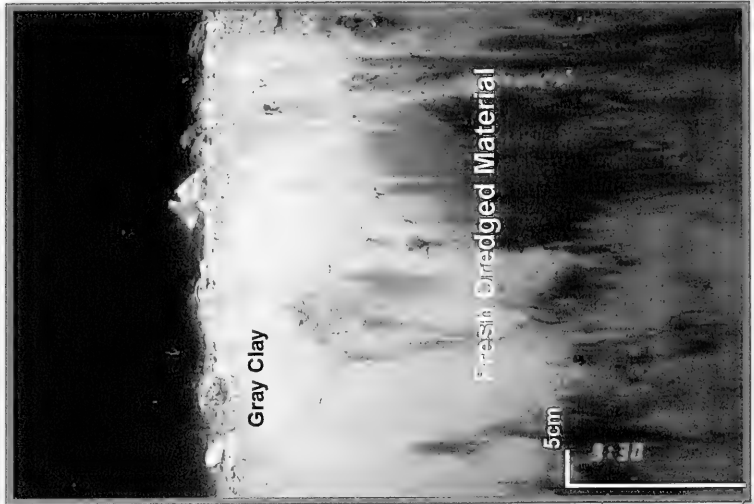
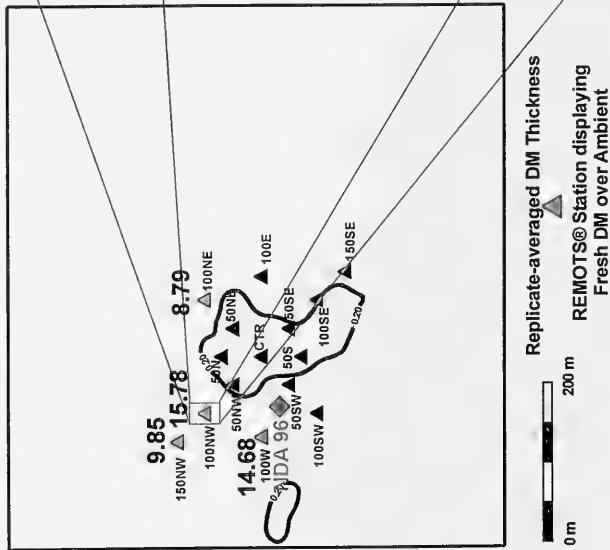
Table 3-7  
 NL-94 Disposal Mound REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1997 Survey

Mound/ Ref Area	Station	Camera Penetration Mean (cm)	Dredged Material Thickness Mean (cm)**	Number of Reps w/Dredged Material	RPD Mean (cm)	Successional Stages Present	Highest Stage Present	Grain Size Major Mode (phi)	OSI Mean	OSI Median	Boundary Roughness Mean (cm)
NL-94	100E	6.20	>6.04	4	1.77	I	ST_I	4 to 3	INDET	INDET	1.21
NL-94	100NE	8.74	>8.79	3	3.14	I,II	ST_II	4 to 3	7	7	0.86
NL-94	100NW	15.67	>15.78	3	6.15	I,III	ST_I_ON_III	>4	9	9	0.64
NL-94	100SE	13.35	>13.47	3	2.77	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	7.5	7.5	1.51
NL-94	100SW	12.11	>12.38	3	4.11	I,II,III	ST_II_TO_III	4 to 3	9	9	0.60
NL-94	100W	14.75	>14.68	3	5.45	I,II	ST_II	>4	7	7	0.78
NL-94	150NW	9.95	>9.85	3	4.43	I,II,III	ST_I_ON_III	4 to 3	7.33	9	3.14
NL-94	150SE	15.76	>15.95	3	6.04	I,II,III	ST_II_TO_III	4 to 3	9.33	10	1.68
NL-94	50N	15.54	>15.35	3	2.39	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	8.5	8.5	0.81
NL-94	50NE	16.32	>16.23	3	4.96	I,II	ST_II	4 to 3	8	8	0.99
NL-94	50NW	13.76	>13.38	3	4.17	I,II,III	ST_II_TO_III	>4	7	7	0.70
NL-94	50S	15.78	>16.06	3	INDET	I,II,III	ST_I_ON_III	4 to 3	INDET	INDET	1.28
NL-94	50SE	15.76	>15.71	3	4.57	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	>4	5	7	1.74
NL-94	50SW	15.39	>14.81	3	INDET	I,II,III	ST_II_TO_III	4 to 3	INDET	INDET	4.15
NL-94	CTR	14.27	>14.42	3	5.69	I,III	ST_I_ON_III	4 to 3	11	11	1.20
AVG		13.56	>13.53	3.07	4.28				7.97	8.33	1.42
MAX		16.32	>16.23	4	6.15				11	11	4.15
MIN		6.20	>6.04	3	1.77				5	7	0.60

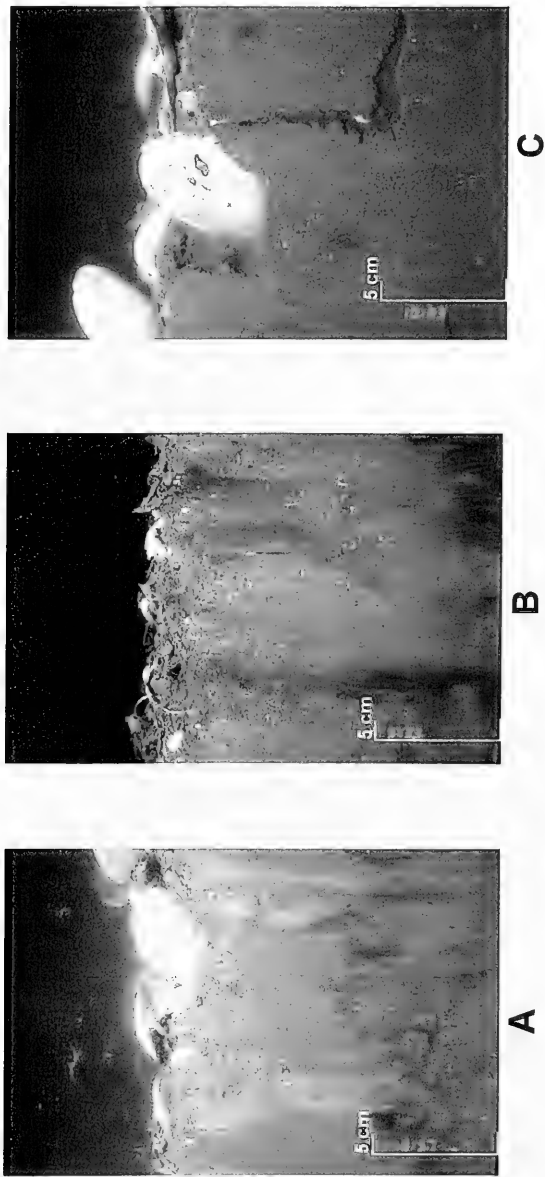
\*\* Values shown are means for n=3 replicate images obtained and analyzed at each station. If dredged material exceeded the prism penetration depth in at least two replicates, then the mean value shown is a minimum estimate of dredged material layer thickness (indicated by the >sign).

**New London Disposal Site  
NL-94 Mound**

**1997 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Survey  
Presence of Fresh Dredged Material over Ambient**



**Figure 3-44.** Interpretive map and example image (100NW) showing stations over the NL-94 mound displaying ambient sediments in 1995 which had received fresh dredged material during the 1996-97 disposal season



**Figure 3-45.** REMOTS® images obtained from NL-94 Station 150SE (A), 50NW (B), and 50S (C) depicting shell armoring

The replicate-averaged apparent RPD ranged from 1.8 to 6.2 cm (4.3 cm average), with no apparent spatial pattern (Figure 3-46; Table 3-7). Six stations had a visible redox rebound ranging from 4 to 9 cm, suggesting a recent reduction in RPD depth.

Similar to the 1995 data, the successional status was advanced, showing healthy Stage II or Stage II on III communities inhabiting the sediments of the NL-94 mound (Figure 3-47). Some of the photographs were identified as Stage I to II due to the presence of disturbed amphipod (*Ampelisca*) tube mats. Stage III organisms were present in half of the replicate images and 11 of the 15 stations.

The median OSI ranged from +7 to +11, with an overall average of +8.3 (Figure 3-46; Table 3-7). A replicate-averaged OSI of < +6 suggested a disturbed benthic habitat at Station 50SE. A number of replicates had indeterminate OSI values due to camera faceplate wiper smearing or artifacts on the sediment profile. The overall average OSI in 1997 was slightly higher than that observed during the survey conducted in 1995 (+7.4), indicating a slight improvement in benthic conditions.

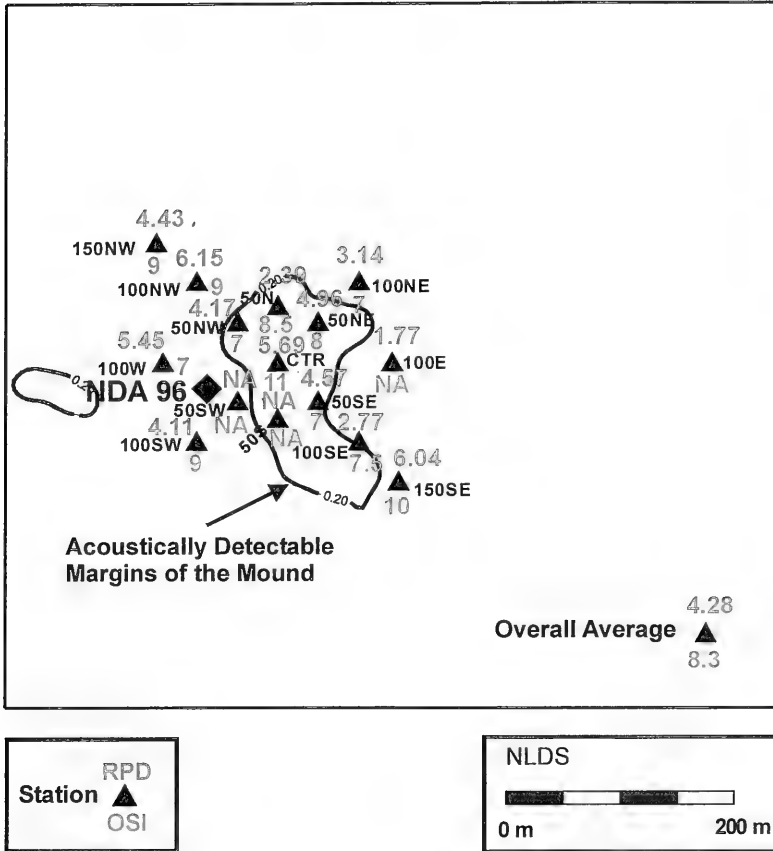
## 3.4 Northern Region

### 3.4.1 1997 Master Bathymetric Survey

The 2100 × 2100 m precision bathymetric survey performed over the NLDS provided a new DGPS baseline to aid in the development of a Geographic Information System (GIS) database for the disposal site, as well as to facilitate comparisons with future project-specific surveys. This survey yielded a bathymetric chart of the 4.41 km<sup>2</sup> area with a minimum depth of 13.5 m over the NL-RELIC mound and a maximum depth of 24.75 m approximately 100 m south of the disposal site boundary (Figure 3-48). A total of 11 dredged material disposal mounds were apparent within the confines of the disposal site, although many of them overlapped to form one larger feature. A vertically exaggerated, three-dimensional view of the NLDS displays the various dredged material deposits in contrast to the natural topography, indicating the presence of a central “bowl” surrounded by dredged material mounds (Figure 3-49).

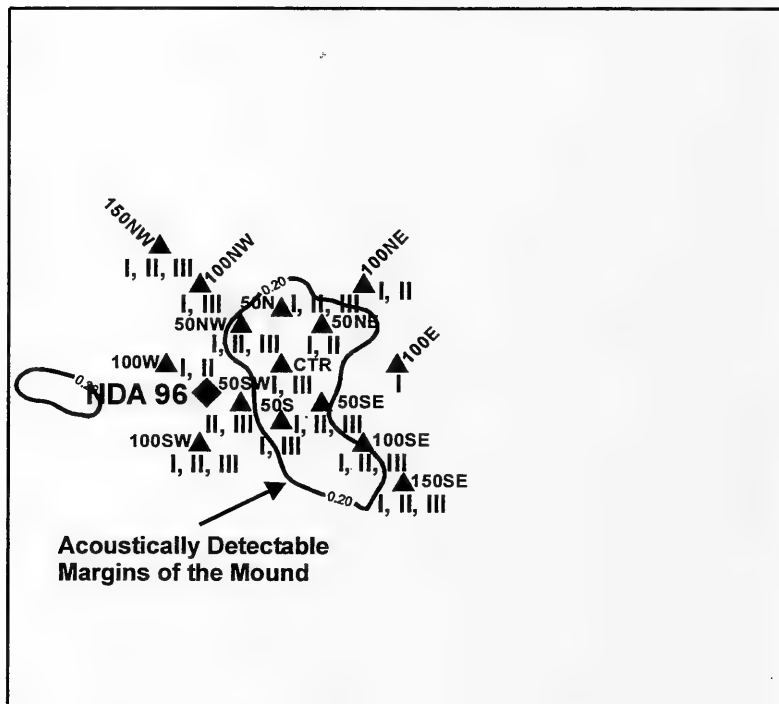
The overall topography of the NLDS slopes from a depth of less than 14 m in the Northern Region towards the south and southwest. A northwest-southeast oriented trough divides the area elevated by active dredged material disposal throughout the center of the site and the elevated area in the southwest corner (Figures 3-48 and 3-49). This ridge is in close proximity to the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) special purposes buoy “NL.” The data collected as part of the July 1986 master bathymetry survey covered an area of the seafloor

## NL-94 Mound 1997 RPD and OSI Values



**Figure 3-46.** Distribution map of mean RPD and median OSI values calculated for the 1997 survey over the NL-94 Mound

## NL-94 Mound 1997 Successional Stage



Station ▲  
Successional Stage

NLDS  
0 m  200 m

**Figure 3-47.** Distribution map of successional stage calculated for the 1997 survey over the NL-94 Mound



## September 1997 Master Bathymetric Survey

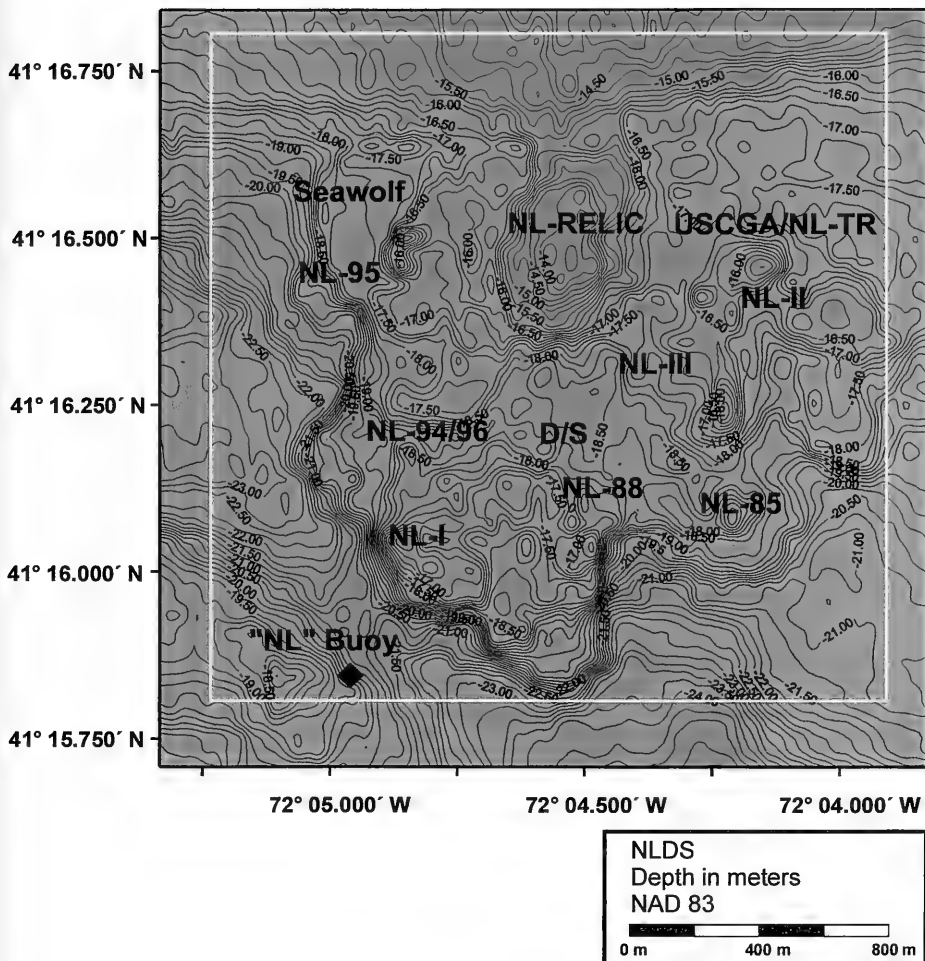
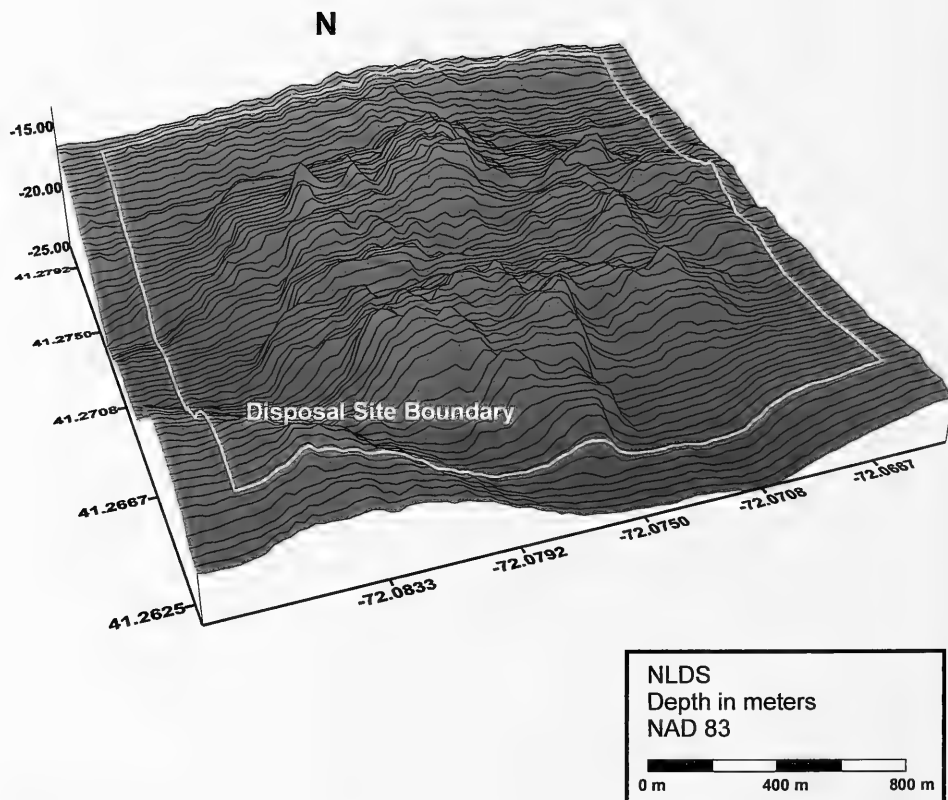


Figure 3-48. Bathymetric chart of New London Disposal Site (contour interval = 0.25 m)

## September 1997 Bathymetry



**Figure 3-49.** Three-dimensional view of the bathymetry of NLDS (vertical exaggeration 37.25)

approximately 1200 m to the southwest of the current disposal site boundaries (Figure 3-50).

Depth difference comparisons between the 1986 and 1997 surveys (corrected to MLLW and NAD 83) show sizable accumulations of dredged material corresponding to the formation of several mounds, including the Seawolf (1995) NL-TR/USCGA (1989-90), and NL-88 (1988) mounds. There were no corresponding changes in depth between 1986 and 1997 near the "NL" buoy (Figure 3-50). As a result, this ridge represents a natural geologic feature on the seafloor of eastern Long Island Sound. Survey artifacts were identified in the northern area of the disposal site along the east-west slope visible in Figure 3-50. The small patches of apparent accumulation in the southern portion of the disposal site also may be a result of "noise" from various bottom features.

### **3.4.2 NLDS Northern Region**

The Northern Region of NLDS (Figure 2-7) was surveyed in September 1997 using precision bathymetry and REMOTS® photography to provide an adequate baseline for valid depth difference calculations and assessment of benthic conditions in future surveys.

#### **3.4.2.1 Bathymetry**

Depths in the Northern Region ranged from approximately 14 m near the northern end of the NL-RELIC mound to >23 m in the southwest corner (Figure 3-51). The deepest area of the Northern Region was consistent with the overall topography of the area.

#### **3.4.2.2 REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography**

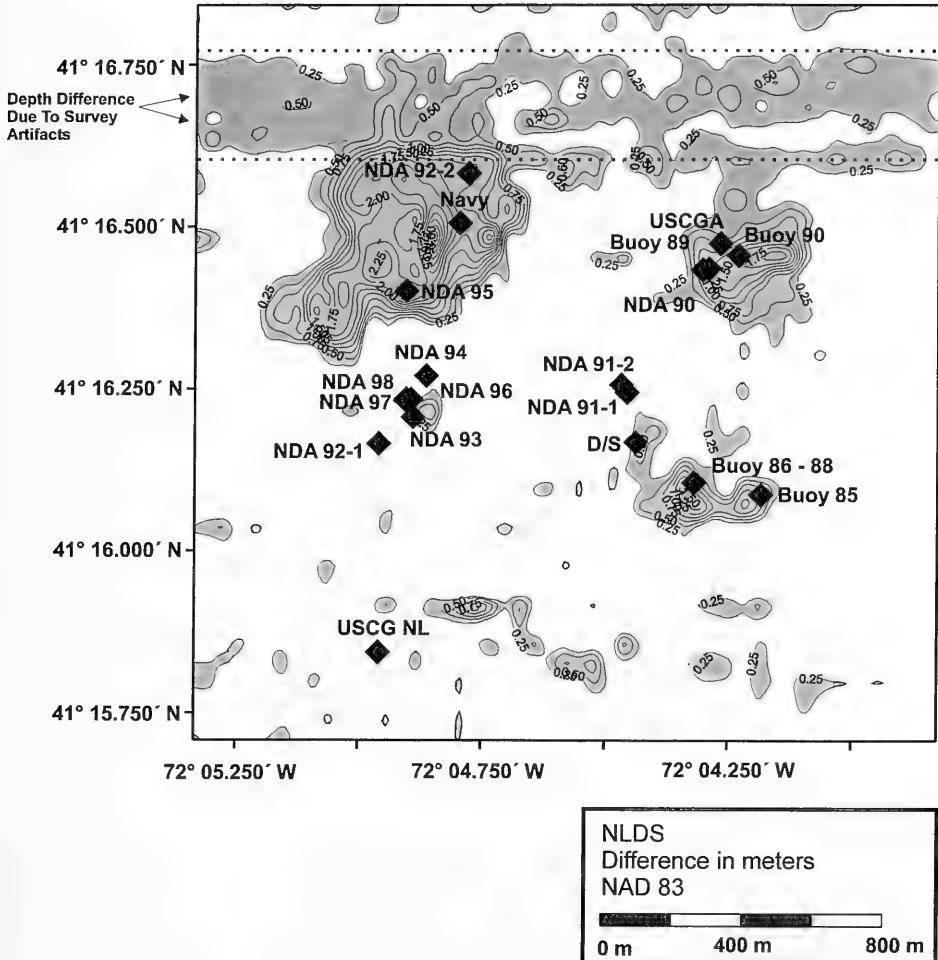
The September 1997 REMOTS survey of the Northern Region consisted of sampling at eleven stations (Figure 2-7). Historic dredged material was detected at seven of the eleven stations distributed within the region. Dredged material was commonly characterized by a chaotic sediment fabric, gray clay, or disturbed surficial layers, and in most cases was easily distinguished from the brown, sandy ambient material. Dredged material was not detected in any replicate image obtained from Stations N1, N3, N5, and N10 (Table 3-8). However, some historical material placed over 20 years ago at the NL-Relic mound, near Station N5, may now appear similar to ambient material. Station N9, located at the northern edge of the Seawolf Mound may have been influenced by dredged material disposed during the 1995-96 disposal season.

Table 3-8  
 NLDS Northern Region REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1997 Survey

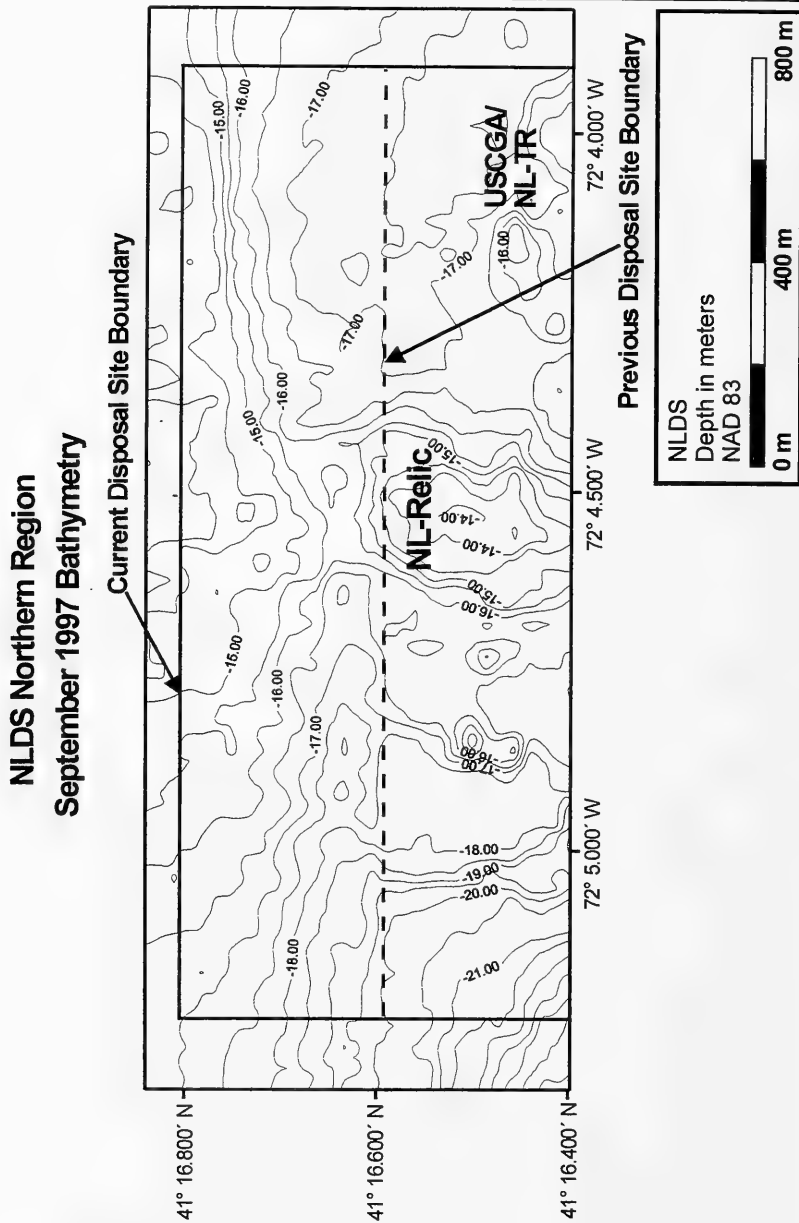
Station	Camera Penetration Mean (cm)	Dredged Material Thickness Mean (cm)**	Number of Reps w/Dredged Material	RPD Mean (cm)	Successional Stages Present	Highest Stage Present	Grain Size Major Mode (phi)	OSI Mean	OSI Median	Boundary Roughness Mean (cm)
North Region										
N1	9.50	0	0	4.35	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	9	9	0.98
N2	9.39	2.28	1 historical	1.83	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	6.67	7	0.52
N3	8.81	0	0	4.03	II,III	ST_II_TO_III	4 to 3	8	7	0.75
N4	10.58	2.86	1 historical	3.28	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	7.75	8	0.72
N5	8.51	0	0	2.96	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	9	9	0.65
N6	7.00	>6.45	2 historical	1.94	II,III	ST_II_TO_III	variable	7	7	1.54
N7	10.09	>6.48	1 historical, 1 Seawolf DM	3.60	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	8.3	9	1.11
N8	6.55	4.8	1 historical	6.19	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	11	11	0.84
N9	16.50	>16.50	3 Seawolf DM	0.00	I,II,III	ST_III	>4	1	1	0.70
N10	4.55	0	0	1.38	II	ST_II	3 to 2	5.5	5.5	0.84
N11	11.96	4.67	1 historical	3.10	II	ST_II	4 to 3	7.3	8	0.68
AVG	9.40	4.00		2.97				7.32	7.41	0.85
MAX	16.50	>16.5		6.19				11	11	1.54
MIN	4.55	0.00		0.00				1	1	0.52

\*\* Values shown are means for n=3 replicate images obtained and analyzed at each station. If dredged material exceeded the prism penetration depth in at least two replicates, then the mean value shown is a minimum estimate of dredged material layer thickness (indicated by the >sign).

## Depth Difference September 1997 versus July 1986 Master Bathymetric Survey



**Figure 3-50.** Depth difference between the 1986 and 1997 master bathymetric surveys



**Figure 3-51.** September 1997 bathymetry of the Northern Region

Fine to very fine sand characterized the sediment at most stations in the Northern Region, as the major modal grain size was 4 to 3 phi (very fine sand) in most photographs (Table 3-8). At Station N9 fine sediments, either gray clay or brown clayey silt ( $>4$  phi), were predominant. In contrast, one replicate at Station N6 contained gravel with overlying shells. Station 10 had two photographs with a coarser grain size of fine sand (3 to 2 phi). Surface sand overlying fine-grained sediment (sand over mud stratigraphy) was noted in one-fourth of the photographs from the region.

Despite the occasional appearance of an overlying sand layer, all of the stations in the Northern Region had relatively low boundary roughness values, with a replicate-averaged mean of 0.9 cm. The coarse grain size in replicates at Station N6 and N10, in addition to the predominance of shell lag and disturbed tube mats on the sediment surface, indicated potential bottom current scouring. Although some stations were indeterminate or had biogenic activity, boundary roughness was primarily due to physical forces.

The replicate-averaged apparent RPD ranged from 0 to 6.2 cm (3.0 average; Figure 3-52; Table 3-8). At Station N9, two replicates had an indeterminate RPD and one replicate had no RPD visible due to the presence of gray clay. Seven replicate images collected throughout the region had a visible redox rebound ranging from 4 cm to 7 cm depth, suggesting a recent reduction in RPD depth.

The biological assemblage at the Northern Region stations showed a dominance of Stage II organisms (amphipods) with some Stage III organisms present (Table 3-8). The Stage II organisms settle and create dense tube mats on the sediment surface, filtering particles from currents they create at the top of the tubes. This high density of tubes and filtering activity may serve to exclude Stage I organisms. Only a few replicates were suspected of having retro-Stage II conditions. Stage III organisms, indicated by sub-surface feeding voids, were present in 13 replicates of the Northern Region stations (Figure 3-53).

Median OSI values ranged from +1 to +11 over the Northern Region, with an overall average of +7.4 (Table 3-8). The majority of the stations had OSI values  $> +6$ . The lowest OSI was detected at Station N9, where gray clay was present from the nearby Seawolf disposal mound. The highest possible OSI value, +11, was calculated for four replicate images and assigned to Station N8. Neither low dissolved oxygen conditions nor methane were observed in any of the photographs collected in September 1997.

### 1997 Remots® Stations - NLDS Northern Region September 1997 Bathymetry

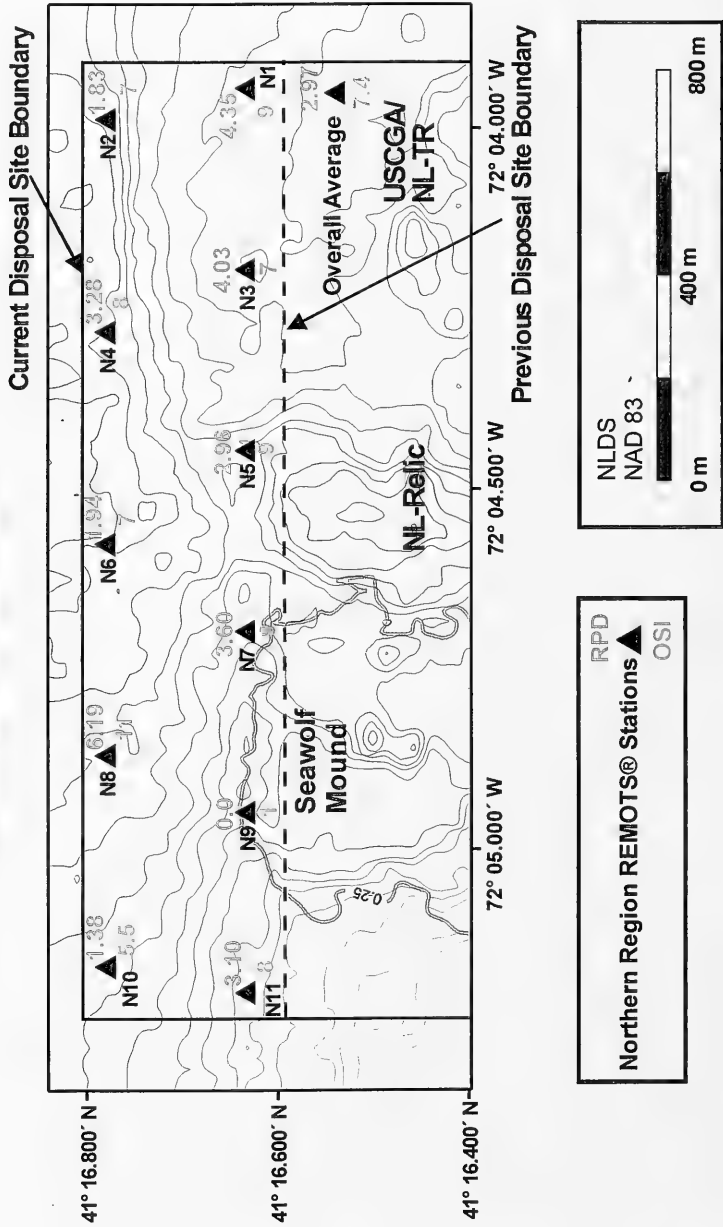
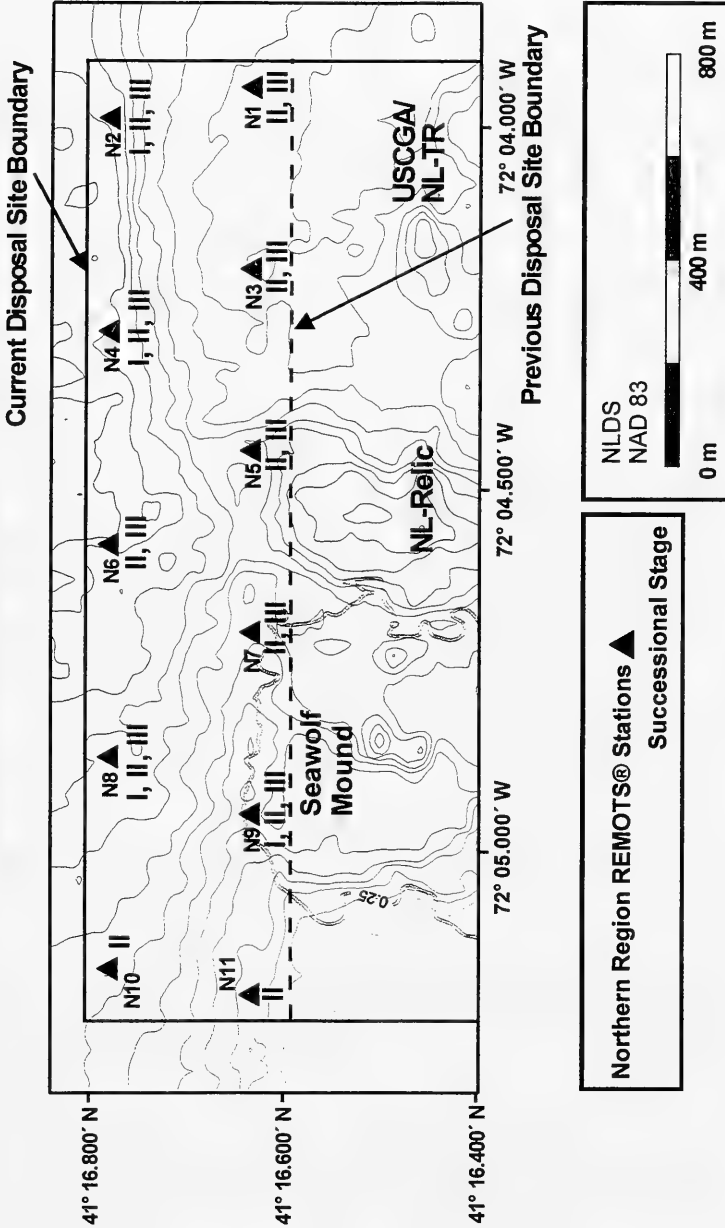


Figure 3-52. Distribution of RPD and OSI values over the Northern region of NLDS



**1997 Remots® Stations - NLDS Northern Region  
September 1997 Bathymetry**



**Figure 3-53.** Distribution of successional stage assemblages over the Northern Region of NLDS

### 3.5 NL-92 Disposal Mound

The NL-92 mound is a small dredged material disposal mound formed by the disposal of approximately 18,000 m<sup>3</sup> of dredged material at the NDA 92-2 buoy. This small deposit was detected in the August 1995 bathymetric survey (Figure 3-35). A 0.56 km<sup>2</sup> area surrounding the NDA 92-2 buoy position was selected as the area of detailed analysis. The NL-92 mound was found to be 140 m wide, with a maximum height of 0.6 m (Figure 3-54). A REMOTS<sup>®</sup> sediment-profile photography survey was not conducted over the NL-92 mound, because this location was planned to be used for dredged material disposal relatively soon after the bathymetric survey.

### 3.6 NLDS Reference Areas

Three reference areas for NLDS (NLON REF, NE REF and WEST REF) were surveyed with the REMOTS<sup>®</sup> sediment-profile camera in August 1992, August 1995, September 1997 and July 1998. These reference areas provide a basis for comparison with the images collected over the NLDS project mounds and aid in determining the health of the benthic community within the disposal site. The condition at NLON REF, NE REF, and WEST REF is presumed to reflect seasonal and annual variations in environmental conditions. Three replicate photographs were collected at each reference area station and subjected to the identical series of measurements and criteria used to characterize benthic habitat within the disposal site. A complete set of REMOTS<sup>®</sup> image analysis results for each reference area and each survey are presented in Appendix B.

#### 3.6.1 August 1992 Survey

A 13-station cross-shaped grid was established over each of the three NLDS reference areas in August 1992 (Figure 2-8). The results obtained from the reference areas were used in comparison to the data collected over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex.

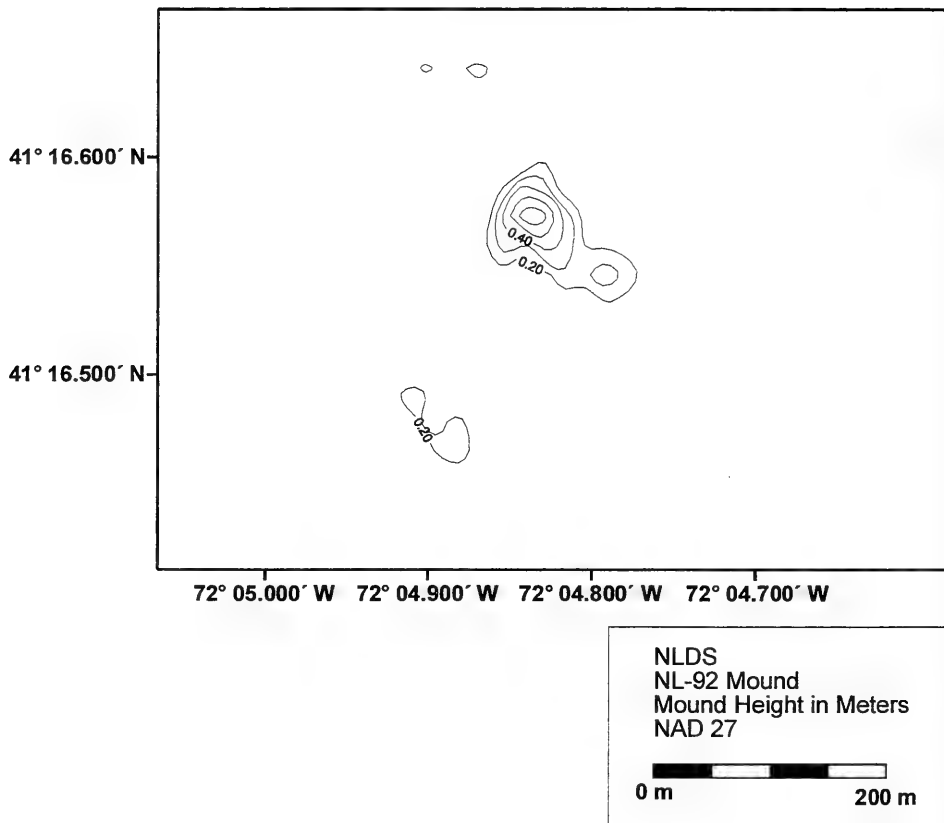
Dredged material was not apparent at any of the reference stations. Sediment layering (sand-over-mud stratigraphy) was noted in multiple replicate photographs at NE REF and NLON REF. The surfaces at these stations were characterized by shell fragments and fine sands overlying silt and clay, with the formation of some bedforms (ripples).

The stations over NE REF and NLON REF displayed very similar sediment grain size distributions, relative to the disposal site, with a major mode of 3 to 4 phi (very fine sand; Table 3-9). The WEST REF was also characterized as predominantly sand, but sediment grain size major modes varied between 2 to 3 phi (medium to fine sand),

**Table 3-9**  
**NLDS Reference Area REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1992 Survey**

Mound/ Ref Area	Number	Camera Penetration Mean (cm)	Dredged Material Thickness Mean (cm)	Number of Reps w/Dredged Material	RPD Mean (cm)	Successional Stages Present	Highest Stage Present	Grain Size Major Mode (phi)	OSI Mean	OSI Median	Boundary Roughness Mean (cm)
NLON REF	100e	3.60	0.00	0	0.97	II	Stage II	3 to 4	5.0	5.0	0.84
NLON REF	100n	5.56	0.00	0	1.12	II	Stage II	3 to 4	5.0	5.0	1.34
NLON REF	100s	6.06	0.00	0	1.03	II	Stage II	3 to 4	5.0	5.0	0.89
NLON REF	100w	4.61	0.00	0	1.21	II	Stage II	3 to 4	5.3	5.0	2.17
NLON REF	200e	5.16	0.00	0	1.13	II,III	Stage II ON Stage III	3 to 4	5.7	5.0	0.85
NLON REF	200n	5.34	0.00	0	1.14	I,II	Stage II	3 to 4	3.7	3.0	0.61
NLON REF	200s	9.11	0.00	0	1.42	II	Stage II	3 to 4	5.3	5.0	0.61
NLON REF	200w	4.88	0.00	0	1.08	II	Stage II	3 to 4	5.0	5.0	0.76
NLON REF	300e	4.72	0.00	0	1.14	II	Stage II	3 to 4	5.0	5.0	0.76
NLON REF	300n	4.73	0.00	0	1.11	I	Stage I	3 to 4	2.0	2.0	0.78
NLON REF	300s	7.42	0.00	0	1.28	II,III	Stage II ON Stage III	3 to 4	6.7	7.0	0.56
NLON REF	300w	6.56	0.00	0	1.39	II	Stage II	3 to 4	5.3	5.0	0.63
NLON REF	ctr	3.38	0.00	0	1.07	II	Stage II	3 to 4	4.7	5.0	0.96
NE REF	100e	7.05	0.00	0	1.28	II	Stage II	3 to 4	5.3	5.0	0.45
NE REF	100n	9.48	0.00	0	1.47	II,III	Stage II ON Stage III	3 to 4	5.7	5.0	1.03
NE REF	100s	9.61	0.00	0	1.75	I,II	Stage II	3 to 4	5.0	6.0	0.69
NE REF	100w	7.59	0.00	0	1.22	II,III	Stage II ON Stage III	3 to 4	6.3	7.0	0.94
NE REF	200e	6.97	0.00	0	1.42	I,II,III	Stage II ON Stage III	3 to 4	6.0	7.0	1.12
NE REF	200n	8.46	0.00	0	2.28	II	Stage II	3 to 4	6.3	7.0	0.68
NE REF	200s	10.61	0.00	0	2.33	II,III	Stage II ON Stage III	3 to 4	7.7	7.0	0.79
NE REF	200w	8.24	0.00	0	1.19	II,III	Stage II ON Stage III	3 to 4	7.3	7.0	1.06
NE REF	300e	8.69	0.00	0	2.14	II,III	Stage II ON Stage III	3 to 4	7.0	7.0	1.08
NE REF	300n	8.69	0.00	0	1.66	II	Stage II	3 to 4	5.5	5.5	0.61
NE REF	300s	7.33	0.00	0	1.43	II,III	Stage II ON Stage III	3 to 4	6.7	7.0	0.87
NE REF	300w	7.58	0.00	0	1.91	II,III	Stage II ON Stage III	3 to 4	7.7	8.0	0.69
NE REF	ctr	8.00	0.00	0	0.94	II	Stage II	3 to 4	4.3	4.0	1.35
WEST REF	100e	5.04	0.00	0	2.24	INDET	INDET	2 to 3	INDET	INDET	1.04
WEST REF	100n	6.33	0.00	0	1.70	I	Stage I	3 to 4	4.0	4.0	0.57
WEST REF	100s	8.29	0.00	0	2.22	I	Stage I	3 to 4	4.3	5.0	0.49
WEST REF	100w	4.07	0.00	0	2.25	I	Stage I	2 to 3	3.5	3.5	0.40
WEST REF	200e	5.33	0.00	0	2.12	INDET	INDET	2 to 3	INDET	INDET	0.67
WEST REF	200n	1.47	0.00	0	0.45	I	Stage I	3 to 4	3.0	3.0	0.07
WEST REF	200s	7.26	0.00	0	1.69	I,III	Stage I ON Stage III	3 to 4	7.0	7.0	0.60
WEST REF	200w	7.00	0.00	0	1.73	I	Stage I	2 to 3	3.7	4.0	0.36
WEST REF	300e	5.76	0.00	0	1.73	III	Stage III	2 to 3	7.0	7.0	0.49
WEST REF	300n	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	INDET	INDET	INDET	INDET	INDET	0.00
WEST REF	300s	6.52	0.00	0	1.13	I,III	Stage I ON Stage III	3 to 4	4.7	4.0	0.61
WEST REF	300w	5.94	0.00	0	1.42	I,III	Stage I ON Stage III	3 to 4	4.7	4.0	0.78
WEST REF	ctr	7.42	0.00	0	1.24	I,III	Stage I ON Stage III	>4	5.7	7.0	0.47
AVG		6.41	0.00	0	1.44				5.33	5.36	0.76
MAX		10.61	0.00	0	2.33				7.67	8	2.17
MIN		0.00	0.00	0	0.00				2	2	0.00

## Depth Difference



**Figure 3-54.** NL-92 mound, depth difference from August 1992 to August 1995, 0.2 m contour interval

3 to 4 phi (very fine sand) and >4 (silt). Shell fragments and shell lag deposits were also a major characteristic of the surface sediments at WEST REF.

Each of the three reference areas showed relatively low intra- and inter-station mean boundary roughness values, ranging from 0.0 cm to 2.2 cm across all three areas (Table 3-9). Boundary roughness determinations were classified as biogenic for the majority of the photographs collected in August 1992.

The replicate averaged RPD depths within the three areas ranged from 0.0 cm to 2.3 cm, the overall average RPD was 1.44 cm (Table 3-9). The WEST REF exhibited slightly deeper RPD layers than those at NE REF and NLON REF. No redox rebound layers were observed in any of the replicate images collected at the three reference areas.

The NE and NLON reference areas exhibited Stage II populations (amphipod tube mats) with several stations progressing to Stage III, while the reference area WEST REF showed signs of recent benthic disturbance. Five of the 13 stations sampled at WEST REF had exclusively Stage I populations (Table 3-9). Four stations had Stage I organisms colonizing the sediment surface over Stage III deposit feeders at depth. The eastern-most station displayed evidence of a healthy Stage III population. Stations 300 m north, 100 m east, and 200 m east had indeterminate successional stages due to low camera penetration.

The median OSI values at the reference areas in 1992 ranged from +2 to +8, with an overall average of +5.4. The majority of stations had index values of +5 and +7 (Table 3-9). There were five indeterminate stations at the disposal site and three at the WEST REF area, due to indeterminate RPD values or successional stages. Neither low DO conditions nor sediment methane were noted at any of the 39 reference stations in August 1992.

### 3.6.2 August 1995 Survey

The surficial sediments at the NLDS reference areas (NLON REF, NE REF, and WEST REF) were examined with REMOTS® sediment-profile photography as part of the August 1995 survey. These reference areas served as a baseline for determining the health of the benthic community at the NL-94 and USCGA mounds, as well as the NL-91 and D/S mound complex. In contrast to 1992, a total of 15 stations were surveyed in August 1995 (four at NLON REF, five at NE REF, and six at WEST REF). These stations were randomly distributed within a 300-m radius of the center of each reference area (Figure 2-8).

No dredged material was present in any replicate photograph obtained from the three reference areas. Camera penetration depth ranged from 3.0 cm to 9.6 cm, and was shallowest at WEST REF (Table 3-10). Despite the relatively low penetration, sand-over-mud layering was observed in all replicate photographs from NE REF and in two replicate photographs from NLOX REF Station 2. No evidence of mud was seen at WEST REF.

All of the reference areas were predominantly characterized as fine to very fine sand (Table 3-10). At NE REF and NLOX REF, the major modal grain size was 4 to 3 phi (very fine sand) in all but one photograph from NE REF. NE REF Station 4 had a major modal grain size of >4 phi (silt/clay). At WEST REF, the sediment was mostly 3 to 2 phi (fine sand). WEST REF Station 5 was dominated by 2 to 1 phi (medium sand).

All of the reference area REMOTS® photographs showed low boundary roughness. Averaged boundary roughness values for the stations ranged from 0.4 cm to 1.6 cm and were attributed to biogenic activity.

The apparent RPD depth ranged from 0.7 cm to 2.9 cm at the reference stations. The average RPD value was 1.76 cm at WEST REF, 1.04 cm at NE REF, and 1.51 cm at NLOX REF (Table 3-10). Two REMOTS® photographs at WEST REF (Station 2/B and Station 6/B) showed no RPD and indications of low apparent DO conditions within the bottom waters. No redox rebound layers were detected in any of the 1995 reference area photographs.

In general, the reference areas displayed a solid Stage II benthic community with progression into Stage II on III at all but two stations (NE REF Station 2 and NLOX REF Station 4; Table 3-10). Dense amphipod tube mats were present at all three reference areas. The replicate image obtained from WEST REF Station 6/B was classified as azoic, while the remaining two photographs (obtained within a 25 meter radius) displayed healthy Stage II and Stage III benthic communities. This suggests a very recent and highly localized benthic disturbance.

Median OSI values ranged from +4 to +8 at the reference stations during the 1995 survey, with an overall average of +5.9. This shows a slight improvement in overall benthic conditions, relative to the August 1992 survey despite one replicate photograph at NLOX REF (Station 2/B) and two replicates at WEST REF (Station 2/B and Station 6/B) showing evidence of low DO conditions or enrichment. No methane gas was apparent in any replicate image.

Table 3-10  
 NLDS Reference Area REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1995 Survey

Mound/ Ref Area	Location	Camera Penetration Mean (cm)	Dredged Material Thickness Mean (cm)	Number of Reqs w/ Dredged Material	RPD Mean (cm)	Successional Stages Present	Highest Stage Present	Grain Size Major Mode (phi)	OSI Mean	OSI Median	Boundary Roughness Mean (cm)
NLON REF	STA1	5.52	0	0	0.84	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	5.33	5	0.68
NLON REF	STA2	9.56	0	0	1.12	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	5.00	5	1.05
NLON REF	STA3	7.23	0	0	1.76	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	7.00	7	0.96
NLON REF	STA4	4.42	0	0	2.31	II	ST_II	4 to 3	6.33	6	0.94
NE REF	STA1	6.55	0	0	1.79	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	7.33	8	1.36
NE REF	STA2	7.18	0	0	1.03	II	ST_II	4 to 3	5.00	5	1.55
NE REF	STA3	6.37	0	0	0.96	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	6.00	6	0.81
NE REF	STA4	7.56	0	0	0.65	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	5.67	6	0.43
NE REF	STA5	6.19	0	0	0.77	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	5.00	4	1.18
WEST REF	STA1	5.23	0	0	2.91	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	3 to 2	8.67	8	1.50
WEST REF	STA2	4.33	0	0	0.80	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	3 to 2	4.00	5	0.56
WEST REF	STA3	3.96	0	0	1.69	II	ST_II	3 to 2	6.33	6	1.29
WEST REF	STA4	6.85	0	0	1.21	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	3 to 2	6.33	6	0.75
WEST REF	STA5	3.03	0	0	2.93	INDET	INDET	2 to 1	INDET	INDET	0.89
WEST REF	STA6	7.34	0	0	0.99	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	3 to 2	1.67	6	1.44
AVG		6.09	0.00	0.00	1.45				5.69	5.93	1.03
MAX		9.56	0.00	0.00	2.93				8.67	8	1.55
MIN		3.03	0.00	0.00	0.65				1.67	4	0.43

### 3.6.3 September 1997 Survey

A total of 13 randomly selected stations were surveyed with the REMOTS® sediment-profile camera at NLON REF, NE REF and WEST REF reference areas as part of the September 1997 field effort. Four stations were surveyed in NLON REF, four at WEST REF, and five in the NE REF. These data were used as the basis for comparison in assessing benthic habitat quality over the NL-94 mound and the NL-91 and D/S mound complex.

No dredged material was present in any of the replicate photographs obtained from the three reference areas. Replicate averaged camera penetration depth ranged from 4.6 cm to 10.3 (Table 3-10). The shallow to moderate camera penetration documented limited sand-over-mud layering at several stations within each reference area. All of the reference areas showed some evidence of physical reworking or erosion of sediment as shown by the following characteristics: poor sediment sorting, shell layers near the surface (shell lag), hydroids, or ripped up amphipod tube mats. WEST REF showed the most widespread evidence of physical reworking, with shell lag at 4 out of 6 stations.

All of the reference areas were similar in sediment grain size distributions with a predominant major mode of 3 to 4 phi (very fine sand). Station 10 in the WEST REF was an exception to this and exhibited a predominant grain size major mode of 2 to 3 phi (medium to fine sand; Table 3-10).

Each of the three reference areas showed relatively low intra- and inter-station mean boundary roughness thickness values, ranging from 0.39 cm to 1.39 cm (Table 3-10). The overall average boundary roughness was 0.73 cm, with the majority of replicates displaying physical disturbances.

The replicate averaged RPD ranged from 1.75 cm to 3.48 cm, with an overall mean of 2.35 cm within the three areas (Table 3-10). Redox rebound layers approximately 5 cm deep were identified in two replicates obtained from NE REF.

The NE REF and WEST REF reference areas exhibited primarily Stage II populations, with several stations having Stage III present (Table 3-10). The reference area NLON REF showed primarily Stage II organisms progressing to Stage III (three of four stations) and one station in which Stage I organisms were present at the sediment surface over Stage III deposit feeders. The images from NLON REF and NE REF showed dense amphipod tube mats (Stage II). The mats at NE REF were in the process of being eroded during the survey, while those at NLON REF were largely intact.



Median OSI values for the reference area REMOTS® stations ranged from +5 to +10, with an overall average of +6.8 (Table 3-10). Once again, the reference areas in 1997 showed a small improvement in benthic habitat conditions relative to previous years (1995 and 1992). No low DO conditions or methane gas was detected in any replicate image.

### 3.6.4 July 1998 Survey

As part of the July 1998 survey over NLDS, 13 randomly selected stations were surveyed with the REMOTS® sediment-profile camera at NLON REF, NE REF and WEST REF reference areas. Four stations were surveyed in NLON REF, four at WEST REF, and five in the NE REF. These data were used as the basis for comparison in assessing benthic habitat quality over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex.

Camera penetration ranged from 5.6 cm to 11.7 cm, with an average of 7.8 cm, which was comparable with 1997 results (Table 3-11). No evidence of dredged material was apparent in any of the photographs. Sand or sandy silt over mud stratigraphy was observed in many of the photographs. Sediments at NE REF and NLON REF were moderately sorted, whereas WEST REF sediments were primarily poorly sorted. Organic detritus, surface scour, and/or shell fragments were present at the surface in many of the replicates.

Fine to very fine sands (3 to 4 phi) characterized most of the sediment at the reference areas (Table 3-11). Two stations within NE REF were composed primarily of fine-grained sediments (> 4 phi) while WEST REF displayed several stations with a significant fine sand component (2 to 3 phi).

Boundary roughness values were generally low (< 1 cm), except at WEST REF Station W13 (STA 08), which had a replicate average value of 1.7 cm. Disturbances within the surface sediments at the reference areas were primarily attributed to physical forces. However, evidence of biological activity causing the surface disturbance was present in approximately 33% of the reference area photographs.

The RPD depths ranged from 1.55 cm to 3.98 cm, with an overall average of 2.55 cm (Table 3-11). In general, the RPD depths at both NLON REF and WEST REF tended to be deeper relative to NE REF. Redox rebound layers were apparent roughly 4 cm below the sediment-water interface at two stations within NE REF (Stations 10 and 12).

Tube mats were common at the reference areas; some of these mats appeared to be disturbed at NE REF and WEST REF. Stage II was considered the dominant successional

stage. Stage I was found at multiple stations in all three reference areas, but only seven replicates had active feeding voids at depth to indicate the presence of Stage III individuals.

The OSI median values ranged from +5 to +10, with an overall average of +6.7. These were very similar to values observed in 1997 (+6.8). No replicates had low dissolved oxygen conditions, although a few replicates from NE REF did portray dark, sulfidic sediments. No methane gas pockets were detected in the images obtained from the reference areas in July 1998.

Table 3-11  
 NLDS Reference Area REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for the 1997 Survey

Mound/ Ref Area	Station	Camera Penetration Mean (cm)	Dredged Material Thickness Mean (cm)**	Number of Reps w/Dredged Material	RPD Mean (cm)	Successional Stages Present	Highest Stage Present	Grain Size Major Mode (phi)	OSI Mean	OSI Median	Boundary Roughness Mean (cm)
NLON REF	STA1	5.04	0.00	0	2.27	I,II,III	ST_I_ON_III	4 to 3	5.0	5	0.45
NLON REF	STA2	9.90	0.00	0	2.55	I,II,III	ST_I_ON_III	4 to 3	7.7	9	0.77
NLON REF	STA3	4.64	0.00	0	2.48	I,II,III	ST_II_TO_III	4 to 3	7.5	7.5	0.57
NLON REF	STA4	7.43	0.00	0	1.81	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	6.0	5	0.52
NE REF	STA5	7.25	0.00	0	1.92	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	6.3	6	0.39
NE REF	STA6	7.11	0.00	0	2.43	II	ST_II	4 to 3	6.5	6.5	1.39
NE REF	STA7	8.52	0.00	0	2.59	I,II	ST_II	4 to 3	6.0	7	0.58
NE REF	STA8	8.25	0.00	0	2.65	I,II	ST_II	4 to 3	6.3	7	0.60
NE REF	STA9	8.01	0.00	0	2.07	I,II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	8.3	8	0.54
WEST REF	STA10	6.98	0.00	0	2.42	I,II	ST_II	3 to 2	6.0	6	0.77
WEST REF	STA11	10.28	0.00	0	3.48	II,III	ST_II_ON_III	4 to 3	10.0	10	0.83
WEST REF	STA12	5.72	0.00	0	2.10	II	ST_II	4 to 3	6.0	6	1.19
WEST REF	STA13	6.16	0.00	0	1.75	I,II	ST_II	4 to 3	5.3	5	0.92
AVG		7.33	0.00	0.00	2.35				6.7	6.8	0.73
MAX		10.28	0.00	0.00	3.48				10	10	1.39
MIN		4.64	0.00	0.00	1.75				5	5	0.39

**Table 3-12**  
**NLDS Reference Area REMOTS® Sediment-Profile Photography Results Summary for 1997 and 1998 Surveys**

Mound/ Ref Area	Reference Area Station (97)*	Camera Penetration Mean (cm)		Dredged Material Thickness Mean (cm)		Number of Reqs w/ Dredged Material		RPD Mean (cm)		Successional Stages Present		Highest Stage Present		Grain Size Major Mode (phi)		OSI Median		Boundary Roughness	
		1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998
NLON REF	Survey - NL 1 (STA 01)	5.04	6.07	0.00	0.00	0	0	2.27	3.26	I,II,III	I,II	ST_I_ON_III	ST_II	4.03	4.03	5	6	0.5	0.4
NLON REF	NL 2 (STA 02)	9.90	8.10	0.00	0.00	0	0	2.55	2.56	I,II,III	I,II,III	ST_I_ON_III	ST_II_ON_III	4.03	4.03	9	8	0.8	1.0
NLON REF	NL 3 (STA 03)	4.64	5.55	0.00	0.00	0	0	2.48	2.52	I,II,III	I,II,III	ST_II_TO_III	ST_I_ON_III	4.03	4.03	7.5	5	0.6	1.1
NLON REF	NL 4 (STA 04)	7.43	6.85	0.00	0.00	0	0	1.81	2.50	I,II,III	I,II	ST_I_ON_III	ST_II_TO_II	4.03	4.03	5	7	0.5	0.5
NE REF	NE 5 (STA 09)	7.25	7.75	0.00	0.00	0	0	1.92	1.87	I,II,III	I,II	ST_I_ON_III	ST_II	4.03	4.03	6	5.5	0.4	0.6
NE REF	NE 6 (STA 10)	7.11	8.47	0.00	0.00	0	0	2.43	1.85	I,II,III	I,II	ST_II_TO_III	ST_II	4.03	>4	6.5	6	1.4	0.6
NE REF	NE 7 (STA 11)	8.52	8.58	0.00	0.00	0	0	2.59	2.01	I,II	I,II,III	ST_I_ON_III	ST_II_ON_III	4.03	4.03	7	6	0.6	1.0
NE REF	NE 8 (STA 12)	8.25	7.38	0.00	0.00	0	0	2.65	1.55	I,II,III	I,II,III	ST_I_ON_III	ST_II_ON_III	4.03	4.03	7	7	0.6	0.9
NE REF	NE 9 (STA 13)	8.01	7.21	0.00	0.00	0	0	2.07	1.71	I,II,III	I,II	ST_I_ON_III	ST_II	4.03	4.03	8	5	0.5	1.0
WEST REF	W 10 (STA 05)	6.98	11.66	0.00	0.00	0	0	2.42	3.68	I,II	I,II,III	ST_I_ON_III	ST_II_ON_III	3.02	4.03	6	10	0.8	1.1
WEST REF	W 11 (STA 06)	10.28	8.10	0.00	0.00	0	0	3.46	2.60	I,II,III	I,II,III	ST_I_ON_III	ST_II_TO_II	4.03	4.03	10	7	0.9	1.2
WEST REF	W 12 (STA 07)	6.16	6.16	0.00	0.00	0	0	2.10	3.88	I,II	NA	ST_I_ON_III	NA	4.03	3.02	6	NA	1.2	0.7
WEST REF	W 13 (STA 08)	6.16	8.52	0.00	0.00	0	0	1.75	2.74	I,II	II	ST_II	ST_II	4.03	4.03	5	8	0.9	1.7
AVG		7.33	7.63	0.00	0.00	0	0	2.35	2.55							6.8	6.7	0.7	0.8
MAX		10.28	11.66	0.00	0.00	0	0	3.48	3.88							10	10	1.4	1.7
MIN		4.64	5.55	0.00	0.00	0	0	1.75	1.55							5	5	0.4	0.4

\* 1998 Station designations (STA xy) for correlation with names and locations listed in Table 2-8.

---

## 4.0 DISCUSSION

The New London Disposal Site (NLDS) was monitored over five time intervals during the period 1991-1998 and received dredged material from twelve distinct episodes of disposal (Figure 1-3). The patterns of disposal and monitoring provide an overview of the processes affecting the environment within the disposal site. This report includes specific details regarding individual disposal mounds, their history and monitoring results. This report is the first of two-volume report that covers D/S, NL-91, USCGA, NL-94, and the Northern Region. Volume 2 of this report covers the results of monitoring the U. S. Navy Seawolf mound in 1997 and 1998. Before discussing each mound complex and the baseline study of the northern region, it is helpful to review the evidence of physical and biological response to disposal activity at this site.

The master bathymetric survey conducted in 1997 over the revised DAMOS NLDS site boundaries provided data for an analysis of the topographic signature of the disposal site over a ten year period since the prior master survey in 1986 (Section 4.1). The REMOTS<sup>®</sup> sediment profile photography results from the disposal sites are compared in a general way with the results from the three surrounding reference areas (NLON-REF, NE-REF, and WEST-REF) in Section 4.2. The history and monitoring results of each disposal mound (D/S & NL-91, USCGA, NL-94) are then discussed (Sections 4.3, 4.4, 4.5). Finally, a discussion of the baseline characterization results for the Northern Region is provided in Section 4.6.

### 4.1 Topography and Evidence of Historical Disposal at the NLDS

The 1997 master bathymetric survey showed several key features important for the future management of the NLDS. First, the spatial distribution and topography of the dredged material mounds coincided well with the known buoy locations and mound growth over time as recorded in previous surveys (NUSC 1979, SAI 1980, Parker and Revelas 1989, SAIC 1990a, b, c; 1995a, b; Germano et al. 1995). Coherent disposal mounds can be seen associated with the historical placement of dredged material at the following locations: NL-I (1978), NL-II (1979-80), NL-III (1980-81), Seawolf, NL-85, NL-88, Dow/Stonington & NL-91, USCGA/NL-TR, NL-95, and NL-94/96 (Figure 1-2). Most significantly, the NL-RELIC Mound has been a prominent and unchanging feature at the site since DAMOS bathymetric surveys began in 1977 (NUSC 1979, SAI 1980). The presence of discrete disposal mounds with consistent heights and shapes provides evidence that dredged material placed on the seafloor at the NLDS has been stable for at least twenty years. The importance of these results should be emphasized. Despite clear evidence of surface washing of fine-grained material across the disposal site and a potential for active bedload transport (Knebel et al. 1999, Waddell et al. 1999), the consolidated mass of

disposal mounds measured as volume in bathymetric depth-difference calculations has been stable over a period of at least twenty years.

A three-dimensional view of the master bathymetric survey showed lower topographic relief south of the NL-RELIC Mound, in a depression surrounded by historical dredged material disposal mounds (Figure 3-49). The practice of using the periodic disposal of dredged material to develop topographic barriers was first discussed in relation to NLDS (SAI 1980). This practice was a successful management method during the formation of the NHAV-93 mound at the Central Long Island Sound Disposal Site (Morris 1996). In that study, a topographic depression was used to site the disposal of a major dredging project (New Haven); the disposal of the dredged material in this "bowl" served to restrict its lateral spread. The depression located south of the NL-RELIC mound represents a potential area for similar future management of material at NLDS. However, the location of this bowl directly beneath the U.S. Navy Submarine corridor may place limits on the effective use of this area for dredged material disposal. Buoys located in this corridor are a hazard to submarine navigation and mound height would need to be limited, in order to ensure water depths greater than 14 m. Other topographic low areas are near the margins of the disposal site and include the trough in the southwestern quadrant of the site, which is associated with the natural ridge southwest of the site.

#### **4.2 Biological Response to Disposal at the NLDS**

The REMOTS<sup>®</sup> sediment profile data collected from reference areas and within the disposal site provide an opportunity to compare and contrast the biological response to disposal activity over a six year period (1992-1998). Throughout this period the fresh and recent (1-6 years old) dredged material showed a rapid recovery from a disturbed surface to a healthy benthic assemblage. Areas of historical dredged material (over 6 years old) were not specifically targeted for investigation, but were sampled around the margins of new disposal mounds. These areas all supported a healthy mature benthic community. Reference areas appeared to be recovering in 1992 from some patches of disturbance in 1991 but also recovered rapidly and returned to a more uniform mature benthic community in 1995. All reference areas experienced some limited patches of disturbance (presence of recolonizing Stage I organisms, eroded tube mats, shallow RPDs) at various times within the survey period. None of the individual reference stations exhibited consistent disturbance, that is, the patches were in different places each year. Overall, the reference areas supported a healthy benthic assemblage and displayed typical features of seasonal settlement and disturbance (see below).

Assessment of the health of the benthic community at NLDS requires the ability to separate site-specific characteristics from regional environmental characteristics. During

this time, historical dredged material and reference areas experienced very limited direct physical disturbance, whereas areas that received fresh dredged material experienced a short period of physical disturbance followed by recovery. In some areas, dredged material was placed two or three times during the six years. All of the monitoring surveys were conducted in late summer (July 30-September 6), a period with elevated water temperatures and the potential for ecological stress or seasonal senescence of settling organisms (see below).

The most consistent biological characteristic observed over the monitoring period was the widespread presence of tube building amphipods in surface sediments. These organisms collect fine-grained sediments to construct their tubes, and the presence of the tubes enhances trapping and deposition of fine sediments (Mills 1967). The mats can become very dense and restrict bioturbation and circulation in sediments below the tubes (the result is a relatively thin redox potential discontinuity or RPD). In both disposal areas and reference areas, a mixed layer of fine sand and coarse shells was present beneath the tubes, but this layer is often difficult to see. Clumps of mussels also were seen and widely reported from the area within and around the disposal site. In areas with shells or pebbles on the surface, hydroids and mussels were seen attached to the hard substrate.

When the amphipod tubes are physically disturbed or abandoned (due to natural seasonal decline, senescence or environmental stress), they are easily eroded, and the sand or shell surface is again exposed to bottom currents. As a result, summer periods (when the tube mats are present and widespread in and around the NLDS) may represent active deposition of fine sediment, with subsequent die-off or thinning of the tubes and sediment reworking in the winter.

The surface sediment characteristics are a combination of the material deposited and processes of physical and biological reworking. The DAMOS monitoring results reported here serve to demonstrate that the surface sediment characteristics throughout the disposal site and reference areas became similar over time (with the exception of areas mantled with coarse sand or pebbles). The NLDS is subject to relatively strong tidal currents but is also sheltered from wave disturbance (Waddell et al. 1999). When tidal currents are sufficient to transport fine sand as bedload, some fine materials may be winnowed leaving a lag deposit of sands and shells too large for transport. Semi-diurnal tidal currents at the NLDS appear to be strong enough to rework unconsolidated surface sediments through this process until surface sediments have a lag deposit of sand or shells. However fine surface sediments are also bound by biological activity and may be remarkably resistant to erosion while the organisms are alive. Tidal currents are likely to be slightly weaker in the depression where the NL-91 and D/S mound complex is located compared to the tops of nearby, shallower mounds.

The result of the surface sediment winnowing process includes six characteristics in REMOTS® images: shell lag, winnowed surfaces, disturbed amphipod tube mats, physical boundary roughness, and sand-over-mud stratigraphy. There are three potential causes for surface disturbance of tube mats: 1) predator foraging; 2) microbial decomposition following the abandonment of the tubes; and 3) disturbance from either trawling or a temporary increase in near-bottom turbulence or current velocity. When tubes are abandoned they are much more susceptible to physical transport by currents.

Surface sediment reworking at NLDS appears to be limited to winnowing of fines accumulated during the summer in areas where shell lag armors the surface. The shell lag may form in the fall and winter during periodic storms, then again be covered with tube mats that bind finer sediments in the spring and summer. This seasonal response is observed to be consistent between reference areas and disposal areas, and results in a fluctuation between seafloor surfaces covered with muddy tubes to surfaces with clean shell and fine sand. This seasonal cycle may open opportunities for settlement of recolonizing benthic organisms and explain their patchy distribution at reference areas. Any deposition of fresh dredged material will begin to be exposed to this cycle and will eventually acquire tubes or attached organisms depending on grain size. In general, there is evidence of fall-winter winnowing in many areas of NLDS and spring-summer deposition of finer materials. As shown by the long-term stability of mounds at the site (see above), this cycle does not appear to result in any significant net loss or gain of sediment.

#### 4.2.1 Evidence of Low Dissolved Oxygen

In some years (1995, 1997), NLDS appears to have experienced a seasonal or annual environmental stress or disturbance that has affected apparent reduction-oxidation conditions within the sediments across some of the disposal mounds and nearby reference areas. In other years (1992, 1998) there is no evidence of such disturbance. Dissolved oxygen concentrations measured in August 1992 approximately 1 m above the bottom at the disposal site and reference stations ranged from  $7.3 \text{ mg}\cdot\text{l}^{-1}$  to  $7.8 \text{ mg}\cdot\text{l}^{-1}$ , while surface water oxygen concentrations ranged from  $7.7 \text{ mg}\cdot\text{l}^{-1}$  to  $8.1 \text{ mg}\cdot\text{l}^{-1}$ . These results are comparable to results for August 5, 1992 ( $7.05 \text{ mg}\cdot\text{l}^{-1}$ ) from the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection Hypoxia Monitoring Program (CT DEP) measured at Station M3 (Kaputa and Olsen 2000). Station M3 is located at the west end of Fisher's Island, 2 nmi SE of NLDS in greater than 35-m water depth (water depths at NLDS range from 14 m to 24 m).

The monitoring surveys conducted in early August 1992, late August 1995, early September 1997 and late July 1998 all revealed the presence of widespread tube-building



ampeliscid amphipods at the surface sediments. At the time of the surveys, many of the tubes were empty and the mats were susceptible to disturbance. In the surveys conducted later in the summer (1995 and 1997) the sediments underneath the mats contained evidence of restricted circulation in the bottom waters or organic enrichment of the sediments (shallow RPD thicknesses, methane bubbles, senescent tube mats, e.g. at USCGA and NL-91). The presence of these indicators at the reference areas suggests that a regional environmental stress or disturbance may have affected the eastern LIS region in 1995 and 1997.

It is generally assumed that eastern LIS does not experience hypoxic conditions (defined by the EPA's Long Island Sound Study as  $3.0 \text{ mg}\cdot\text{l}^{-1}$  or less). CT DEP data for this region show a seasonal decrease in DO values from May to December with a low period from late July to August or September (Kaputa and Olsen 2000). Stations further away from NLDS (K2, J2, and N3) also follow the same pattern of lower DO values in the surface and bottom waters from May to December. Dissolved oxygen levels normally decrease to 6 or  $7 \text{ mg}\cdot\text{l}^{-1}$  for all of these stations. The lowest values recorded since 1991 for these stations approached  $5.9 \text{ mg}\cdot\text{l}^{-1}$  in the summer of 1991. Based on the CT DEP time series data there is no evidence that 1995 or 1997 experienced conditions markedly different from 1992 or 1998. However the surveys in 1995 and 1997 were conducted later in the summer when environmental stress may have been sustained for a longer period.

While these measured values do not seem sufficient for true hypoxia, they may contribute to the conditions observed. The most likely explanation for the presence of patches of reduced sediments and methane is that seasonal senescence of dense mats of tube building amphipods may create temporary reducing conditions near the sediment surface. Once these mats are eroded, the reduced sediments will be exposed to overlying waters and rapidly oxidized through bioturbation and diffusion. Sediment profile surveys conducted during this period (late August – early September) might contain all three of these conditions (senescent tube mats and reduced sediments, reduced surface sediments, thin RPD at surface). DAMOS surveys in western and central Long Island Sound have noted that survey data during late summer may be complicated by the sediment disturbance induced by hypoxic conditions and have recommended that surveys should be conducted in early summer or early fall after recovery (Morris 1998, Murray and Saffert 1999). While the eastern Long Island Sound may not experience hypoxia, it seems clear that seasonal biological processes may affect survey results. Future surveys at NLDS could optimally be scheduled after recolonization has begun (early June) but before mid-August when tube mats appear to senesce.

### 4.3 Capping of the Dow/Stonington Disposal Mound

The NL-91 and D/S mound complex reflects a complicated history. The products of seven disposal sequences are reflected in the results of four separate monitoring surveys. These results show that a low mound complex was formed in 1991-1992 from mixed deposits rather than a distinct capped mound. This mound complex had a thin layer of sand covering the central region that was subsequently covered with additional cap material in 1997-1998 (Figure 3-30). While the intended capping process was not completed as originally planned in 1992, the presence of the sand layer and addition of subsequent cap material in 1997-1998 has provided sufficient interim isolation of the material intended for capping. Throughout the survey period this mound complex supported a healthy benthic community that progressed rapidly from early colonizers to a more mature state. There was no evidence of adverse environmental impact from the sediments and the surface of the mound responded physically and biologically the same as other mounds and the reference areas. Further, additional sediment was sent to this location from 1998-2000, and the results of follow-up surveys will be presented in a future report.

Dredged material disposal activities at NLDS were confined to the period between mid-October 1991 through mid-January 1992. Within those 90 days, the NDA buoy was moored at four different locations, the D/S buoy was removed from the site during capping operations and never recovered, and the U.S. Navy established a 300-m wide corridor for submarines transiting through NLDS. In the midst of an unusually active buoy management cycle, an apparent error in navigation information during disposal resulted in much of the CDM being placed somewhat to the east of the buoy, leading to the formation of the irregularly-shaped NL-91 and D/S mound complex (Figure 3-9).

The depth difference map generated using survey data collected before and after CDM disposal indicated that the bulk of the CDM was placed east of the NDA and D/S buoys (Figure 3-8). REMOTS® sediment-profile photographs were further assessed to determine if thickness of material <20 cm could be mapped to further delineate the distribution of dredged material (see Section 4.3.2 and Figure 3-11).

#### 4.3.1 Benthic Recolonization

The area surrounding the NL-91 and D/S mound complex consistently showed evidence of rapid benthic recolonization (Stage I progressing to Stage II with Stage III) similar to results expected from sediments with a low potential for adverse biological effects (Figure 3-24). In 1992, after the initial placement of material, the mounds supported active benthic colonization and were more advanced than predicted. Median OSI values ranging from +2.0 to +8.0 (average +4.9) were comparable to those of the

reference areas (Figure 3-27 and Tables 3-1 and 3-9). The recolonization status of the area around the NL-91 and D/S mound complex was characterized as supporting a solid Stage II population with some progression into Stage III assemblages. Apparent RPD values of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex tended to be slightly lower, but comparable to those of the two eastern reference areas (NE-REF and NLON-REF).

In 1995, three years after the NL-91 and D/S mound complex was placed, the benthic communities at the most recent disposal mounds were even more advanced than in 1992 and comparable to the reference area benthic community (which had improved). All stations contained Stage II on III successional stages and RPDs had deepened (Table 3-2). OSI values had improved from an average of +4.9 to +8.0. In 1997, the NL-91 and D/S mound complex continued to support a healthy benthic community. The dominant successional stages were Stage II or Stage II on III (Table 3-3). The median OSI values ranged from +2.0 to +11, with an overall average of +8.6, slightly higher than measured in 1995. After placement of additional cap material in 1998, the NL-91 and D/S mound complex again supported a healthy benthic community. The dominant successional stages were Stage II or Stage II on III communities (Table 3-4).

Recolonization of the new dredged material was rapid and many of the replicate photographs from these regions showed Stage III feeding voids. The station median OSI values ranged from +3.0 to +11.0, with an overall average of +7.5, which was only slightly lower than prior to the placement of new material (1997).

#### **4.3.2 Sediment Distribution and Characterization**

The evidence from sediment profile photography of the distribution of dredged material released during the 1991-1992 disposal season is consistent with the placement of a mixed deposit of Dow UDM and Stonington UDM and Port Niantic material near the D/S buoy, and east of the D/S buoy a deposit of Dow CDM (compare Figures 3-8 and 3-11). REMOTS® photographs collected in 1992 were able to provide a clear delineation of the distribution of fresh dredged material, but it was difficult to clearly separate the source of fresh materials. The UDM and CDM from Dow facilities were quite similar in sediment texture (black silt). However the REMOTS® photographs revealed the presence of a layer of sand over much of the surface of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex.

This distinctive sand layer (1.27 cm to 7.03 cm thick) was mixed with dredged shells and small pebbles. The layer is similar in texture to the Port Niantic material targeted for the NDA buoy on 11 and 12 December 1991 at the end of the disposal period (Figure 3-12). REMOTS® photographs collected in the vicinity of the bulk of the CDM deposit detected a thin layer of biologically re-worked dredged material over fresh dredged

material (Figure 3-10) whereas surrounding the new mounds, the surface sediments were reworked older dredged material (lighter in color).

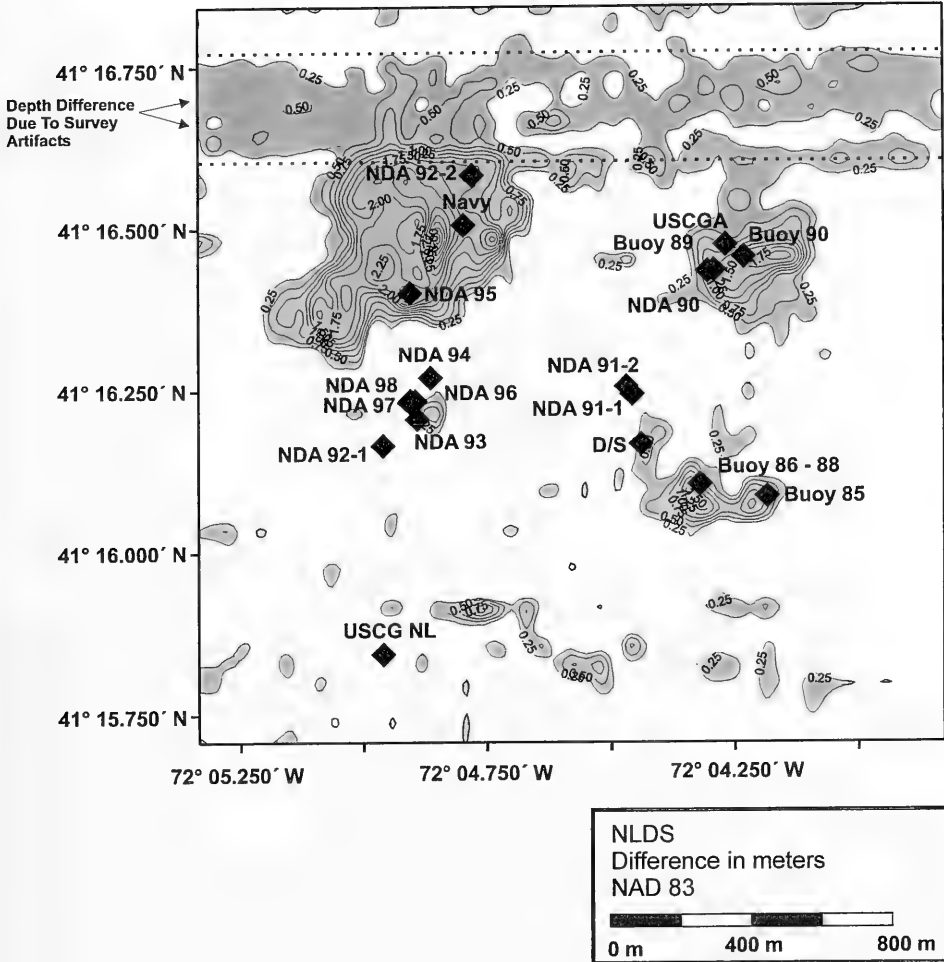
The surface of these deposits converged over time with the development of a reworked shelly sand surface seasonally occupied with amphipod tubes. The lateral edges of the original deposit were clear in 1992, but became less clear as subsequent deposition and reworking caused the surface sediments to converge in appearance. This similarity in appearance indicates a continual effect of biological and physical reworking as amphipods trap mud and tidal currents transport fine sand and shell fragments. In 1997 the pattern of distribution was quite uniform with fine to very fine sand over the entire survey area including the NL-91 and D/S mound complex, and similar to the reference areas.

After deposition of new material in 1997-1998, a fresh layer was found over the center of the Dow/Stonington UDM (Figure 3-29). The 1997-1998 disposal logs indicated that 6,850 m<sup>3</sup> of sediments were placed over the northern area of the D/S mound as supplemental cap (Figure 3-30). This material was seen as distinctive layers of fresh dredged material in stations over the older D/S Mound sediments and to the north (Figure 3-33). In some stations to the east, the new material was not sufficiently distinct to measure thickness but was darker and showed fewer signs of biological reworking.

One location beyond the southern margin of the NL-91 and D/S mound complex (1992 Station 400 S) had a distinctive layer of pebbles, shells and sand on the surface (Figure 3-15). This station is located on the top of a slope at the very edge of older dredged material accumulation. It is likely to represent a lag deposit formed from older dredged material. It also provides a useful reference mark because this coarse material was detected in each subsequent survey (400S 1992 became Stations 200S in 1995, 1997, 1998; Figures 3-21,3-26,3-31). The consistency of results from this station located just beyond the margin of the disposal mound complex over a period of six years combined with no net topographic change is clear evidence of the physical stability (armoring) of this area.

The NL-91 and D/S mound complex is located in a depression surrounded by disposal mounds which provide protection from tidal currents and waves. This mound complex has remained physically stable from 1992 through 1998. During this time the mound and surrounding areas have supported a stable, healthy benthic community. Any significant physical erosion (more than about a centimeter) or impact from biologically unsuitable sediments would have been evident in the REMOTS® sediment profile photographs collected during this period.

## Depth Difference September 1997 versus July 1986 Master Bathymetric Survey



**Figure 3-50.** Depth difference between the 1986 and 1997 master bathymetric surveys

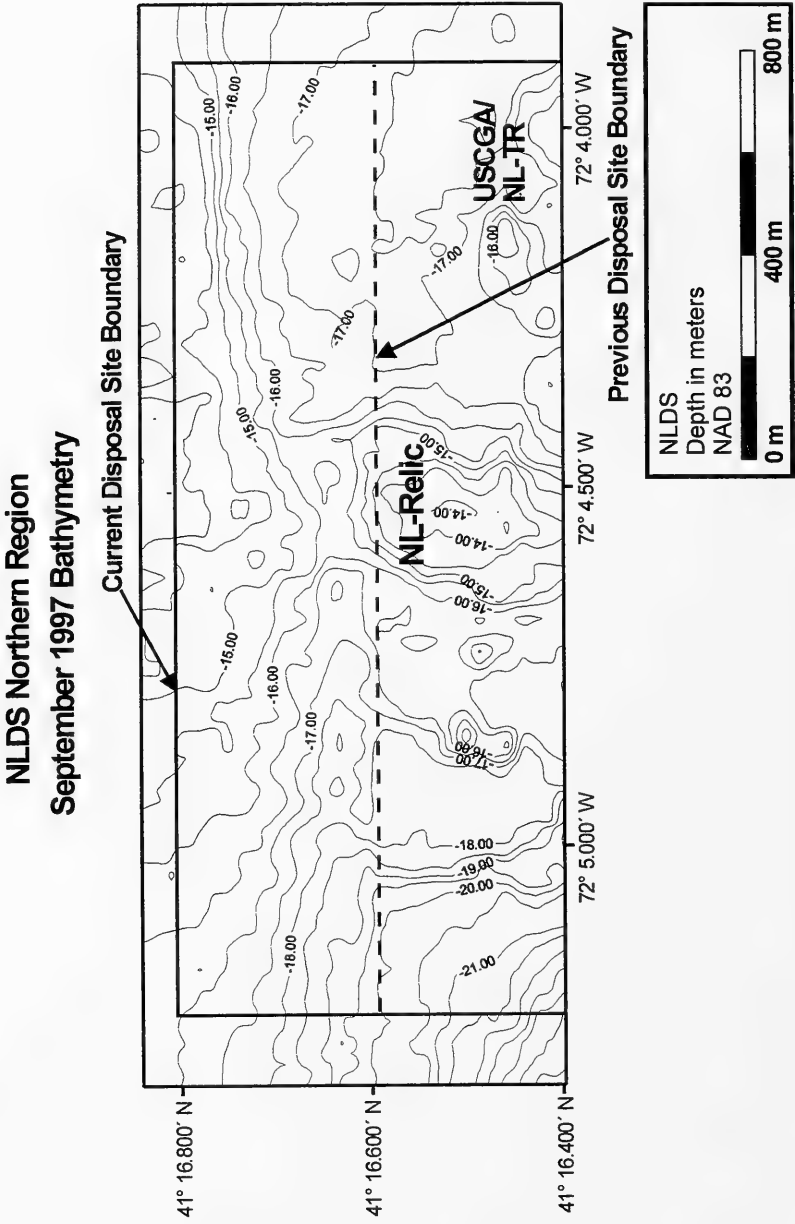


Figure 3-51. September 1997 bathymetry of the Northern Region

Fine to very fine sand characterized the sediment at most stations in the Northern Region, as the major modal grain size was 4 to 3 phi (very fine sand) in most photographs (Table 3-8). At Station N9 fine sediments, either gray clay or brown clayey silt ( $> 4$  phi), were predominant. In contrast, one replicate at Station N6 contained gravel with overlying shells. Station 10 had two photographs with a coarser grain size of fine sand (3 to 2 phi). Surface sand overlying fine-grained sediment (sand over mud stratigraphy) was noted in one-fourth of the photographs from the region.

Despite the occasional appearance of an overlying sand layer, all of the stations in the Northern Region had relatively low boundary roughness values, with a replicate-averaged mean of 0.9 cm. The coarse grain size in replicates at Station N6 and N10, in addition to the predominance of shell lag and disturbed tube mats on the sediment surface, indicated potential bottom current scouring. Although some stations were indeterminate or had biogenic activity, boundary roughness was primarily due to physical forces.

The replicate-averaged apparent RPD ranged from 0 to 6.2 cm (3.0 average; Figure 3-52; Table 3-8). At Station N9, two replicates had an indeterminate RPD and one replicate had no RPD visible due to the presence of gray clay. Seven replicate images collected throughout the region had a visible redox rebound ranging from 4 cm to 7 cm depth, suggesting a recent reduction in RPD depth.

The biological assemblage at the Northern Region stations showed a dominance of Stage II organisms (amphipods) with some Stage III organisms present (Table 3-8). The Stage II organisms settle and create dense tube mats on the sediment surface, filtering particles from currents they create at the top of the tubes. This high density of tubes and filtering activity may serve to exclude Stage I organisms. Only a few replicates were suspected of having retro-Stage II conditions. Stage III organisms, indicated by sub-surface feeding voids, were present in 13 replicates of the Northern Region stations (Figure 3-53).

Median OSI values ranged from +1 to +11 over the Northern Region, with an overall average of +7.4 (Table 3-8). The majority of the stations had OSI values  $> +6$ . The lowest OSI was detected at Station N9, where gray clay was present from the nearby Seawolf disposal mound. The highest possible OSI value, +11, was calculated for four replicate images and assigned to Station N8. Neither low dissolved oxygen conditions nor methane were observed in any of the photographs collected in September 1997.

### 1997 Remots® Stations - NLDs Northern Region September 1997 Bathymetry

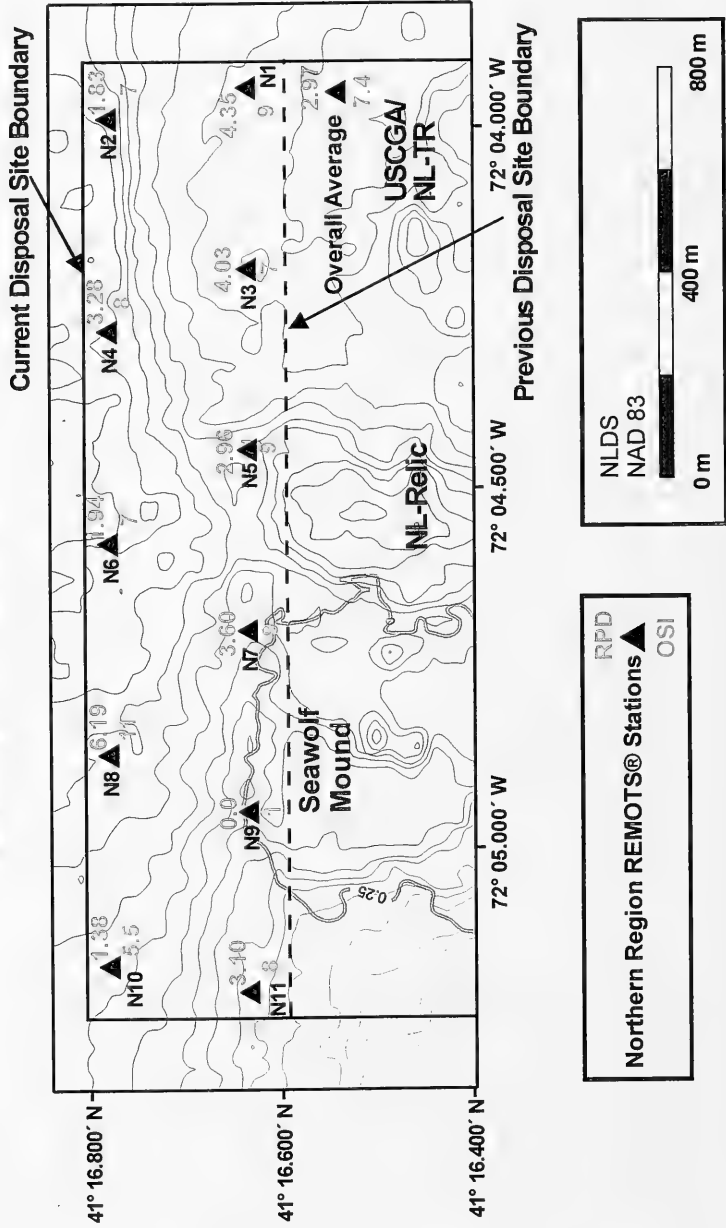


Figure 3-52. Distribution of RPD and OSI values over the Northern region of NLDs



---

---

The Northern Region of the NLDS is an area that is relatively flat and uniform supporting a stable, mature benthic community. The depths in the northern half of the region are too shallow to accommodate placement of mounds, but the slope may provide some containment for projects placed in the southern half. Historical dredged material was observed with REMOTS® sediment profile photographs and in each case found to be supporting a healthy benthic community.

## 5.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The New London Disposal Site (NLDS) monitoring results from 1992-1998 form a time-series of observations of individual mounds and the site as a whole including reference areas. This time-series provides insights into physical and biological processes and any potential environmental impacts from the disposal of dredged material at the site. This section provides conclusions for the site and each individual mound or region surveyed (and recommendations for site management).

### 5.1 Overview of Monitoring

- A dredged material management strategy has been successfully developed for NLDS that takes into account regional influences over the site as well as site-specific constraints on dredged material disposal. This strategy has incorporated the use of off-site reference areas to determine regional effects on the site. It also uses preexisting disposal mounds, and a planned placement of mounds to form a "ring of mounds," that will both contain the spread of dredged material on the seafloor and allow unacceptably contaminated dredged material (UDM) to be capped with a minimum amount of capping dredged material (CDM).
- The configuration of disposal mounds at the NLDS has remained stable over at least the last twenty years between master surveys, indicating stability of the mass of material at the disposal site, despite sorting and winnowing of surficial fine-grained material. There is strong evidence of stability of deposits placed at NLDS as much as twenty to thirty years ago (NL-RELIC, NL-I, -II, -III and -TR).
- All areas surveyed during this period showed evidence of healthy, stable benthic communities and rapid recolonization of dredged material following disposal activities.
- Biological activity had a strong seasonal impact on surface sediments. Widespread settlement and growth of tube-building organisms promoted deposition of fine-grained sediment on the surface of NLDS. Senescence or migration of these organisms caused decomposition of tubes and removal of fines and tubes leaving coarser sediment on the surface.
- Physical and biological monitoring data from the NLDS were consistent with a model of seasonal winnowing of surficial fine-grained material. This process serves to armor the disposal mounds with a surficial scour lag deposit providing a mechanism for long-term stabilization of the mounds.

- Reference areas reflected conditions throughout NLDS including: seasonal responses to biological and physical processes and apparent impacts of low dissolved oxygen or organic enrichment. All reference areas supported stable, healthy benthic communities. In 1992 reference area conditions based on the Organism-Sediment Index (OSI) improved over results from 1991, improved again in 1995 and 1997 and remained stable in 1998. An increased presence of Stage II and Stage III organisms at NLON-REF and NE-REF has resulted in higher OSI values and increased RPD depths. Conditions at WEST-REF exhibited signs of a recent benthic disturbance in 1992 and 1995. Low OSI values relative to NE-REF and NLON-REF, and a Stage I or Stage I over Stage III population suggests the area was in recovery from a localized disturbance.

## 5.2 Dow/Stonington and NL-91 Mound

- The NL-91 and D/S mound complex is located in a flat “bowl” formed by surrounding disposal mounds that provides protection from storms and tidal currents. This mound complex was stable throughout the survey period and supported development of a healthy benthic community.
- Sediment deposition during disposal and capping operations during the 1991-92 disposal season yielded a maximum mound height of 0.7 m at the D/S buoy location and 0.5 m at the NDA buoy location. Disposal operations resulted in the development of overlapping areas of deposition: a low mound at the NDA buoy, an elongated low mound extending eastward from the D/S buoy and a layer of sand mixed with shells and pebbles over a portion of both of these mounds.
- Inconsistencies in navigation and disposal barge positioning during CDM deposition caused the cap material to be placed somewhat to the east of the main disposal mound. During capping operations, the coordinates for capping points were apparently misinterpreted causing an offset (250 m to 400 m) to the southeast.
- The material deposited at the CDM points was composed mainly of black silt covered by a layer of biologically-reworked dredged material and fine sand. This bottom feature supported a stable Stage II benthic infaunal assemblage.
- The material deposited at the D/S buoy was composed of black silt covered with a sand layer 2-7 cm thick. The sand layer was consistent with material from the Port Niantic project disposed at the nearby NDA-91 buoy. This area supported a stable Stage II benthic infaunal assemblage.

- Monitoring activity over the NL-91 and D/S mound complex in 1995 and 1997 continued to show mature and healthy benthic infaunal populations and sand-over-mud layering over the mound.
- The recolonization of the area by a diverse benthic community (Stages II and III), representing a broad range of sensitivities, indicates that sediment toxicity and chronic impacts are non-existent or unlikely. The response of the benthic community is a direct indicator of potential for adverse effects and supports a conclusion that either the UDM material was isolated by the surface sediments or the sediments were conservatively classified during the regulatory process. Nonetheless, as a prudent management measure, additional sediments were directed to this location in 1997-1998 to thicken the cap, accompanied by periodic monitoring to assess any changes.
- Additional cap material was placed over the central area in 1997-1998 as a conservative management response to the relatively thinner cap coverage attained during the project. A layer of new CDM (2-10 cm) was detected over the central region of the mound using REMOTS<sup>®</sup> sediment-profile photography.
- Normal rates of biological recolonization of the mound were observed in 1998. Areas of new CDM had a combination of initial and advanced successional stages showing the standard progression of recovery of the benthic community.

### 5.3 USCGA Mound

- The USCGA Mound was formed in 1994-1995 from 124,000 m<sup>3</sup> of material from the U.S. Coast Guard Academy. Approximately 80,500 m<sup>3</sup> of CDM was placed over 43,500 m<sup>3</sup> of UDM creating a mound 420 m wide and 1 m high at the apex. The mound overlapped and merged with the historical NL-TR Mound in the northeast quadrant of the NLDS.
- REMOTS<sup>®</sup> sediment profile results in 1995 indicated that the capped mound was supporting a healthy benthic community. Some stations showed evidence of impact from low dissolved oxygen or organic enrichment, but this was also seen at the reference areas and is attributed to regional conditions of stress.

---

## 5.4 NL-94 Mound

- The NL-94 Mound was formed in 1994-1995 from 37,000 m<sup>3</sup> of material from the U.S. Navy Submarine Base. Approximately 28,200 m<sup>3</sup> of CDM was placed over 8,700 m<sup>3</sup> of UDM creating a mound 125 m wide and 0.9 m high. A tongue of dredged material 20-40 cm thick extended 140 m southeast from the mound apex.
- REMOTS® sediment profile results in 1995 indicated that the capped mound was supporting a healthy benthic community. This represented faster recovery than expected. Some stations showed evidence of impact from low dissolved oxygen or organic enrichment, but this was also seen at the reference areas and is attributed to regional conditions of stress.
- Additional suitable material was placed in 1996-1997 to the west of the NL-94 Mound at the NDA-96 buoy. The NL-94/96 Mound complex forms a flat ridge in the western center of the NLDS between the southern edge of the Seawolf Mound and the northern edge of NL-I.
- REMOTS® sediment profile results in 1997 indicated that the new dredged material was supporting a healthy benthic community and recovered more quickly than expected.

## 5.5 Northern Region

- The master bathymetric survey conducted in 1997 extended into an area termed the Northern Region to provide baseline characterization. The plateau and apron of the Seawolf Mound extended into this region, indicated by both bathymetric and REMOTS® data. Historical dredged material was detected in the Northern Region and can be related to pre-DAMOS disposal in the vicinity of the NL-RELIC Mound. The older age of this disposal activity is reflected in a higher successional status compared to the reference areas, for both ambient sediments and historical dredged material.

## 5.6 Recommendations

- The capped mound formed at Dow/Stonington should receive additional material to ensure sufficient cap distribution (50 cm) over all UDM placed at these sites. Following placement of additional CDM, monitoring of the mounds should include

assessment of benthic recolonization and dredged material thickness across the mounds<sup>2</sup>.

- Future surveys at NLDS could optimally be scheduled after recolonization has begun (early June) but before mid-August when tube mats appear to senesce.

---

<sup>2</sup> During the 1998-2000 disposal seasons, over 20,000 m<sup>3</sup> of CDM from a number of projects was placed at the D/S mound to augment the cap. Monitoring of the D/S mound was conducted during the summer of 2000, including bathymetric and REMOTS® surveys. The results of these surveys will be published in a subsequent report.

---

## 6.0 REFERENCES

- Bokuniewicz, H. J.; Gebert, J.; Gordon, R. B.; Higgins, J. L.; Kaminsky, P.; Pilbeam, C. C.; Reed, M.; Tuttle, C. 1978. *Field study of the mechanics of the placement of dredged material at open-water disposal sites*. Volume II: Appendices J-O. Dredged Material Research Program. Technical Report D-78-7. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- Carey, D. A. 1998. Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Approach. A study report prepared for State of Connecticut, Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Long Island Sound Programs, Hartford, CT. 189p, Separate Appendices.
- Chang, S.; Steimle, F. W.; Reid, R. N.; Fromm, S. A.; Zdanowicz, V. S.; Pikanowski, R. A. 1992. Association of benthic macrofauna with habitat types and quality in the New York Bight. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 89: 237-251.
- Fredette, T. J.; Kullberg, P. G.; Carey, D. A.; Morton, R. W.; Germano, J. D. 1993. Twenty-five years of Dredged Material Disposal Site Monitoring in Long Island Sound: A Long-Term Perspective. Long Island Sound Research Conference Proceedings, October 23-24, 1992. Publ. No. CT-SG-93-03, Connecticut Sea Grant Program, University of Connecticut, Groton, CT.
- Fredette, T. J. 1994. Disposal site capping management: New Haven Harbor. Reprinted from *Dredging '94*, Proceedings of the Second International Conference, November 13-16, 1994. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- Germano, J. D.; Rhoads, D. C.; Lunz, J. D. 1994. An integrated, tiered approach to monitoring and management of dredged material disposal sites in the New England Region. DAMOS Contribution No. 87 (SAIC Report No. SAIC-90/7575&234). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- Germano, J. D.; Parker, J.; Eller, C. F. 1995. Monitoring cruise at the New London Disposal Site, June-July 1990. DAMOS Contribution No. 93 (SAIC Report No. -90/7599&C93). US Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- Kaputa, N. P.; Olsen, C. B. 2000. Long Island Sound Summer Hypoxia Monitoring Survey 1991-1998 Data Review. Draft February 2000, Bureau of Water Management, Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection, Hartford, CT.

- Knebel, H. J.; Signell, R. P.; Rendigs, R.R.; Poppe, L.J.; List J.H. *In Press*. Seafloor environments in Long Island Sound estuarine system. *Marine Geology*.
- Mills, E. L. 1967. The biology of an ampeliscid amphipod crustacean sibling species pair. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada* 24: 305-355.
- Morris, J. T. 1996. Monitoring cruise at the Central Long Island Sound Disposal Site, September 1995. SAIC Report No. 373. Draft report submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- Morris, J. 1998. Monitoring cruise at the Western Long Island Sound Disposal Site, July 1996. DAMOS Contribution No. 119. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Concord, MA.
- Murray, P. M.; Selvitelli, P. 1996. DAMOS navigation and bathymetry standard operating procedures. SAIC Report No. 290. DAMOS reference report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- Murray, P. M.; Saffert, H. L. 1999. Monitoring cruise at the Western Long Island Sound Disposal Site, September 1997 and March 1998. DAMOS Contribution No. 125. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Concord, MA.
- Naval Underwater Systems Center (NUSC). 1979. Disposal Area Monitoring System (DAMOS) annual data report-1979. Submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- New England River Basins Commission (NERBC). 1980. Interim plan for the disposal of dredged material from Long Island Sound. New England River Basins Commission. Boston, MA. Pp. 1-55.
- Parker, J. H.; Revelas, E. C. 1989. Monitoring survey at the New London Disposal Site, August 1985-July 1986. DAMOS Contribution No. 60 (SAIC Report No. SAIC-86/7540&C60). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- Parsons, T. R.; Maita, Y.; Lalli, C. M. 1984. A manual of chemical and biological methods for seawater analysis. New York. Pergamon Press, 173 pp.



- 
- Pearson, T. H.; Rosenberg, R. 1978. Macrobenthic succession in relation to organic enrichment and pollution of the marine environment. *Oceanog. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev.* 16: 229-311.
- Poindexter-Rollings, M. E. 1990. Methodology for analysis of subaqueous sediment mounds. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, MS. Technical Report D-90-2. 110pages + appendix.
- Revelas, E. C.; Germano, J. D.; Rhoads, D. C. 1987. REMOTS® reconnaissance of benthic environments. Coastal Zone '87 Seattle, May 1987.
- Rhoads, D. C.; Germano, J. D. 1982. Characterization of organism-sediment relations using sediment-profile imaging: An effective method of Remote Ecological Monitoring of the Seafloor (REMOTS® System). *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 8:115-128.
- Rhoads, D. C.; Germano, J. D. 1986. Interpreting long-term changes in community structure: A new protocol. *Hydrobiologia* 142:291-308.
- SAI. 1980. Disposal Area Monitoring System Annual Report – 1980. Volume I Physical Measurements. DAMOS Contribution No. 17, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- SAIC. 1985. Standard operating procedure manual for DAMOS monitoring activities: volume I and volume II. DAMOS Contribution No. 48 (SAIC Report No. SAIC-85/7516&C48). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- SAIC. 1988. A summary of DAMOS physical monitoring of dredged material disposal activities. SAIC Report No. SAIC-88/7527 C71. Submitted to U.S. Army Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS. April 1988.
- SAIC. 1990a. Monitoring cruise at the New London Disposal Site, July 1987. DAMOS Contribution No. 66 (SAIC Report No. SAIC-88/7511&C66). US Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- SAIC. 1990b. Capping survey at the New London Disposal Site, February 3, 1989. DAMOS Contribution No. 71 (SAIC Report No. SAIC-89/7554-C76). US Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.

- SAIC. 1990c. Monitoring cruise at the New London Disposal Site, August 1988. DAMOS Contribution No. 77 (SAIC Report No. SAIC-89/7557&C77). US Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- SAIC. 1995a. Sediment capping of subaqueous dredged material disposal mounds: an overview of the New England experience. DAMOS Contribution No. 95. (SAIC Report No. SAIC-90/7573&C84). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- SAIC. 1995b. Monitoring cruise at the New London Disposal Site, June 1991. DAMOS Contribution No. 96 (SAIC Report No. SAIC-92/7622&C101). US Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division, Waltham, MA.
- Silva, A. J.; Brandes, H. G.; Uchytel, C. J.; Fredette, T. J.; Carey, D. A. 1994. Geotechnical analysis of capped dredged material mounds. In: McNair, E.C. Jr. (ed.), Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Dredging and Dredged Material Placement, Vol. I. Lake Buena Vista, FL., Nov 13-16, 1994. Amer. Soc. Civ. Eng., New York, pp. 411-419.
- Strickland, J. D. H.; Parsons, T. R. 1972. A practical handbook of seawater analysis. Fisheries Resources Board Canadian Bulletin. 167 pp.
- Tyson, R. V.; Pearson, T. H. 1991. Modern and ancient continental shelf anoxia: an overview. In: Tyson, R. V. and T. H. Pearson (Eds.) Modern and ancient shelf anoxia. Geological Society of London, Special Publication # 58, London. 470 pp.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), New England District. 1982. Final programmatic environmental impact statement for the disposal of dredged material in the Long Island Sound region. Waltham, MA.
- U.S. Navy. 1973. Revised Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Dredge River Channel, Naval Submarine Base, New London, CT. May 1973.
- U.S. Navy. 1975. Environmental survey of effects of dredging and spoil disposal, New London, CT. First Year's Studies July 1974-July 1975. Vol. 3 of Supplement to FEIS, Dredge River Channel, Naval Submarine Base, New London, Groton, CT. Prepared by U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Region, Middle Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Center,

- 
- Waddel, E. V.; Hamilton, P.; Carey, D. A.; Morris, J. T.; Kincaid, C.; Daleo, W. 1999. Observations of physical oceanographic conditions at the New London Disposal Site, 1997-1998. SAIC Report No. 453. Draft report submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District, Concord, MA.
- Wentworth, C. K. (1922). A scale of grade and class terms of clastic sediments. *J. Geo.* 30:377-390.



## INDEX

---

- aerobic, 26  
anoxia, 24, 156  
azoic, 126
- barge, xiii, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 82, 141, 142, 144, 145, 149  
  disposal, 149
- benthos, xiii, xiv, 1, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 26, 33, 42, 48, 62, 67, 72, 76, 82, 90, 98, 100, 106, 110, 115, 122, 125, 126, 128, 129, 134, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155  
  ampeliscids, 26, 62, 82, 85, 110, 137, 154  
  amphipod, 11, 26, 62, 72, 76, 82, 85, 94, 106, 110, 119, 125, 126, 128, 135, 136, 137, 140, 141, 146, 154  
  bivalve, 26  
  deposit feeder, 11, 26, 62, 125, 128  
  macro-, 24, 26, 153, 155  
  mussels, 135  
  polychaete, 11, 26
- bioturbation, 26, 135, 137  
  feeding void, 119, 130, 139  
  foraging, 26, 136
- boundary roughness, 22, 24, 62, 72, 76, 85, 94, 100, 106, 119, 125, 126, 128, 129, 136, 146
- buoy, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 16, 28, 44, 48, 55, 67, 90, 98, 106, 110, 115, 122, 133, 134, 138, 139, 141, 144, 149, 151  
  disposal, 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 16, 98, 144  
  taut-wire moored, 4
- circulation, 135, 137  
colonization, 138  
conductivity, 19  
consolidation, 12, 48, 141  
containment, 3, 4, 147  
contaminant  
  New England River Basin Commission (NERBC), 3, 154
- CTD meter, 19, 40, 41  
currents, 4, 26, 119, 135, 136, 140, 144, 149  
  speed, 136
- decomposition, 136, 148  
density, 19, 22, 40, 85, 119  
deposition, 1, 8, 10, 16, 33, 98, 115, 135, 136, 140, 146, 148, 149
- dispersive site  
  Cornfield Shoals (CSDS), 3
- disposal site  
  Central Long Island Sound (CLIS), 3, 134, 154  
  Cornfield Shoals (CSDS), 3  
  New London (NLDS), xiii, xiv, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 26, 33, 36, 39, 42, 44, 55, 62, 67, 82, 90, 110, 115, 122, 125, 129, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 141, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157  
  Western Long Island Sound (WLIS), 154
- dissolved oxygen (DO), xiii, 10, 11, 26, 40, 41, 42, 67, 72, 82, 90, 94, 98, 106, 119, 125, 126, 129, 130, 136, 137, 149, 150, 151
- erosion, 26, 128, 135, 140

feeding void, 119, 130, 139  
fish, 154  
    fisheries, 156  
grain size, 22, 24, 55, 67, 76, 85, 100, 106,  
    119, 122, 125, 126, 128, 136, 141  
habitat, xiii, 22, 26, 33, 42, 110, 122, 128,  
    129, 138, 153  
hydroids, 128, 135  
hypoxia, xiv, 26, 42, 136, 137, 153  
methane, 26, 27, 67, 72, 90, 98, 106, 119,  
    125, 126, 129, 130, 137, 141  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
    Administration (NOAA), 21, 156  
New England River Basin Commission  
    (NERBC), 3, 154  
oxidation, 136  
recolonization, xiv, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 22,  
    42, 48, 67, 76, 82, 90, 98, 137, 138, 139,  
    141, 146, 148, 150, 152  
reference area, xiv, 10, 11, 12, 14, 33, 39,  
    40, 42, 85, 90, 106, 122, 125, 126, 128,  
    129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138,  
    139, 140, 141, 144, 146, 148, 149, 150,  
    151  
reference station, 11, 62, 76, 106, 122, 125,  
    126, 134, 136  
REMOTS®, xiii, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22,  
    23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36,  
    37, 38, 39, 42, 48, 55, 62, 67, 72, 76, 82,  
    90, 94, 98, 100, 106, 115, 122, 125, 126,  
    128, 129, 133, 134, 136, 138, 139, 140,  
    144, 146, 147, 149, 150, 151, 152, 155

boundary roughness, 22, 24, 62, 72, 76,  
    85, 94, 100, 106, 119, 125, 126, 128,  
    129, 136, 146  
Organism-Sediment Index (OSI), 8, 22,  
    26, 44, 48, 67, 72, 82, 85, 94, 98, 100,  
    110, 119, 125, 126, 129, 130, 138,  
    139, 141, 144, 146, 149  
redox potential discontinuity (RPD), 22,  
    85, 135  
sediment-profile camera, 23, 82, 106,  
    115, 122, 125, 128, 129  
REMOTS®, 26, 67  
    Organism-Sediment Index (OSI), 26, 67  
RPD  
    redox potential discontinuity (RPD), 26  
    REMOTS®, redox potential  
        discontinuity (RPD), 22, 24, 26, 27,  
        62, 67, 72, 76, 82, 85, 94, 100, 110,  
        119, 125, 126, 128, 129, 134, 135,  
        137, 139, 141, 144, 149  
    REMOTS®, redox potential  
        discontinuity (RPD), 26, 125  
salinity, 40  
sediment  
    chemistry, 33  
    clay, 25, 55, 67, 76, 94, 100, 106, 115,  
        119, 122, 126, 146  
    cobble, 25  
    gravel, 25, 119  
    sand, 6, 9, 25, 55, 62, 67, 72, 76, 85, 94,  
        100, 106, 115, 119, 122, 125, 126,  
        128, 129, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140,  
        146, 149, 150  
    silt, 25, 55, 67, 76, 94, 100, 106, 119,  
        122, 125, 126, 129, 139, 140, 146,  
        149  
    transport, 26  
shore station, 16  
species

dominance, 24, 55, 72, 119, 129, 139,  
146  
stratigraphy, 55, 76, 85, 106, 119, 122,  
129, 136, 146  
succession, 155  
    pioneer stage, 11, 26  
successional stage, 22, 24, 26, 67, 72, 82,  
85, 100, 125, 130, 139, 150  
survey  
    baseline, 13, 33, 44, 110, 115, 125, 133,  
146, 151  
    bathymetry, xiii, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13,  
14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 44, 48, 62,  
90, 98, 110, 115, 122, 133, 134, 141,  
144, 146, 151, 152, 154  
    REMOTS®, xiv, 9, 26, 28, 55, 152  
temperature, 19  
tide, 21, 135, 140, 149  
topography, 4, 10, 12, 16, 21, 44, 90, 110,  
115, 133, 134, 140  
toxicity, 150  
trace metals  
    vanadium (V), 11, 153, 156, 157  
trawling, 24, 136  
trough, 110, 134  
turbulence, 136  
waves, 4, 21, 24, 135, 140  
winnowing, 76, 85, 106, 136, 146, 148,  
150





## **Appendix A Disposal Logs**

**A1**  
**1991-92 Disposal Season**

**Dredged Material Targeted for the NDA Buoy**

parmlite	project	disarea	dispdte	wld	xld	yld	zld	latdeg	lalmn	longdeg	longmin	ftbuoy	dir	cycol
<b>NDA #1 Buoy</b>														
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	14-Oct-91	0	26134	43976.5	0	41	16.365	72	4.387	10'	SOU	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	15-Oct-91	0	26133.4	43976.8	0	41	16.422	72	4.303	10'	S-E	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	16-Oct-91	0	26134.5	43976.5	0	41	16.352	72	4.446	10'	SOU	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	17-Oct-91	0	26134.5	43976.5	0	41	16.352	72	4.446	10'	SOU	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	19-Oct-91	0	26134.1	43976.5	0	41	16.382	72	4.398	5'	S-E	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	19-Oct-91	0	26134.5	43976.5	0	41	16.352	72	4.446	10'	SOU	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	21-Oct-91	0	26134.2	43976.4	0	41	16.348	72	4.402	10'	S-E	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	23-Oct-91	0	26134.2	43976.4	0	41	16.36	72	4.41	10'	S-E	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	23-Oct-91	0	26134.2	43976.4	0	41	16.366	72	4.319	15'	S-E	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	25-Oct-91	0	26134.2	43976.4	0	41	16.36	72	4.41	10'	S-E	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	05-Nov-91	0	26133.8	43976.5	0	41	16.37	72	4.363	10'	EAS	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	08-Nov-91	0	26134.2	43976.4	0	41	16.36	72	4.41	10'	EAS	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	12-Nov-91	0	26134.1	43976.4	0	41	16.348	72	4.402	10'	S-E	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	15-Nov-91	0	26134.1	43976.4	0	41	16.419	72	4.383	15'	S-E	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	15-Nov-91	0	26134.1	43976.4	0	41	16.348	72	4.402	10'	S-E	150
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	18-Nov-91	0	26133.8	43976.6	0	41	16.382	72	4.371	Off-Station	150	
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	19-Nov-91	0	26133.8	43976.6	0	41	16.412	72	4.351	Off-Station	150	
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	20-Nov-91	0	26133.8	43976.6	0	41	16.403	72	4.331	Off-Station	150	
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	26-Nov-91	0	26133.6	43976.7	0	41	16.403	72	4.331	Off-Station	75	
<b>Total Given Mor Marina Material at NDA #1 Yd*</b> 2925 <b>Total Given Mor Marina Material at NDA #1 m³</b> 2236.455														
<b>PORT NIANTIC, INC.</b>														
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	19-Nov-91	0	0	0	0	41	16.2	72	5	18'	Off-Station	775
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	20-Nov-91	0	0	0	0	41	16.22	72	4	100'	Off-Station	600
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	21-Nov-91	0	0	0	0	41	16.2	72	4	100'	Off-Station	800
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	22-Nov-91	0	0	0	0	41	16.22	72	4	100'	Off-Station	700
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	23-Nov-91	0	0	43975.5	0	41	16.188	72	4.595	100'	Off-Station	600
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	25-Nov-91	0	0	43975.6	0	41	16.222	72	4.501	100'	Off-Station	575
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	26-Nov-91	0	0	43975.1	0	41	16.156	72	4.501	100'	Off-Station	450
<b>Total Port Niantic Material at NDA #1 Yd*</b> 4500 <b>Total Port Niantic Material at NDA #1 m³</b> 3440.7														
<b>NDA #2 Buoy</b>														
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	27-Nov-91	0	0	43975.5	0	41	16.207	72	4.509	10'	SWE	75
GWEN MOR MARINA	GWEN MOR MARINA	NLDS	06-Dec-91	0	26134.6	43975.5	0	41	16.209	72	4.497	10'	SWE	75
<b>Total Given Mor Marina Material at NDA #2 Yd*</b> 150 <b>Total Given Mor Marina Material at NDA #2 m³</b> 114.89														
<b>PORT NIANTIC, INC.</b>														
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	27-Nov-91	0	0	43975.5	0	41	16.198	72	4.552	100'	S-W	400
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	02-Dec-91	0	0	43975.3	0	41	16.18	72	4.512	80'	S-W	350
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	06-Dec-91	0	0	43975.4	0	41	16.192	72	4.518	20'	SOU	700
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	07-Dec-91	0	0	43975.5	0	41	16.207	72	4.509	25'	S-E	600
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	09-Dec-91	0	0	43975.5	0	41	16.207	72	4.509	26'	S-E	550
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	10-Dec-91	0	0	43975.5	0	41	16.204	72	4.523	30'	EAS	600
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	11-Dec-91	0	0	43975.6	0	41	16.216	72	4.529	20'	SOU	375
PORT NIANTIC, INC.	PORT NIANTIC	NLDS	12-Dec-91	0	0	43975.5	0	41	16.204	72	4.523	25'	EAS	375
<b>Total Port Niantic Material at NDA #2 Yd*</b> 3950 <b>Total Port Niantic Material at NDA #2 m³</b> 3020.17														
<b>Total Volume of Material Deposited at the NDA Buoys Yd*</b> 11825 <b>Total Volume of Material Deposited at the NDA Buoys m³</b> 8812.015														

### Dredged Material Targeted for the D/S Buoy

permittee	project	disparea	dispdate	wid	xld	ytd	ztd	latdeg	latmin	longdeg	longmin	frbuoy	dir	cyvol
<b>D/S Mound UDM</b>														
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	02-Dec-91	0	0	0	0	41	16.16	72	4 6'			6300
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	03-Dec-91	0	0	43975.1	0	41	16.165	72	4.458 30'	EAS		6300
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	04-Dec-91	0	0	0	0	41	16.16	72	4 2'			6300
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	05-Dec-91	0	26134.2	43975.1	0	41	16.163	72	4.465 30'	EAS		6300
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	06-Dec-91	0	0	43975.2	0	41	16.177	72	4.464 30'	S-W		6240
													<b>Total UDM Yd<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>31440</b>
													<b>Total UDM m<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>24039</b>

### D/S Mound UDM

TOWN OF STONINGTON	STONINGTON HARBOR	NLDS	06-Dec-91	0	26134.4	43975.1	0	41	16.158	72	4.489 5'	WES		2500
TOWN OF STONINGTON	STONINGTON HARBOR	NLDS	07-Dec-91	0	26134.1	43975	0	41	16.152	72	4.457 15'	WES		375
TOWN OF STONINGTON	STONINGTON HARBOR	NLDS	07-Dec-91	0	26134.3	43975.2	0	41	16.175	72	4.473 30'	S-W		1700
TOWN OF STONINGTON	STONINGTON HARBOR	NLDS	08-Dec-91	0	26134.3	43975.1	0	41	16.161	72	4.477 5'	N-E		375
TOWN OF STONINGTON	STONINGTON HARBOR	NLDS	08-Dec-91	0	26134.4	43975.2	0	41	16.172	72	4.485 1'			1300
TOWN OF STONINGTON	STONINGTON HARBOR	NLDS	09-Dec-91	0	26134.6	43973.4	0	41	15.915	72	4.579 5'	EAS		2655
TOWN OF STONINGTON	STONINGTON HARBOR	NLDS	09-Dec-91	0	26134.2	43975	0	41	16.149	72	4.469 60'	N-E		175
TOWN OF STONINGTON	STONINGTON HARBOR	NLDS	10-Dec-91	0	26134.5	43975.5	0	41	16.212	72	4.485 20'	N-E		1900
TOWN OF STONINGTON	STONINGTON HARBOR	NLDS	11-Dec-91	0	26134.5	43975.5	0	41	16.212	72	4.485 20'	N-E		2700
TOWN OF STONINGTON	STONINGTON HARBOR	NLDS	12-Dec-91	0	26134.6	43975.5	0	41	16.209	72	4.487 30'	NOR		2200
													<b>Total UDM Yd<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>15780</b>
													<b>Total UDM m<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>12065.4</b>

### D/S Mound GDM

DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	03-Jan-92	0	0	0	0	41	16.14	72	4 40'	EAS		6500
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	04-Jan-92	0	0	0	0	41	16.11	72	4 45'	EAS		6500
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	05-Jan-92	0	0	0	0	41	16.11	72	4 45'	EAS		6500
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	06-Jan-92	0	0	0	0	41	16.167	72	4.467 150'	E		6300
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	07-Jan-92	0	0	0	0	41	16.1	72	4 400'	S-E		6500
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	08-Jan-92	0	0	0	0	41	16.167	72	4.467 150'	E		6500
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	09-Jan-92	0	0	0	0	41	16.08	72	4 500'	S-E		6000
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	10-Jan-92	0	0	0	0	41	16.08	72	4 500'	S-E		6000
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	11-Jan-92	0	0	0	0	41	16.08	72	4 450'	S-E		6350
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	12-Jan-92	0	0	0	0	41	16.08	72	4 450'	S-E		6025
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	13-Jan-92	0	43974.3	0	0	41	16.069	72	4.413 500'	SE		6300
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	14-Jan-92	0	0	0	0	41	16.083	72	4.45 500'	SE		4500
DOW CHEMICAL	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	15-Jan-92	0	14712.5	0	0	41	10.167	72	1.657 2000'	SE		3570
													<b>Total CDM Yd<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>77545</b>
													<b>Total CDM m<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>59290.9</b>

Total Volume of D/S Material Yd<sup>3</sup>  
Total Volume of D/S Material m<sup>3</sup>

124765  
95395.3

**A2**  
**1992-93 Disposal Season**

NL-92 mound

ProjName	Permitnum	Permittee	Dispsite	DisDate	Lat	Lon	DisBuoy	DirBuoy	CYVol
MUMFORD COVE	199200625	MUMFORD COVE ASSOCIATION	NLDS	10/12/92	41.26986522	-72.07420283	.5mi	N-E	150
MUMFORD COVE	199200625	MUMFORD COVE ASSOCIATION	NLDS	10/14/92	41.26968188	-72.07406949	.5MI	N-E	275
MUMFORD COVE	199200625	MUMFORD COVE ASSOCIATION	NLDS	10/15/92	41.26963188	-72.07426949	.5MI	N-E	275
MUMFORD COVE	199200625	MUMFORD COVE ASSOCIATION	NLDS	10/15/92	41.27014855	-72.07393616	.5MI	N-E	250
MUMFORD COVE	199200625	MUMFORD COVE ASSOCIATION	NLDS	10/15/92	41.26944855	-72.07413616	5MI	N-E	275
MUMFORD COVE	199200625	MUMFORD COVE ASSOCIATION	NLDS	10/16/92	41.26944855	-72.07413616	5MI	N-E	300
MUMFORD COVE	199200625	MUMFORD COVE ASSOCIATION	NLDS	10/20/92	41.26939855	-72.07433616	5MI	N-E	250
Total Mumfords Cove Material deposited at NL-92 mound yd <sup>3</sup>									1775
Total Mumfords Cove Material deposited at NL-92 mound m <sup>3</sup>									1357.17

ProjName	Permitnum	Permittee	Dispsite	DisDate	Lat	Lon	DisBuoy	DirBuoy	CYVol
NAVAL SUBBASE, NLO	199001203	US NAVY, NORTH. DIV., NAVAL FA	NLDS	2/6/93	41.27631517	-72.08005302	0.31	NOR	450
NAVAL SUBBASE, NLO	199001203	US NAVY, NORTH. DIV., NAVAL FA	NLDS	2/10/93	41.27631517	-72.08005302	1/4 MI	NOR	450
NAVAL SUBBASE, NLO	199001203	US NAVY, NORTH. DIV., NAVAL FA	NLDS	2/11/93	41.27613183	-72.07991969	20.00	S-W	800
NAVAL SUBBASE, NLO	199001203	US NAVY, NORTH. DIV., NAVAL FA	NLDS	2/17/93	41.27636517	-72.07986969	20.00	NOR	700
NAVAL SUBBASE, NLO	199001203	US NAVY, NORTH. DIV., NAVAL FA	NLDS	2/19/93	41.27628183	-72.08025303	40.00	N-W	30
Total US Navy material deposited at the NL-92 mound yd <sup>3</sup>									2430
Total US Navy material deposited at the NL-92 mound m <sup>3</sup>									1857.98

ProjName	Permitnum	Permittee	Dispsite	DisDate	Lat	Lon	DisBuoy	DirBuoy	CYVol
PATCHOGUE RIVER	199202960	TOWN OF WESTBROOK	NLDS	2/21/93	41.27628183	-72.08025303	40.00	WES	700
PATCHOGUE RIVER	199202960	TOWN OF WESTBROOK	NLDS	2/23/93	41.27623183	-72.08045303	50.00	WES	600
PATCHOGUE RIVER	199202960	TOWN OF WESTBROOK	NLDS	2/25/93	41.27628183	-72.08025303	40.00	WES	700
PATCHOGUE RIVER	199202960	TOWN OF WESTBROOK	NLDS	2/25/93	41.2760485	-72.0803197	40.00	WES	650
PATCHOGUE RIVER	199202960	TOWN OF WESTBROOK	NLDS	2/26/93	41.2759985	-72.0805197	50.00	WES	650
PATCHOGUE RIVER	199202960	TOWN OF WESTBROOK	NLDS	2/27/93	41.2760485	-72.0803197	40.00	WSW	600
PATCHOGUE RIVER	199202960	TOWN OF WESTBROOK	NLDS	3/1/93	41.2759985	-72.0805197	50.00	WES	650
PATCHOGUE RIVER	199202960	TOWN OF WESTBROOK	NLDS	3/2/93	41.2760485	-72.0803197	40.00	WES	650
PATCHOGUE RIVER	199202960	TOWN OF WESTBROOK	NLDS	3/3/93	41.27631517	-72.08005302	30.00	WES	500
PATCHOGUE RIVER	199202960	TOWN OF WESTBROOK	NLDS	4/3/93	41.27628183	-72.08025303	40 YDS	300	500
Total Patchogue Riv. material deposited at the NL-92 mound yd <sup>3</sup>									6200
Total Patchogue Riv. material deposited at the NL-92 mound m <sup>3</sup>									4740.52

ProjName	Permitnum	Permittee	Dispsite	DisDate	Lat	Lon	DisBuoy	DirBuoy	CYVol
PILOT'S POINT MARINA	198801650	PILOTS POINT MARINA INC	NLDS	3/7/93	41.27593183	-72.07978635	20 YDS	WES	850
PILOT'S POINT MARINA	198801650	PILOTS POINT MARINA INC	NLDS	3/8/93	41.27631517	-72.08005302	30 YDS	320	850
PILOT'S POINT MARINA	198801650	PILOTS POINT MARINA INC	NLDS	3/9/93	41.27631517	-72.08005302	30 YDS	310	800
PILOT'S POINT MARINA	198801650	PILOTS POINT MARINA INC	NLDS	3/10/93	41.27631517	-72.08005302	10 YDS	310	700
PILOT'S POINT MARINA	198801650	PILOTS POINT MARINA INC	NLDS	3/10/93	41.27631517	-72.08005302	15 YDS	310	700
PILOT'S POINT MARINA	198801650	PILOTS POINT MARINA INC	NLDS	3/12/93	41.27631517	-72.08005302	15 YDS	310	800
PILOT'S POINT MARINA	198801650	PILOTS POINT MARINA INC	NLDS	3/13/93	41.27628183	-72.08025303	5 YDS	270	850
Total Pilot's Point material deposited at the NL-92 mound yd <sup>3</sup>									5550
Total Pilot's Point material deposited at the NL-92 mound m <sup>3</sup>									4243.53

ProjName	Permitnum	Permittee	Dispsite	DisDate	Lat	Lon	DisBuoy	DirBuoy	CYVol
DEEP RIVER	199010208	DEEP RIVER MARINA INC	NLDS	3/22/93	41.27631517	-72.08005302	15YDS	280	650
DEEP RIVER	199010208	DEEP RIVER MARINA INC	NLDS	3/23/93	41.27628183	-72.08025303	25 YDS	300	800
DEEP RIVER	199010208	DEEP RIVER MARINA INC	NLDS	3/24/93	41.27608183	-72.08011969	30 YDS	280	900
DEEP RIVER	199010208	DEEP RIVER MARINA INC	NLDS	3/25/93	41.27631517	-72.08005302	30 YDS	300	950
DEEP RIVER	199010208	DEEP RIVER MARINA INC	NLDS	3/26/93	41.27636517	-72.07986969	25 YDS	300	900
DEEP RIVER	199010208	DEEP RIVER MARINA INC	NLDS	3/27/93	41.276082	-72.08012	30 YDS	300	900
DEEP RIVER	199010208	DEEP RIVER MARINA INC	NLDS	3/29/93	41.2760485	-72.0803197	30 YDS	310	900
DEEP RIVER	199010208	DEEP RIVER MARINA INC	NLDS	3/30/93	41.27608183	-72.08011969	20 YDS	300	800
DEEP RIVER	199010208	DEEP RIVER MARINA INC	NLDS	4/2/93	41.27608183	-72.08011969	10 YDS	280	950
Total Deep River material deposited at the NL-92 mound yd <sup>3</sup>									7750
Total Deep River material deposited at the NL-92 mound m <sup>3</sup>									5925.65

Total Reported Volume Deposited at the NL-92 mound yd <sup>3</sup>	23705
Total Reported Volume Deposited at the NL-92 mound m <sup>3</sup>	18124.8

**A3**  
**1993-94 Disposal Season**  
**(No Disposal Reported)**



**A4**  
**1994-95 Disposal Season**

Dredged Material Targeted for the NDA 94 Buoy

Permittee	Project	Dispsarea	Dispsdate	Lat deg	Lat min	Long Deg	Long Min	DisBuoy	DirBuoy	CYVol
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	26-Dec-94					30'	W	850
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	27-Dec-94					30'	W	850
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	27-Dec-94					75'	S	850
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	28-Dec-94					30'	W	850
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	28-Dec-94					30'	W	850
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	29-Dec-94					75'	S	850
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	30-Dec-94					75'	S	850
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	30-Dec-94					75'	S	850
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	31-Dec-94					40'	S	850
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	2-Jan-95					75'	S	750
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	3-Jan-95					50'	SE	700
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	4-Jan-95					80'	S	700
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	5-Jan-95					65'	S	850
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	5-Jan-95					65'	S	700
Total Pier 17 UDM at the NDA 94 Buoy yd³										11350
Total Pier 17 UDM at the NDA 94 Buoy m³										8678.21

Permittee	Project	Dispsarea	Dispsdate	Lat deg	Lat min	Long Deg	Long Min	DisBuoy	DirBuoy	CYVol
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	17-Jan-95					40'	E	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	17-Jan-95					50'	SW	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	18-Jan-95					30'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	18-Jan-95					20'	SE	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	19-Jan-95					30'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	19-Jan-95					20'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	20-Jan-95					50'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	20-Jan-95					60'	SE	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	21-Jan-95					90'	SE	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	23-Jan-95					50'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	24-Jan-95					50'	SSE	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	24-Jan-95					40'	SW	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	24-Jan-95					40'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	25-Jan-95					50'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	25-Jan-95					30'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	26-Jan-95					60'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	26-Jan-95					50'	SE	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	27-Jan-95					70'	SSW	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	27-Jan-95					50'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	27-Jan-95					90'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	28-Jan-95					90'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	30-Jan-95					70'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	31-Jan-95					50'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	31-Jan-95					60'	SE	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	1-Feb-95					50'	SE	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	2-Feb-95					75'	SW	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	2-Feb-95					100'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	3-Feb-95					100'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	3-Feb-95					100'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	4-Feb-95					100'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	7-Feb-95					300'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	8-Feb-95					300'	SSE	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	8-Feb-95					300'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	8-Feb-95					300'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	9-Feb-95					300'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	9-Feb-95					200'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	11-Feb-95					100'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	13-Feb-95					75'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	13-Feb-95					75'	S	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	14-Feb-95					300'	SSW	900
DEPT/NAVY - PIER 17	THAMES RIVER	NLDS	14-Feb-95					300'	S	900
Total Pier 17 CDM at the NDA 94 Buoy yd³										68278.2
Total Pier 17 CDM at the NDA 94 Buoy m³										52205.8

Total Volume of Material deposited at the NDA 94 Buoy m³	79628.2
Total Volume of Material deposited at the NDA 94 Buoy yd³	60883.7

Dredged Material Targeted for the USCG Buoy

Permittee	Project	Disparea	Dispdate	Lat deg	Lat min	Long Deg	Long Mn	DisBuoy	DirBuoy	CYVol
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	10-Jan-95					25'	E	3000
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	10-Jan-95					5'	W	2800
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	10-Jan-95					25'	E	2750
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	10-Jan-95					25'	NE	2800
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	11-Jan-95					25'	W	2000
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	11-Jan-95					10'	W	2600
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	11-Jan-95					20'	W	2600
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	11-Jan-95					15'	SW	2000
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	12-Jan-95					5'	E	2500
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	12-Jan-95					15'	N	2300
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	12-Jan-95					2'		2550
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	13-Jan-95					15'	W	2500
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	13-Jan-95					0'		2850
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	13-Jan-95					50'	E	2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	14-Jan-95					20'	E	2850
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	14-Jan-95					20'	SE	2800
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	14-Jan-95					10'	E	2800
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	15-Jan-95					45'	E	2200
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	15-Jan-95					10'	SE	2400
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	18-Jan-95					0		2300
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	18-Jan-95					0		2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	18-Jan-95					0		2700
										Total Eagle Pier UDM at the USCG Buoy yd <sup>3</sup> 56700
										Total Eagle Pier UDM at the USCG Buoy m <sup>3</sup> 43352.8

Permittee	Project	Disparea	Dispdate	Lat deg	Lat min	Long Deg	Long Mn	DisBuoy	DirBuoy	CYVol
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	18-Jan-95					0		2950
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	18-Jan-95					0		2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	19-Jan-95					100'	SW	2950
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	19-Jan-95					150'	W	2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	19-Jan-95					100'	NW	2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	19-Jan-95					125'	SW	2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	20-Jan-95					200'	W	2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	20-Jan-95					125'	NW	2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	20-Jan-95					10'	S	2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	21-Jan-95							2800
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	21-Jan-95							2750
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	21-Jan-95							2650
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	21-Jan-95							2650
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	22-Jan-95							2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	22-Jan-95							2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	22-Jan-95							2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	22-Jan-95							2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	23-Jan-95							2700
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	23-Jan-95							2400
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	23-Jan-95							2500
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	24-Jan-95							2800
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	24-Jan-95							2350
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	24-Jan-95							2900
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	24-Jan-95							3000
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	24-Jan-95							3000
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	25-Jan-95							3000
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	25-Jan-95							2800
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	25-Jan-95							1500
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	25-Jan-95							2000
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	26-Jan-95							2500
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	26-Jan-95							2900
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	26-Jan-95							2400
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	26-Jan-95							1800
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	27-Jan-95							2400
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	27-Jan-95							1500
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	27-Jan-95							1500
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	28-Jan-95							2100
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	28-Jan-95							1600
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	28-Jan-95							2500
US COAST GUARD ACADEMY	EAGLE PIER	NLDS	28-Jan-95							1500
										Total Eagle Pier CDM at the USCG Buoy yd <sup>3</sup> 262253
										Total Eagle Pier CDM at the USCG Buoy m <sup>3</sup> 200519
										Total Volume of Material Deposited at the USCG Buoy yd <sup>3</sup> 318953
										Total Volume of Material Deposited at the USCG Buoy m <sup>3</sup> 243871

**A5**  
**1995-96 Disposal Season**













13255	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/19/85	1330	1450	1620	14	41	16 521	72	4 789	250'	NNE	1325	13.0	JAA	91-10-045
13256	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/18/85	345	520	645	14	41	16 526	72	4 811	250'	NNW	1875	12.9	JAA	91-10-045
13257	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/18/85	645	820	895	14	41	16 533	72	4 810	250'	S	1900	13.0	JAA	91-10-045
13258	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/20/85	1135	1245	1340	11	41	16 444	72	4 818	250'	SW	1950	13.3	JAA	91-10-045
13259	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/20/85	2135	2249	2400	0	41	16 434	72	4 88	250'	W	1825	13.3	JAA	91-10-045
13260	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/21/85	710	805	645	14	41	16 508	72	4 476	270'	WNW	1500	13.0	JAA	91-10-045
13261	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/21/85	305	560	1025	12	41	16 521	72	4 476	250'	NNW	1300	11.9	JAA	91-10-045
13262	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/24/85	135	305	415	14	41	16 508	72	4 689	150'	W	1825	13.0	JAA	91-10-045
13263	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/24/85	200	2130	2300	12	41	16 513	72	4 748	0	W	2000	13.0	LW	91-10-063
13264	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/24/85	420	530	620	11	41	16 52	72	4 905	185'	W	1750	12.8	JAA	91-10-045
13265	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/24/85	1835	1740	1850	12	41	16 536	72	4 778	0	W	2150	13.1	LW	91-10-063
13266	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/24/85	1400	1505	1630	12	41	16 544	72	4 871	0	W	1950	12.8	LW	91-10-063
13267	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/24/85	1040	1220	1350	12	41	16 548	72	4 871	0	W	2000	12.8	LW	91-10-063
13268	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/25/85	1435	1505	1620	12	41	16 624	72	4 807	0	W	2050	12.8	LW	91-10-063
13269	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/25/85	2145	2305	30	12	41	16 421	72	4 807	0	W	2000	12.8	LW	91-10-063
13270	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/25/85	625	800	910	12	41	16 429	72	4 8	0	W	2000	12.8	LW	91-10-063
13271	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/25/85	1135	1135	1200	12	41	16 472	72	4 741	0	W	2050	13.0	LW	91-10-063
13272	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/25/85	2305	30	200	12	41	16 472	72	4 741	0	W	2050	13.0	LW	91-10-063
13273	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/26/85	40	205	340	12	41	16 447	72	4 689	0	W	1550	12.7	LW	91-10-063
13274	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/26/85	800	940	1245	17	41	16 436	72	4 850	145'	W	2000	12.7	LW	91-10-063
13275	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, GROTTON & NEW LONDON, CT	12/26/85	1350	1505	1630	12	41	16 455	72	4 850	145'	W	2200	13.5	LW	91-10-063
13276	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/26/85	1355	1435	1515	12	41	16 5	72	4 903	145'	W	2200	13.5	LW	91-10-063
13277	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/26/85	2068	2130	2320	12	41	16 508	72	4 902	145'	W	1300	12.7	LW	91-10-063
13278	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/26/85	2330	1135	300	12	41	16 518	72	4 856	145'	W	1250	12.7	LW	91-10-063
13279	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/26/85	1830	1730	1900	12	41	16 501	72	4 759	145'	W	2000	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13280	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/27/85	315	500	630	12	41	16 507	72	4 823	145'	W	1200	12.7	LW	91-10-063
13281	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/27/85	1100	1100	1230	12	41	16 528	72	4 741	145'	W	1600	12.9	LW	91-10-063
13282	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/27/85	2030	210	230	12	41	16 426	72	4 788	0	W	2200	12.7	LW	91-10-063
13283	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/28/85	2350	210	1330	12	41	16 426	72	4 788	0	W	1550	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13284	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/28/85	1040	1040	1230	12	41	16 43	72	4 783	0	W	1600	12.7	LW	91-10-063
13285	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/28/85	310	315	450	12	41	16 43	72	4 783	0	W	1600	12.7	LW	91-10-063
13286	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/28/85	1145	1300	1450	12	41	16 45	72	4 856	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13287	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/28/85	1510	1705	1755	12	41	16 425	72	4 856	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13288	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/28/85	340	530	740	12	41	16 303	72	4 859	0	W	2100	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13289	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	100	205	340	12	41	16 454	72	4 854	145'	W	1550	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13290	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1530	1715	1900	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13291	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1910	2100	2200	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13292	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13293	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1910	2100	2200	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13294	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13295	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1910	2100	2200	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13296	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13297	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13298	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13299	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13300	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13301	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13302	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13303	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13304	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13305	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13306	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 523	72	4 861	145'	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13307	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	310	435	555	12	41	16 424	72	4 654	0	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13308	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1135	1135	1230	12	41	16 424	72	4 654	0	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13309	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 424	72	4 654	0	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13310	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/29/85	45	160	310	12	41	16 419	72	4 739	0	W	1700	12.7	LW	91-10-063
13311	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/31/85	310	435	555	12	41	16 419	72	4 739	0	W	1700	12.7	LW	91-10-063
13312	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/31/85	1135	1135	1230	12	41	16 419	72	4 739	0	W	1700	12.7	LW	91-10-063
13313	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/31/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 424	72	4 654	0	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13314	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/31/85	310	435	555	12	41	16 424	72	4 654	0	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13315	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/31/85	1135	1135	1230	12	41	16 424	72	4 654	0	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13316	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/31/85	1810	1930	2000	12	41	16 424	72	4 654	0	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13317	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/31/85	310	435	555	12	41	16 424	72	4 654	0	W	2200	13.7	LW	91-10-063
13318	192000033	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER, NEW LONDON & GROTTON, CT	12/														



13455	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/17/08	1145	1235	12	41	10 44	72	4 74	600	13*	LW	91-10-063
13456	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/17/08	1040	1311	1400	12	41	16 57	72	1700	13.6*	JAA	91-10-045
13457	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/17/08	1623	1300	1400	12	41	16 57	72	1700	13.6*	JAA	91-10-045
13458	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/17/08	1630	2129	2249	10	41	10 56	72	1550	13*	LW	91-10-063
13459	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/17/08	600	500	510	12	41	16 53	72	2100	13*	LW	91-10-063
13460	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/08	610	715	815	12	41	16 4	72	1400	11*	LW	91-10-063
13461	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/08	640	945	1050	12	41	18 52	72	1400	11.5*	LW	91-10-063
13462	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/08	1130	1235	1325	12	41	16 53	72	1600	11.6*	LW	91-10-063
13463	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/08	445	647	639	12	41	16 54	72	1825	13.6*	JAA	91-10-045
13464	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/08	1020	1216	1255	12	41	16 54	72	1825	13.6*	JAA	91-10-045
13465	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/08	1650	1822	1915	12	41	16 56	72	2200	13*	LW	91-10-063
13466	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/08	2015	2125	2210	12	41	16 56	72	2100	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13467	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/08	525	640	735	12	41	16 43	72	1525	11.5*	JAA	91-10-045
13468	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/08	1025	1217	1330	12	41	16 43	72	1500	11*	JAA	91-10-045
13469	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/19/08	460	657	800	10	41	16 67	72	1750	13*	JAA	91-10-045
13470	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/19/08	1140	1300	1425	8	41	16 49	72	1200	10*	LW	91-10-063
13471	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/19/08	845	1005	1130	12	41	16 47	72	2100	13.6*	JAA	91-10-063
13472	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/19/08	225	335	420	12	41	16 47	72	1725	13*	JAA	91-10-045
13473	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/19/08	144	248	305	10	41	18 59	72	2000	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13474	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/19/08	1540	1650	1745	10	41	16 57	72	2000	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13475	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/19/08	2315	2110	1152	12	41	16 35	72	2000	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13476	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/20/08	120	1315	1415	10	41	16 38	72	1850	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13477	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/20/08	205	300	400	12	41	18 02	72	2050	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13478	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/20/08	2250	50	300	10	41	18 02	72	1850	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13479	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/20/08	2330	45	145	12	41	16 41	72	1550	11.5*	JAA	91-10-045
13480	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/20/08	2335	45	145	12	41	16 41	72	1550	11.5*	JAA	91-10-045
13481	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/20/08	2540	1835	1930	10	41	16 42	72	1500	11*	JAA	91-10-045
13482	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/20/08	2555	2149	2249	10	41	16 42	72	2000	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13483	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/21/08	1210	1315	1415	10	41	16 48	72	1800	13*	LW	91-10-063
13484	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/21/08	1445	1515	1615	10	41	16 33	72	1525	10.9*	JAA	91-10-045
13485	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/21/08	1710	2207	2345	10	41	16 42	72	1200	10*	JAA	91-10-063
13486	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/21/08	245	450	530	10	41	16 46	72	1700	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13487	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/21/08	1145	1215	1315	10	41	16 52	72	1800	13*	LW	91-10-063
13488	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/21/08	1540	1615	1715	10	41	16 5	72	1600	13*	LW	91-10-063
13489	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/21/08	2040	2200	2300	12	41	16 15	72	2100	13*	LW	91-10-063
13490	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/21/08	300	429	520	10	41	16 51.5	72	1500	11*	JAA	91-10-045
13491	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/21/08	330	429	520	10	41	16 52	72	1500	11*	JAA	91-10-045
13492	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/22/08	2055	221	230	12	41	16 32	72	2100	13*	LW	91-10-063
13493	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/22/08	1635	1745	1815	12	41	16 43	72	1500	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13494	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/22/08	1925	1150	1230	10	41	16 43	72	2000	13*	LW	91-10-063
13495	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/22/08	3125	325	425	12	41	16 62	72	1450	11.3*	JAA	91-10-045
13496	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/22/08	3345	345	445	12	41	16 57	72	1500	11.3*	JAA	91-10-045
13497	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/22/08	1140	2225	2350	10	41	16 54.8	72	1575	10.6*	JAA	91-10-045
13498	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/22/08	700	755	845	8	41	16 57	72	1200	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13499	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/22/08	1145	1200	1265	10	41	16 58	72	1600	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13500	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/23/08	629	735	825	10	41	16 39.5	72	1650	12.6*	JAA	91-10-045
13501	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/23/08	205	323	415	10	41	16 40.9	72	1650	12.6*	JAA	91-10-045
13502	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/23/08	1030	1140	1230	10	41	16 44	72	2050	13*	LW	91-10-063
13503	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/23/08	1300	1400	1500	10	41	16 45	72	2050	13*	LW	91-10-063
13504	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/23/08	2130	2235	2320	12	41	16 45	72	1600	11.9*	JAA	91-10-045
13505	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/23/08	1930	1404	1600	10	41	16 45.4	72	1725	10.6*	JAA	91-10-045
13506	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/23/08	1540	1655	1745	12	41	16 46	72	1450	11.3*	JAA	91-10-045
13507	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/23/08	500	655	805	12	41	16 58.4	72	1425	11.3*	JAA	91-10-045
13508	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/24/08	560	1125	1225	10	41	16 3	72	2200	13*	LW	91-10-063
13509	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/24/08	1145	1409	1530	11	41	16 39.4	72	1725	12.9*	JAA	91-10-045
13510	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/24/08	1450	1640	1805	12	41	16 44	72	1800	13.6*	JAA	91-10-045
13511	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/24/08	0	100	300	12	41	16 44	72	2200	13.6*	JAA	91-10-045
13512	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/24/08	2120	2377	2640	12	41	16 49	72	1500	12.6*	LW	91-10-063
13513	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/24/08	305	405	445	10	41	16 52	72	1600	12.6*	JAA	91-10-045
13514	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/24/08	610	705	800	12	41	16 54	72	2200	13*	LW	91-10-063
13515	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/24/08	1245	1345	1450	10	41	16 38	72	2200	13*	LW	91-10-063
13516	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/25/08	2050	2150	2245	12	41	16 41	72	2150	13*	LW	91-10-063
13517	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/25/08	1740	1835	2000	10	41	16 41	72	2050	13*	LW	91-10-063
13518	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/25/08	600	717	840	10	41	16 53	72	1525	10.9*	JAA	91-10-045
13519	US NAVY	182000083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/25/08	2020	2157	2330	11	41	16 47	72	1500	11.6*	JAA	91-10-045

U.S. NAVY	13405	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1530	10	41	16.648	4.957	1725	123° JAA	91-10-045		
U.S. NAVY	13406	19200084	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	200	339	12	41	16.5	4.88	2000	12° LW	91-10-063	
U.S. NAVY	13407	19200085	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	600	600	12	41	16.5	4.84	2100	12° LW	91-10-063	
U.S. NAVY	13411	19200088	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	725	620	12	41	16.5	4.8	2000	12° LW	91-10-063	
U.S. NAVY	13444	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	125	235	12	41	16.57	4.84	1600	8° LW	91-10-063	
U.S. NAVY	13389	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	525	615	10	41	16.44	4.94	2200	13° LW	91-10-063	
U.S. NAVY	13394	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	2200	2310	12	41	16.44	4.94	2200	13° LW	91-10-063	
U.S. NAVY	13397	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1800	1850	10	41	16.49	4.95	2150	12° LW	91-10-063	
U.S. NAVY	13402	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1850	1900	10	41	16.49	4.95	1850	12° JAA	91-10-045	
U.S. NAVY	13391	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	430	600	11	41	16.53	4.925	1775	123° JAA	91-10-045	
U.S. NAVY	13392	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	610	725	800	10	41	16.55	4.899	1750	123° JAA	91-10-045
U.S. NAVY	13384	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1750	1900	10	41	16.57	4.834	1750	123° JAA	91-10-045	
U.S. NAVY	13383	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	2147	2245	10	41	16.55	4.924	1650	12° JAA	91-10-045	
U.S. NAVY	13390	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1815	1815	10	41	16.581	4.924	1875	13° JAA	91-10-045	
U.S. NAVY	13385	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	347	455	12	41	16.48	4.92	1475	113° JAA	91-10-045	
U.S. NAVY	13371	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	80	140	12	41	16.44	4.94	2200	13° LW	91-10-063	
U.S. NAVY	13387	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	465	572	405	11	41	16.45	4.94	2200	13° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13379	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	2125	2245	12	41	16.45	4.92	1450	106° JAA	91-10-045	
U.S. NAVY	13382	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1600	1720	1830	12	41	16.49	4.93	2000	13° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13372	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1450	1550	12	41	16.5	4.91	2150	13° LW	91-10-063	
U.S. NAVY	13375	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1815	1925	12	41	16.4	4.95	2000	12° LW	91-10-063	
U.S. NAVY	13376	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1640	1815	12	41	16.4	4.95	2000	12° LW	91-10-063	
U.S. NAVY	13375	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1550	1715	1840	10	41	16.473	4.94	1775	12° JAA	91-10-045
U.S. NAVY	13372	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	2140	2303	2355	10	41	16.478	4.962	1400	11° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13745	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	330	520	630	12	41	16.49	4.95	1600	113° JAA	91-10-045
U.S. NAVY	13350	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	100	180	10	41	16.392	4.857	1200	10° D.LC	91-10-031	
U.S. NAVY	13353	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	2720	2720	1500	12	41	16.52	4.81	2200	13° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13359	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1815	1915	12	41	16.42	4.82	1700	12° LW	91-10-063	
U.S. NAVY	13363	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	535	630	720	12	41	16.44	4.79	1750	13° JAA	91-10-045
U.S. NAVY	13359	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	225	325	420	12	41	16.45	4.82	2150	13° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13361	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1630	1735	1830	12	41	16.48	4.81	1600	12° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13351	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1140	1235	1325	12	41	16.48	4.81	1800	12° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13354	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1415	1510	1615	12	41	16.48	4.81	2200	13° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13359	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	810	1005	1100	12	41	16.5	4.84	1600	113° JAA	91-10-045
U.S. NAVY	13348	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	945	1059	1200	10	41	16.529	4.822	1750	13° JAA	91-10-045
U.S. NAVY	13356	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	2505	2597	2600	10	41	16.554	4.815	1600	13° JAA	91-10-045
U.S. NAVY	13352	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	2200	2300	2400	12	41	16.483	4.919	800	10° J.C	91-10-031
U.S. NAVY	13348	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	0	135	245	12	41	16.435	4.946	507	12° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13358	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	100	210	310	12	41	16.44	4.81	1350	100° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13354	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1600	1650	1650	12	41	16.49	4.83	2150	12° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13354	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	740	840	930	12	41	16.55	4.91	1600	12° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13351	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1140	1230	1315	10	41	16.55	4.88	1700	12° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13347	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	245	414	510	10	41	16.562	4.89	1900	123° JAA	91-10-045
U.S. NAVY	13350	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	950	1103	1215	11	41	16.569	4.849	1650	106° JAA	91-10-045
U.S. NAVY	13349	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1745	1845	1935	10	41	16.57	4.81	2000	12° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13347	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1510	1715	1820	12	41	16.59	4.82	1600	12° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13344	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1005	1105	1215	12	41	16.4	4.81	1800	12° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13346	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	25	120	215	10	41	16.41	4.78	1800	12° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13345	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	545	723	835	10	41	16.45	4.729	1800	123° JAA	91-10-045
U.S. NAVY	13344	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1745	1965	2000	10	41	16.46	4.91	1975	123° JAA	91-10-045
U.S. NAVY	13339	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1815	1925	2000	12	41	16.46	4.95	1975	123° JAA	91-10-045
U.S. NAVY	13340	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	940	1125	1330	12	41	16.46	4.95	1800	11° D.LC	91-10-031
U.S. NAVY	13336	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	2000	2143	2250	15	41	16.27	4.94	600	11° D.LC	91-10-031
U.S. NAVY	13338	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	845	1100	1235	15	41	16.31	4.51	2100	13° LW	91-10-063
U.S. NAVY	13334	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1920	2050	2210	15	41	16.31	4.54	800	10° D.CC	84-01-018
U.S. NAVY	13330	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1215	1328	1500	15	41	16.33	4.51	800	10° D.CC	84-01-018
U.S. NAVY	13328	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	2135	2310	2515	15	41	16.32	4.49	600	10° D.CC	84-01-018
U.S. NAVY	13326	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1620	1720	1820	12	41	16.32	4.48	600	10° D.CC	84-01-018
U.S. NAVY	13324	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1465	1520	1640	12	41	16.27	4.45	800	10° D.CC	84-01-018
U.S. NAVY	13327	19200083	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	1895	1930	2050	15	41	16.27	4.45	800	10° D.CC	84-01-018

19200083	13321	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/15/96	410	530	640	15	41	16 29	72	4 43	600	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13320	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/16/96	1940	2107	2310	15	41	16 26	72	4 53	600	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13333	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/16/96	1530	1720	1830	15	41	16 25	72	4 51	900	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13332	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/16/96	1530	1720	1830	15	41	16 25	72	4 48	900	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13331	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/17/96	1200	1322	1430	15	41	16 20	72	4 50	900	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13329	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/17/96	2120	2300	2500	35	41	16 24	72	4 52	900	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13327	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/96	830	1050	1210	15	41	16 3	72	4 58	700	5'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13326	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/96	830	1050	1210	15	41	16 3	72	4 55	900	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13325	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/96	1040	1240	1410	15	41	16 32	72	4 56	1000	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13465	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/20/95	1430	1540	1640	12	41	16 26	72	4 95	2007	10'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13319	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/20/96	2145	2250	2350	10	41	16 33	72	4 53	650	5'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13318	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/20/96	1500	1600	1700	10	41	16 35	72	4 55	1600	113'	JAA	91-10-045
19200083	13429	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/23/96	810	712	255	10	41	16 29	72	4 85	1400	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13434	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/23/96	810	712	255	10	41	16 29	72	4 88	1600	11'	JAA	91-10-045
19200083	13417	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/25/96	2305	15	200	12	41	18 232	72	4 841	1850	123'	JAA	91-10-045
19200083	13416	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/25/96	2305	15	200	12	41	18 232	72	4 85	1850	123'	JAA	91-10-045
19200083	13395	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	200	330	445	15	41	16 34	72	4 92	925	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13394	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	200	330	445	15	41	16 34	72	4 92	2150	13'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13393	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	605	700	800	0	41	16 24	72	4 95	900	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13392	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	605	700	800	0	41	16 24	72	4 98	900	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13391	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	110	315	435	15	41	16 27	72	4 44	925	10'	DCC	94-01-016
19200083	13374	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	1320	1430	1530	12	41	16 33	72	4 86	2100	126'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13373	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	1000	1050	1200	10	41	16 38	72	4 81	1600	116'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13372	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	1000	1050	1200	10	41	16 38	72	4 81	1600	116'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13371	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	15	725	900	10	41	16 39	72	4 86	2000	123'	JAA	91-10-045
19200083	13370	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	15	140	405	11	41	16 362	72	4 874	1500	113'	JAA	91-10-045
19200083	13277	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	2320	50	200	10	41	16 24	72	4 46	800	10'	DLC	91-10-031
19200083	13276	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	2320	50	200	10	41	16 24	72	4 46	800	10'	DLC	91-10-031
19200083	13275	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	350	530	645	12	41	16 307	72	4 949	2000	132'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13274	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	350	530	645	12	41	16 307	72	4 949	1850	127'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13273	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	500	630	720	12	41	16 18	72	4 0	800	10'	DLC	91-10-031
19200083	13272	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/26/96	500	630	720	12	41	16 18	72	4 0	800	10'	DLC	91-10-031
19200083	13569	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/07/98	345	510	615	12	41	16 18	72	4 0	1500	126'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13568	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/07/98	1735	1925	1925	12	41	16 18	72	4 0	1500	126'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13507	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/16/98	1835	2040	2125	12	41	19 72	72	4 0	1850	13'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13489	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/17/98	620	715	815	12	41	18 72	72	4 0	1400	11'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13488	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/17/98	620	715	815	12	41	18 72	72	4 0	1400	11'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13487	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/18/98	145	245	345	12	41	16 72	72	4 0	1400	11'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13428	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/23/96	1740	1845	1930	10	41	18 18	72	4 0	2050	13'	LW	91-10-053
19200083	13428	U.S. NAVY**	DEPT/NAVY - SEAWOLF	THAMES RIVER	01/23/96	315	415	500	12	41	16 72	72	4 0	2000	13'	LW	91-10-053

Total Volume specified at the US Navy Busy up  
Total Volume specified at the US Navy Busy mt

1120335  
853320

**A6**  
**1996-97 Disposal Season**

BOUY	SAMP_ID	PERMIT_NUM	PERMITTEE	PROJECT	DISPATCH	DEPTH	DISPTIME	RETTIME	DIST	LATDEG	LATMIN	LONGDEG	LONGMIN	FRTBOUY	DIR	CYWL	DRAFT	INSP	CERTNUM
NDA-96	14334	199602834	NAUTIC DOCKMINIMUM	NAUTIC DOCKMINIMUM	05/22/1997	1690	1800	2000	14	41	16.255	72	4.899	100	300	9	TEW	96-03-015	
NDA-96	14335	199602837	NAUTIC DOCKMINIMUM	NAUTIC DOCKMINIMUM	05/21/1997	2200	4300	210	22	41	16.197	72	4.928	100	75	6	TEW	96-03-015	
NDA-96	14937	199602834	GALES FERRY MARINA	GALES FERRY MARINA ENTRANCE	05/21/1997	1015	1215	1440	22	41	16.178	72	4.954	35	SE	700	10	RDB	91-10-015
NDA-96	14938	199602834	GALES FERRY MARINA	GALES FERRY MARINA ENTRANCE	05/21/1997	840	1146	1355	22	41	16.198	72	4.982	80	W	700	10	RDB	91-10-015
NDA-96	14939	199602834	GALES FERRY MARINA	GALES FERRY MARINA ENTRANCE	05/22/1997	1155	1350	1555	22	41	16.188	72	4.906	10	S	650	10	RDB	91-10-015
NDA-96	14940	199602834	GALES FERRY MARINA	GALES FERRY MARINA ENTRANCE	05/22/1997	1155	1410	1615	12	41	16.197	72	4.938	10	SW	700	10	RDB	91-10-015
NDA-96	14941	199602834	GALES FERRY MARINA	GALES FERRY MARINA ENTRANCE	05/22/1997	2310	1107	240	19	41	18.183	72	4.918	20	SE	650	10	RDB	91-10-015
Total Volume Disposed at the NDA-96 buoy yep																			
Total Volume Disposed at the NDA-96 buoy mp																			
4475																			
3421.59																			



**A7**  
**1997-98 Disposal Season**



**Appendix B**  
**REMOTS® Results**

**B1a**  
**NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex 1992**

Mound/ Ref. Area	Station Rep.	Date	Time	Analyst	Latitude	Longitude	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi)		Major Mold	Mudclasts Count	Camera Penetration			Dredged Material Thickness	Redox Rebound	
								Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum	Range		Min.	Max.
NL-91	100a	80992	124	bc			Stage I	>4	1	1 to 2	0	0	3.22	4.36	3.70	0	0
NL-91	100e	80992	125	bc			Stage I	3	1	1 to 2	0	0	2.5	2.75	0.25	0	0
NL-91	100c	80992	1122	bc			Stage I	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	4.52	5.21	0.69	4.66	5.21
NL-91	100e	80992	1122	bc			Stage I	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	3.06	4.3	1.24	3.68	4.3
NL-91	100f	80992	1123	bc			Stage I	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	4.66	6.24	0.58	5.96	6.24
NL-91	100a	80992	218	bc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	4.66	5.76	1.1	5.21	6.24
NL-91	100b	80992	219	bc			x	>4	2	3 to 4	0	0	1.1	2.37	1.27	1.74	2.37
NL-91	100c	80992	220	bc			Stage I	>4	2	3 to 4	0	0	4.11	4.87	0.76	4.49	4.87
NL-91	100d	80992	359	bc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	2	3 to 4	0	0	9.74	10.12	0.38	9.93	9.99
NL-91	100e	80992	359	bc			Stage I	>4	2	3 to 4	0	0	5.33	7.7	2.37	6.52	7.5
NL-91	100f	80992	359	bc			Stage I	4	2	2 to 3	0	0	3.79	5.54	1.75	4.66	5.5
NL-91	100w	80992	251	bc			Stage II	4	1	2 to 3	0	0	7.79	11.7	3.91	8.74	0
NL-91	100x	80992	251	bc			Stage II	4	1	2 to 3	0	0	5.75	8.74	2.99	5.37	6.54
NL-91	100y	80992	255	bc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	2.03	2.71	0.68	2.37	2.71
NL-91	100a	80992	213	bc			Stage I	>4	1	1 to 2	0	0	2.03	2.71	0.68	2.37	2.71
NL-91	100b	80992	214	bc			Stage I	>4	0	3 to 4	0	0	6.91	10.58	0.67	10.24	10.68
NL-91	100c	80992	214	bc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	0	3 to 4	0	0	7.32	9.19	1.87	8.25	9.19
NL-91	100d	80992	301	bc			Stage I	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	7.62	8.83	1.21	8.22	8.62
NL-91	100e	80992	301	bc			Stage I	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	5	8.24	3.24	6.62	8.08
NL-91	100f	80992	302	bc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	3.37	8.29	4.92	5.83	7.95
NL-91	100sw	80992	351	bc			x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NL-91	100sw	80992	352	bc			x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NL-91	100sw	80992	352	bc			Stage I	4	2	3 to 4	0	0	5.25	7.7	2.45	6.48	0
NL-91	100sw	80992	352	bc			Stage I	4	1	3 to 4	0	0	16.95	13.6	3.35	13.66	0
NL-91	100w	80992	134	bc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	8.34	8.65	0.31	8.59	8.85
NL-91	200a	80992	120	bc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	6.35	12.23	2.88	10.79	12.23
NL-91	200b	80992	120	bc			Stage II	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	10.24	10.84	0.6	10.54	10.84
NL-91	200c	80992	121	bc			Stage III	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	5.84	7.49	1.65	6.67	7.49
NL-91	200d	80992	223	bc			x	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	0.89	1.78	0.89	1.33	1.78
NL-91	200e	80992	223	bc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	4.91	5.25	0.34	5.08	5.25
NL-91	200f	80992	404	bc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	10.45	10.91	0.46	10.68	10.83
NL-91	200g	80992	405	bc			Stage I	>4	2	>4	0	0	8.49	9.62	1.13	9.05	9.79
NL-91	200h	80992	405	bc			Stage I	4	1	2 to 3	0	0	7.97	8.95	1.08	8.41	8.83
NL-91	200w	80992	242	bc			Stage II	4	1	2 to 3	0	0	10.77	11.87	1.17	11.28	0
NL-91	200w	80992	245	bc			INDET	4	1	3 to 4	0	0	6.04	8.49	2.45	7.27	8.49
NL-91	200x	80992	208	bc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	10.91	11.65	0.75	11.28	11.63
NL-91	200y	80992	209	bc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	10.91	12.56	1.65	11.28	12.56
NL-91	200z	80992	209	bc			Stage II	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	12.36	13.38	1.02	12.67	13.38
NL-91	200a	80992	210	bc			Stage II	>4	2	3 to 4	2	0.34	12.66	13.33	0.67	13	13.33
NL-91	200se	80992	305	bc			x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NL-91	200se	80992	305	bc			Stage II	4	2	3 to 4	0	0	15.49	16.7	1.21	16.09	16.61
NL-91	200sw	80992	342	bc			Stage I	>4	2	3 to 4	0	0	3.12	6.2	3.08	4.66	6.45
NL-91	200sw	80992	342	bc			Stage II	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	9.33	11.41	2.08	10.37	11.08
NL-91	200sw	80992	345	bc			Stage I	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NL-91	200w	80992	136	bc			Stage I	>4	1	>4	0	0	6.35	6.9	0.55	6.62	6.9
NL-91	200w	80992	137	bc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	6.77	7.7	0.83	7.24	7.7
NL-91	200w	80992	137	bc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	6.73	7.2	0.47	6.96	7.2
NL-91	300a	80992	111	bc			Stage I	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	6.59	9.82	3.23	9.21	9.82
NL-91	300a	80992	111	bc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	6.99	8.85	0.78	8.47	8.85
NL-91	300e	80992	112	bc			Stage I	>4	0	3 to 4	0	0	1.52	2.46	0.94	1.99	2.46
NL-91	300e	80992	1057	bc			x	4	0	3 to 4	0	0	4.06	4.66	0.6	4.36	0
NL-91	300e	80992	1058	bc			Stage I ON Stage III	3	0	2 to 3	0	0	5.08	7.15	2.07	6.12	0
NL-91	300e	80992	1059	bc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	7.45	7.92	0.47	7.68	7.92
NL-91	300a	80992	220	bc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	0	2 to 3	0	0	4.44	5.25	0.81	4.85	5.25
NL-91	300b	80992	231	bc			Stage I	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NL-91	300c	80992	203	bc			Stage I	>4	1	1 to 2	0	0	9.57	10.2	0.63	9.88	10.2
NL-91	300d	80992	205	bc			Stage I	>4	-1	1 to 2	0	0	9.4	9.82	0.42	9.61	9.82
NL-91	300e	80992	106	bc			Stage I	>4	0	1 to 2	0	0.51	10.37	11.05	0.68	10.71	11.05
NL-91	300se	80992	1224	bc			Stage II	>4	1	3 to 4	2	0.43	16.45	17.56	1.11	17	17.56

Mount/ Ref. Area	Station Rep	Area	ApparentRPD Thickness			Mount/ Ref. Area	Station Rep	OSI	Methane Count	Surface Disturbance	Low DO	Comments
			Minimum	Maximum	Mean							
NL-91 100e a	20.51	0.68	2.29	1.485	NL-91 100e a	3	0	Biological	NO	some slope ss cap over dm		
NL-91 100e c	34.33	2.24	2.79	2.515	NL-91 100e c	5	0	Physical	NO	sand cap material		
NL-91 100e d	22.19	1.08	2.07	1.575	NL-91 100e d	4	0	Biological	NO	low slope ss cap not hard to see		
NL-91 100e e	11.67	1.16	2.64	1.905	NL-91 100e e	3	0	Biological	NO	low slope ss cap not hard to see		
NL-91 100e f	28.99	0.99	1.89	2.025	NL-91 100e f	4	0	Biological	NO	low slope ss cap not hard to see		
NL-91 100a a	89	89	89	89	NL-91 100a a	99	0	Biological	NO	some shells plant debris on surface cap over dm?		
NL-91 100a b	89	89	89	89	NL-91 100a b	99	0	Biological	NO	surface debris cap? ss with shell fragments		
NL-91 100a c	89	89	89	89	NL-91 100a c	99	0	Biological	NO	hard ground hydroids rocks some shells		
NL-91 100a d	31.18	1.75	2.75	2.25	NL-91 100a d	6	0	Biological	NO	fine sand with shell fragments cap?		
NL-91 100a e	18.92	1	1.87	1.435	NL-91 100a e	7	0	Biological	NO	thin sand veneer		
NL-91 100a f	28.16	1.71	2.12	1.915	NL-91 100a f	4	0	Physical	NO	relic dm?		
NL-91 100hw a	28.04	1.67	2.42	2.045	NL-91 100hw a	6	0	Physical	NO	relic dm?		
NL-91 100hw b	43.02	1.82	4.29	3.105	NL-91 100hw b	6	0	Physical	NO	relic dm?		
NL-91 100hw c	36.73	1.82	3.41	2.685	NL-91 100hw c	6	0	Physical	NO	relic dm?		
NL-91 100w a	35.7	2.24	2.86	2.6	NL-91 100w a	9	0	Biological	NO	x		
NL-91 100s a	89	89	89	89	NL-91 100s a	99	0	Biological	NO	hydroids tape grass blade some shells cap piece wood in bckgrd		
NL-91 100s b	89	89	89	89	NL-91 100s b	99	0	Biological	NO	beige clay thin layer cap		
NL-91 100s c	23.88	1.42	2.17	1.605	NL-91 100s c	4	0	Biological	NO	fine shell fragments sand cap		
NL-91 100s d	21.8	1.04	1.99	1.515	NL-91 100s d	4	0	Biological	NO	light colored sand over dark dredged material		
NL-91 100s e	10.94	0.58	1	0.76	NL-91 100s e	3	0	Physical	NO	x		
NL-91 100s f	0	0	0	0	NL-91 100s f	99	0	Physical	NO	x		
NL-91 100sw a	89	89	89	89	NL-91 100sw a	99	0	Biological	NO	x		
NL-91 100sw b	32.8	1.29	3.5	2.395	NL-91 100sw b	5	0	Biological	NO	x		
NL-91 100w a	89	89	89	89	NL-91 100w a	99	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 100w b	89	89	89	89	NL-91 100w b	99	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 100w c	89	89	89	89	NL-91 100w c	99	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200e a	7.5	0.34	0.76	0.55	NL-91 200e a	6	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200e b	11.89	0.51	1.27	0.89	NL-91 200e b	6	0	Physical	NO	Physical		
NL-91 200e c	21.04	1.4	2.69	1.89	NL-91 200e c	4	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200e d	9.69	0.3	1.08	0.68	NL-91 200e d	99	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200e e	9.69	0.3	1.08	0.68	NL-91 200e e	99	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200e f	25.8	1.61	2.2	1.905	NL-91 200e f	4	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200he a	35.01	2.21	2.87	2.54	NL-91 200he a	9	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200he b	25.54	1.12	2.69	1.85	NL-91 200he b	8	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200he c	23.39	0.5	2.81	1.705	NL-91 200he c	4	0	Physical	NO	Physical		
NL-91 200hw a	61.22	3.58	5.33	4.465	NL-91 200hw a	6	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200hw b	47.06	2.17	4.62	3.395	NL-91 200hw b	6	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200w a	44.63	2.33	4.16	3.245	NL-91 200w a	6	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200s a	25.52	1.61	2.16	1.885	NL-91 200s a	6	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200s b	19.94	0.69	2.07	1.48	NL-91 200s b	6	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200s c	5.13	0.17	0.69	0.41	NL-91 200s c	99	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200se a	30.8	1.33	3.16	2.245	NL-91 200se a	6	0	Physical	NO	x		
NL-91 200sw a	21.3	0.83	2.25	1.54	NL-91 200sw a	6	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200sw b	29.38	1	3.29	2.145	NL-91 200sw b	4	0	Physical	NO	Physical		
NL-91 200sw c	0	0	0	0	NL-91 200sw c	99	0	Physical	NO	x		
NL-91 200w a	16	0.42	1.95	1.185	NL-91 200w a	3	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200w b	33.83	1.78	3.22	2.5	NL-91 200w b	5	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 200w c	9.97	0.38	1.1	0.74	NL-91 200w c	2	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 300e a	0	0	0	0	NL-91 300e a	99	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 300e b	23.65	1.06	2.46	1.76	NL-91 300e b	4	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 300e c	41.19	0.89	3.39	2.095	NL-91 300e c	6	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 300e d	11.2	0.52	1.08	0.805	NL-91 300e d	3	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 300he a	1.89	89	89	89	NL-91 300he a	99	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 300he b	9.11	0.42	0.89	0.655	NL-91 300he b	6	0	Physical	NO	Physical		
NL-91 300e c	23.37	1.1	2.33	1.715	NL-91 300e c	4	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 300d a	13.23	0.51	1.44	0.975	NL-91 300d a	7	0	Physical	NO	Physical		
NL-91 300d b	0	0	0	0	NL-91 300d b	99	0	Physical	NO	x		
NL-91 300s a	89	89	89	89	NL-91 300s a	99	0	Physical	NO	Physical		
NL-91 300s b	89	89	89	89	NL-91 300s b	99	0	Physical	NO	Physical		
NL-91 300s c	89	89	89	89	NL-91 300s c	99	0	Biological	NO	Biological		
NL-91 300se a	3.31	0	0.47	0.235	NL-91 300se a	4	0	Biological	NO	Biological		

Mount/ Ref. Area	Station Rep.	Date	Time	Anylst	Latitude	Longitude	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi)		Major Mode	Mudclasts Count Diameter	Camera Penetration				Dredged Material Thickness	Redox Rebound	
								Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum	Range	Mean		Min	Max
NL-91	3005e b	80992	1226	jsc			Stage II	>4	3.10, 4	0	0	12.48	16.92	4.44	14.7	16.92	0	0
NL-91	3005e c	80992	1227	jsc			Stage II	>4	1, 3.10, 4	2	0.6	16.9	19.98	1.08	16.44	19.98	0	0
NL-91	3005se a	80992	1246	jsc			Stage II	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	17.13	17.44	0.31	17.28	17.44	0	0
NL-91	3005se b	80992	1249	jsc			Stage I	>4	1, 3.10, 4	6	0.35	14.66	15.2	0.54	14.93	15.2	0	0
NL-91	3005se c	80992	1250	jsc			Stage I	>4	1, 2.10, 3	0	0	2.45	3.01	0.56	2.73	0	0	
NL-91	3005w a	80992	141	jsc			x	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	1.14	3.73	2.59	2.43	3.73	0	0
NL-91	3005w b	80992	142	jsc			x	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NL-91	3005w c	80992	142	jsc			x	>4	1, >4	0	0	1.86	3.85	1.99	2.66	3.85	0	0
NL-91	4005 a	80992	106	jsc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	8.85	9.44	0.59	9.14	9.44	0	0
NL-91	4005 b	80992	107	jsc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	-1, 3.10, 4	0	0	1.78	8.38	0.89	7.94	8.38	0	0
NL-91	4005 c	80992	108	jsc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	1.83	9.86	1.75	11.37	11.56	0	0
NL-91	4005e a	80992	1103	jsc			Stage I	>4	0, 3.10, 4	0	0	8.13	9.86	1.75	11.37	11.56	0	0
NL-91	4005e b	80992	1104	jsc			Stage I	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	10.2	11.26	1.06	10.73	0	0	
NL-91	4005e c	80992	1105	jsc			x	4	0, 2.10, 3	0	0	2.12	3.56	1.44	2.84	3.56	0	0
NL-91	4005e d	80992	1105	jsc			x	4	1, 2.10, 3	0	0	3.88	4.4	0.42	4.19	4.4	0	0
NL-91	4005e e	80992	1105	jsc			x	4	1, 2.10, 3	0	0	4.83	6.22	1.39	5.52	6.22	0	0
NL-91	4005e f	80992	1105	jsc			x	4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	6.19	7.28	1.1	6.73	7.28	0	0
NL-91	4005e g	80992	1105	jsc			Stage I	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	0.68	7.28	1.1	6.73	7.28	0	0
NL-91	4005e h	80992	1105	jsc			x	>4	-1, 1.10, 0	0	0	1.89	2.29	0.3	2.14	0	0	
NL-91	4005e i	80992	201	jsc			x	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	3.13	3.23	0.1	3.68	0	0	
NL-91	4005e j	80992	216	jsc			Stage II	>4	1, 2.10, 3	0	0	14.87	15.29	0.42	15.08	15.29	0	0
NL-91	4005e k	80992	145	jsc			Stage II	>4	1, 3.10, 4	1	0.29	13.17	14.34	1.17	13.75	14.34	0	0
NL-91	4005e l	80992	1219	jsc			Stage II	>4	1, 3.10, 4	1	0.29	13.17	14.34	1.17	13.75	14.34	0	0
NL-91	4005e m	80992	1219	jsc			Stage II	>4	1, 3.10, 4	1	0.29	13.17	14.34	1.17	13.75	14.34	0	0
NL-91	4005e n	80992	1219	jsc			Stage I->II	>4	1, 3.10, 4	5	0.42	16.55	17.64	1.09	17.09	17.64	0	0
NL-91	4005e o	80992	1153	jsc			Stage I	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	18.96	19.31	0.35	19.14	19.31	0	0
NL-91	4005e p	80992	1154	jsc			Stage I	>4	1, >4	1	0.39	14.42	15.54	1.12	14.98	15.54	0	0
NL-91	4005e q	80992	1242	jsc			Stage I->II	>4	1, 2.10, 3	0	0	8.82	10.5	1.68	9.65	10.5	0	0
NL-91	4005e r	80992	1243	jsc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	0, 2.10, 3	0	0	10.29	10.66	0.67	10.63	0	0	
NL-91	4005e s	80992	1243	jsc			Stage III	>4	0, 2.10, 3	0	0	8.44	8.86	0.42	8.65	0	0	
NL-91	4005e t	80992	1243	jsc			x	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	1.19	1.78	0.59	1.48	1.78	0	0
NL-91	4005e u	80992	145	jsc			x	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	2.07	3.05	0.98	2.58	3.05	0	0
NL-91	4005e v	80992	145	jsc			Stage I	>4	0, 3.10, 4	0	0	9.33	9.94	0.76	9.56	9.94	0	0
NL-91	4005e w	80992	148	jsc			Stage I	>4	0, 3.10, 4	0	0	9.33	9.94	0.76	9.56	9.94	0	0
NL-91	500a a	80992	1115	jsc			Stage II	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	6.56	7.2	0.64	6.86	7.2	0	0
NL-91	500a b	80992	1116	jsc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	0, 3.10, 4	0	0	8.97	10.75	1.78	8.86	10.75	0	0
NL-91	500a c	80992	1116	jsc			Stage II ON Stage III	>4	0, 3.10, 4	0	0	11.17	12.01	0.84	11.59	12.01	0	0
NL-91	500a d	80992	1257	jsc			x	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	5.04	6.67	1.63	5.85	0	0	
NL-91	500a e	80992	1257	jsc			x	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	3.01	4.52	1.51	3.77	0	0	
NL-91	500a f	80992	1258	jsc			Stage I	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	16.45	17.51	1.06	16.98	17.51	0	0
NL-91	500a g	80992	1207	jsc			x	>4	1, 3.10, 4	3	0.39	15.59	17.89	2.31	16.74	17.89	0	0
NL-91	500a h	80992	1211	jsc			Stage II	>4	2, >4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NL-91	500a i	80992	1140	jsc			Stage II	>4	1, 3.10, 4	2	0.67	14.41	17.7	3.29	16.05	17.7	0	0
NL-91	5005e d	80992	1149	jsc			Stage I->II	>4	-1, 3.10, 4	2	0.67	18.16	18.11	0.95	18.63	19.11	0	0
NL-91	5005e e	80992	1149	jsc			Stage II ON Stage III	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	6.32	9.53	3.21	8.93	0	0	
NL-91	5005e f	80992	1238	jsc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	12.56	9.95	2.75	9.98	0	0	
NL-91	5005e g	80992	1237	jsc			Stage I	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	9.36	12.12	2.81	11.51	0	0	
NL-91	5005e h	80992	1237	jsc			Stage I	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	10.79	11.2	0.41	11.51	0	0	
NL-91	600a a	80992	1111	jsc			Stage II ON Stage III	>4	1, 3.10, 4	2	0.43	9.82	11.01	1.19	10.41	11.01	0	0
NL-91	600a b	80992	1112	jsc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	0, 3.10, 4	0	0	9.95	10.62	0.67	10.29	10.62	0	0
NL-91	600a c	80992	1142	jsc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	0, 3.10, 4	0	0	11.28	12.27	0.99	11.77	0	0	
NL-91	600a d	80992	1049	jsc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	0, 3.10, 4	0	0	9.64	10.16	0.52	9.9	0	0	
NL-91	600a e	80992	1050	jsc			Stage I	>4	0, 2.10, 3	0	0	10.45	12.86	2.71	11.51	12.86	0	0
NL-91	6005e a	80992	1200	jsc			Stage II	>4	1, 3.10, 4	1	0.76	10	11.17	1.17	10.58	0	0	
NL-91	6005e b	80992	1201	jsc			Stage I	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	10.71	13.52	2.81	12.12	13.52	0	0
NL-91	6005e c	80992	1202	jsc			Stage I->II	>4	1, 3.10, 4	0	0	11.16	11.87	0.71	11.51	11.87	0	0
NL-91	6005e d	80992	1143	jsc			Stage II	>4	-1, 3.10, 4	5	0.62	12.45	13.76	1.33	13.12	13.76	0	0
NL-91	6005e e	80992	1143	jsc			Stage II	>4	0, 2.10, 3	0	0	10.71	11.24	0.54	10.97	11.24	0	0
NL-91	6005e f	80992	128	jsc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	0, 2.10, 3	0	0	6.16	6.16	0	6.16	6.16	0	0
NL-91	6005e g	80992	128	jsc			Stage I	>4	0, 2.10, 3	0	0	8.04	8.42	0.38	8.23	8.42	0	0
NL-91	6005e h	80992	129	jsc			Stage I	>4	0, 1.10, 2	0	0	7.75	8.34	0.59	8.04	8.34	0	0
NL-91	6005e i	80992	130	jsc			Stage I	>4	0, 1.10, 2	0	0	7.75	8.34	0.59	8.04	8.34	0	0

Mount/ Ref. Area	Station	Rep:	Area	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Mount/ Ref. Area	Station	Rep	OSI	Methane Count	Surface Disturbance	Low DO	Comments
NL-91	3005e	b	184	0	0.53	0.26	NL-91	3005e	d	5	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	3005e	c	359	0	0.53	0.26	NL-91	3005e	e	4	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	3005e	a	89	0.34	0.95	0.645	NL-91	3005e	5	4	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	3005se	b	9.87	0.34	1.09	0.715	NL-91	3005se	6	9	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	3005se	b	13.84	0.56	1.42	0.99	NL-91	3005se	c	3	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	300w	a	16.39	0.34	2.07	1.205	NL-91	300w	a	99	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	300w	b	99	99	99	99	NL-91	300w	b	99	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	300w	c	5.4	0.17	0.63	0.4	NL-91	300w	c	99	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	400e	a	16.24	0.38	2.03	1.205	NL-91	400e	a	7	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	400e	b	12.9	0.85	1.06	0.955	NL-91	400e	b	7	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	400e	c	69	99	99	99	NL-91	400e	c	99	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	400se	a	24.72	0.52	1.57	0.91	400se	a	1	0	Physical	NO		
NL-91	400se	b	7.51	0	0.55	0.3	NL-91	400se	b	2	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	400se	c	69	99	99	99	NL-91	400se	c	99	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	400e	a	69	99	99	99	NL-91	400e	a	99	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	400e	b	69	99	99	99	NL-91	400e	b	99	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	400e	c	69	99	99	99	NL-91	400e	c	99	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	400s	a	17.07	0.76	1.74	1.25	NL-91	400s	a	3	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	400s	b	69	99	99	99	NL-91	400s	b	99	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	400s	c	12.37	0.47	1.35	0.81	NL-91	400s	c	99	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	400se	a	2.31	0	0.34	0.17	NL-91	400se	a	0	0	Biological	YES	
NL-91	400se	b	3.59	0	0.52	0.28	NL-91	400se	b	4	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	400se	c	8.05	0.13	1.05	0.59	NL-91	400se	c	4	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	400se	d	5.14	0.28	0.46	0.375	NL-91	400se	d	4	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	400se	e	2.92	0.05	0.28	0.12	NL-91	400se	e	2	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	400se	f	7.51	0	1.08	0.54	NL-91	400se	f	2	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	400se	g	5.74	0.22	0.6	0.41	NL-91	400se	g	4	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	400se	a	12.29	0.29	1.51	0.9	NL-91	400se	a	4	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	400se	b	28.15	1.34	2.73	2.035	NL-91	400se	b	8	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	400se	c	9.09	0.42	0.92	0.67	NL-91	400se	c	4	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	400w	a	10.35	0.59	0.63	0.76	NL-91	400w	a	99	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	400w	b	8.65	0.3	0.97	0.635	NL-91	400w	b	99	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	400w	c	12.61	0.42	1.44	0.83	NL-91	400w	c	3	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	500e	a	17.84	0.59	2.03	1.31	NL-91	500e	a	5	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	500e	b	33.86	1.48	3.47	2.475	NL-91	500e	b	9	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	500e	c	19.74	0.93	1.95	1.44	NL-91	500e	c	7	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	500e	d	20.82	0.5	1.41	0.95	NL-91	500e	d	99	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	500s	b	15.66	0.52	1.72	1.12	NL-91	500s	b	99	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	500s	c	17.32	0.47	1.88	1.225	NL-91	500s	c	99	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	500se	a	6.09	0.3	0.59	0.445	NL-91	500se	a	2	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	500se	b	3.44	0	0.5	0.25	NL-91	500se	b	99	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	500se	a	99	99	99	99	NL-91	500se	a	99	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	500se	b	7.33	0	1.08	0.54	NL-91	500se	b	3	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	500se	c	12.76	0.46	1.42	0.94	NL-91	500se	c	5	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	500se	d	12.33	0.34	1.47	0.905	NL-91	500se	d	7	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	500se	e	31.63	1.68	2.9	2.29	NL-91	500se	e	9	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	500se	c	20.85	1.09	2.02	1.565	NL-91	500se	c	6	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	500se	d	3.52	0.17	0.63	0.4	NL-91	500se	d	6	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	500e	a	14.74	0.47	1.1	0.71	NL-91	500e	a	7	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	600e	c	13.1	0.47	1.41	0.955	NL-91	600e	c	7	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	600s	a	18.18	1.08	1.51	1.295	NL-91	600s	a	7	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	600s	b	13.64	0.69	1.25	0.97	NL-91	600s	b	8	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	600s	c	12.9	0.89	2.54	1.715	NL-91	600s	c	3	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	600se	a	11.47	0.59	1.09	0.84	NL-91	600se	a	5	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	600se	b	11.09	0.55	1.05	0.8	NL-91	600se	b	3	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	600se	c	99	99	99	99	NL-91	600se	c	99	0	Physical	NO	
NL-91	600se	a	5.09	0.12	0.62	0.37	NL-91	600se	a	3	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	600se	b	3.1	0.12	0.33	0.225	NL-91	600se	b	4	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	600se	c	2.84	0	0.37	0.185	NL-91	600se	c	4	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	600se	d	3.54	0.13	2.84	1.765	NL-91	600se	d	8	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	600e	a	33.65	2.12	4.6	3.11	NL-91	600e	a	5	0	Biological	NO	
NL-91	600e	b	22.43	0.97	2.33	1.65	NL-91	600e	b	4	0	Biological	NO	



**B1b**  
**NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex 1995**

Station	Rep	Date	Successional Grain Size (phi)			Mud Clasts			Camera Penetration			Dropped Material Thickness			Recoil Rebound			Apparent Rf Thickness			Methane Bubbles/Diameter			OSI	Surface	Disturbance	Low DO	Comments		
			Min.	Max.	Major Mode	No.	Min.	Max.	Mean	Min.	Max.	Mean	Min.	Max.	Mean	Min.	Max.	Mean	Min.	Max.	Mean	Min.	Max.						Mean	
100E	A	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	0	0	10.63	12.77	2.14	11.7	157.54	10.44	12.82	11.43	0.97	10.97	5.97	17.864	0.56	2.28	1.24	0	0	0	7	BIOGENIC	NO	S&M DM > or = to pen. Characteristics, amphipods	
100E	B	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	0	0	17.09	17.77	6.68	17.43	238.67	12.96	17.86	17.51	0.83	7.58	4.2	17.621	0.56	2.28	1.24	0	0	0	7	BIOGENIC	NO	S&M DM > or = to pen. tubes and hydroids on surf	
100E	C	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	0	0	14.81	16.02	1.21	15.41	206.99	14.71	16.87	15.27	0.05	8.3	4.18	21.821	0.1	4.56	1.53	0	0	0	8	BIOGENIC	NO	DM > or = to pen. tubes, mussels	
100N	A	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	13.84	14.86	0.82	14.06	186.82	13.91	14.86	14.08	0	0	0	46.929	0.96	4.56	2.71	0	0	0	9	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? disturbed tube mat	
100N	B	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	8.53	11.65	2.72	10.29	0	0	0	0	0	0	33.831	0.83	4.81	2.0	0	0	0	0	9	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? decaying amph. burrow, large feeding void	
100S	A	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	10.1	13.11	3.01	11.6	158.77	10.24	13.11	11.64	0.83	8.74	4.78	14.75	0.1	1.75	1.06	0	0	0	7	BIOGENIC	NO	S&M DM > or = to pen. rippod-up tube mat, cracks and voids	
100S	B	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	13.89	14.22	0.29	14.13	186.75	13.32	14.42	13.75	0.54	10.58	5.56	33.351	0.1	6.21	2.16	0	0	0	5	BIOGENIC	NO	DM > or = to pen. rippod-up tube mat, cracks and voids	
100W	A	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	2	0.61	0.11	11.2	3.1	9.96	0	0	0	0	0	48.885	1.65	8.33	3.62	0	0	0	10	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? rippod-up tube mat		
100W	B	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	7.23	8.98	1.75	8.11	0	0	0	0	0	0	38.931	0.55	5.29	2.78	0	0	0	9	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? rippod-up tube mat, hydroids and tubes, many sm burrows		
100E	A	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	15.68	16.41	0.73	16.04	215.63	15.49	16.26	15.62	3.3	10.39	8.8	56.84	0.05	6.01	4.37	0	0	0	11	BIOGENIC	NO	DM > or = to pen. rippod-up tube mat, hydroids and tubes, many sm burrows	
100E	B	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	13.01	13.68	0.67	13.45	179.31	13.74	13.26	0	0	0	34.684	0.05	5.19	2.73	0	0	0	0	10	BIOGENIC	NO	S&M DM > or = to pen. amph. tubes, sm voids, lg crack or void, worm	
100E	C	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	15.68	16.21	0.54	15.95	217.18	15.53	16.55	15.87	0	0	0	43.039	0.34	8.25	3.3	0	0	0	10	BIOGENIC	NO	S&M DM > or = to pen. amph. tubes, sm voids, crack or void, worm	
100N	A	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	3.02	0	10.78	12.19	1.41	11.68	0	0	0	0	0	0	26.614	0.53	4.19	1.88	0	0	0	0	8	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? rippod-up tube mat, worm	
100N	B	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	10.49	10.83	0.34	10.66	0	0	0	0	0	0	26.614	0.05	4.42	1.94	0	0	0	0	8	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? tube mat	
100S	A	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	3.02	0	0	0	0	0	36	4.35	0	0	0	0	15.033	0.05	8.88	0.77	0	0	0	7	PHYSICAL	NO	Poorly sorted, S&M, some voids		
100S	B	08/25/98	INDET	1	<4	<4	0	0	0.78	0.15	3.27	2.96	0	0	0	0	0	15.033	0.05	8.88	0.77	0	0	0	7	PHYSICAL	NO	Poorly sorted, S&M, some voids		
100W	A	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	3.02	0	6.6	8.74	2.14	7.67	99.09	6.65	8.5	7.27	0	0	0	35.175	0.34	5.29	2.57	0	0	0	9	BIOGENIC	NO	DM > or = to pen. S&M	
100W	B	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	3.02	0	10.16	11.66	1.5	11.16	161.66	10.16	11.66	11.16	0	0	0	35.175	0.34	5.29	2.57	0	0	0	9	BIOGENIC	NO	DM > or = to pen. S&M	
100W	F	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	3.02	0	5.78	7.18	1.41	6.48	83.73	1.75	6.46	6.55	0	0	0	24.116	0.05	4.81	1.78	0	0	0	8	BIOGENIC	NO	DM > or = to pen. S&M	
100E	A	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	15.24	15.92	0.68	15.58	210.04	15.02	15.53	3.35	13.16	8.26	31.25	0.68	4.61	2.49	0	0	0	0	9	BIOGENIC	NO	S&M amphipod tube, the podocoids, some clay jumps at depth	
100E	B	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	11.73	12.43	0.69	12.08	161.96	10.1	12.48	11.62	0.2	6.39	3.29	17.866	0.1	5.3	2.27	0	0	0	9	BIOGENIC	NO	S&M amphipod tube, the podocoids, some clay jumps at depth	
100N	A	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	14.11	14.89	0.79	14.59	0	0	0	0	0	0	53.933	0.35	14.65	4.35	0	0	0	0	9	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? amphipod tube mat, tiny wack? void, shell lag	
100N	B	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	12.97	14.41	1.43	13.89	0	0	0	0	0	0	33.915	0.15	6.29	2.91	0	0	0	0	7	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? amphipod tube mat, loose burrow, some shell lag	
100N	C	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	9.85	11.63	1.78	10.74	142.62	9.95	11.48	10.28	0	0	0	15.984	0.15	6.39	2.39	0	0	0	10	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? amphipod tubes. Burrows to depth	
100E	A	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	3.58	17.92	20.2	2.88	19.06	259.69	17.87	18.83	0	0	0	20.855	0.35	4.31	1.51	0	0	0	0	8	BIOGENIC	NO	DM > or = to pen. S&M, decaying amphipod tube mat
100E	B	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	13.17	13.42	0.25	13.29	175.22	12.72	13.42	12.89	1.29	7.48	4.38	26.533	1.29	4.75	1.92	0	0	0	0	8	BIOGENIC	NO	DM > or = to pen. S&M, amphipod tube mat
100E	C	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	11.83	12.27	0.44	12.05	166.82	11.83	12.27	11.83	0	0	0	11.925	0.05	3.07	1.18	0	0	0	0	8	BIOGENIC	NO	DM > or = to pen. S&M, amphipod tube mat
100E	D	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	11.83	12.27	0.44	12.05	166.82	11.83	12.27	11.83	0	0	0	11.925	0.05	3.07	1.18	0	0	0	0	8	BIOGENIC	NO	DM > or = to pen. S&M, amphipod tube mat
100E	E	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	11.83	12.27	0.44	12.05	166.82	11.83	12.27	11.83	0	0	0	11.925	0.05	3.07	1.18	0	0	0	0	8	BIOGENIC	NO	DM > or = to pen. S&M, amphipod tube mat
017R	A	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	12.33	15	2.67	13.87	191.45	13.69	14.95	14.02	1.27	14.17	7.72	50.931	0.97	6.17	3.78	0	0	0	0	11	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? void at depth, amphipod tubes, vapor artifacts
017R	B	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	12.33	15	2.67	13.87	191.45	13.69	14.95	14.02	1.27	14.17	7.72	50.931	0.97	6.17	3.78	0	0	0	0	11	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? void at depth, amphipod tubes, vapor artifacts
017R	C	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	12.33	15	2.67	13.87	191.45	13.69	14.95	14.02	1.27	14.17	7.72	50.931	0.97	6.17	3.78	0	0	0	0	11	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? void at depth, amphipod tubes, vapor artifacts
017R	D	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	12.33	15	2.67	13.87	191.45	13.69	14.95	14.02	1.27	14.17	7.72	50.931	0.97	6.17	3.78	0	0	0	0	11	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? void at depth, amphipod tubes, vapor artifacts
017R	E	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	12.33	15	2.67	13.87	191.45	13.69	14.95	14.02	1.27	14.17	7.72	50.931	0.97	6.17	3.78	0	0	0	0	11	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? void at depth, amphipod tubes, vapor artifacts
017R	F	08/25/98	ST	1	<4	4.03	0	12.33	15	2.67	13.87	191.45	13.69	14.95	14.02	1.27	14.17	7.72	50.931	0.97	6.17	3.78	0	0	0	0	11	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphib? void at depth, amphipod tubes, vapor artifacts
IND	Indefinite																													

**B1c**  
**NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex 1997**

Mount/ Ref. Area	Station	Rep.	Date	TIME ANALYST	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi)	Major Mode	Mudclasts Count	Diameter	Camera Penetration Minimum	Maximum	Range	Mean	Dredged Material Thickness Area	Minimum	Maximum	Mean
D/S	100a	a	09/06/97	10:59	HLS	41 16 17.127	072 04 35.6W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3	>4	17.39	18.62	1.23	18.00	247.15	17.94	19.70	17.73
D/S	100b	b	09/06/97	10:59	HLS	41 16 17.127	072 04 36.3W	ST_II_TO_III	>4	3	4 to 3	16.68	19.46	2.77	18.07	250.86	16.93	19.50	17.84
D/S	100c	c	09/06/97	11:31	HLS	41 16 16.9787	072 04 37.2W	ST_II_TO_III	>4	3	4 to 3	18.86	19.51	0.64	19.18	265.57	18.71	19.60	19.13
D/S	100n	a	09/06/97	11:31	HLS	41 16 2.1417	072 04 43.0W	INDET	>4	3	4 to 3	0.12	2.52	2.40	1.32	NA	NA	NA	NA
D/S	100n	b	09/06/97	11:32	HLS	41 16 2.1697	072 04 42.8W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3	4 to 3	13.25	13.98	0.73	13.62	180.01	13.30	14.08	13.58
D/S	100n	c	09/06/97	11:32	HLS	41 16 2.2117	072 04 42.7W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3	4 to 3	14.32	16.02	1.70	15.17	214.38	14.56	16.31	15.27
D/S	100n	d	09/10/97	6:54	HLS	41 16 1.0398	072 04 42.3W	ST_II_TO_III	>4	2	4 to 3	14.75	16.99	2.23	15.87	219.73	14.75	16.78	15.81
D/S	100s	a	09/06/97	11:27	HLS	41 16 1.1422	072 04 44.8W	ST_II_III	>4	3	4 to 3	15.44	16.46	1.02	15.95	216.83	15.24	16.31	15.64
D/S	100s	b	09/06/97	11:28	HLS	41 16 1.1488	072 04 45.1W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3	4 to 3	14.08	14.95	0.87	14.51	197.63	13.88	14.61	14.19
D/S	100s	c	09/06/97	11:28	HLS	41 16 1.1487	072 04 45.5W	ST_I_III	>4	3	4 to 3	11.65	13.35	1.70	12.50	177.22	11.26	13.59	12.72
D/S	100w	a	09/06/97	11:15	HLS	41 16 1.7008	072 04 50.5W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3	4 to 3	10.50	12.68	1.78	11.39	160.83	10.40	12.43	11.57
D/S	100w	b	09/06/97	11:16	HLS	41 16 1.7018	072 04 50.8W	ST_II_III	>4	3	4 to 3	8.01	8.93	0.92	8.47	119.45	8.11	9.32	8.56
D/S	100w	c	09/06/97	11:16	HLS	41 16 1.7153	072 04 50.8W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	4 to 3	11.36	14.13	2.77	12.74	176.49	11.50	14.27	12.79
D/S	200a	a	09/06/97	10:55	HLS	41 16 1.6697	072 04 30.6W	ST_II_III	>4	3	4 to 3	15.02	16.21	1.18	15.62	218.75	15.27	16.35	15.75
D/S	200a	b	09/06/97	10:56	HLS	41 16 1.6787	072 04 31.3W	ST_II_III	>4	3	4 to 3	18.52	19.61	1.08	19.06	269.17	18.52	19.80	19.15
D/S	200a	c	09/06/97	10:58	HLS	41 16 1.6697	072 04 31.5W	ST_II_III	>4	3	4 to 3	16.06	17.44	1.38	16.75	235.18	16.40	17.59	16.87
D/S	200n	a	09/06/97	11:40	HLS	41 16 2.7478	072 04 42.2W	ST_I_III	>4	3	>4	14.13	14.90	0.78	14.51	201.95	14.37	14.85	14.50
D/S	200n	b	09/06/97	11:43	HLS	41 16 2.7498	072 04 43.0W	ST_II_III	>4	3	4 to 3	12.23	12.65	0.42	14.44	214.65	12.57	16.50	15.41
D/S	200s	a	09/06/97	11:20	HLS	41 16 0.8492	072 04 42.1W	ST_I_III	>4	3	4 to 3	15.39	17.33	1.94	16.36	230.92	15.49	17.28	16.45
D/S	200s	d	09/10/97	6:49	HLS	41 16 0.8035	072 04 43.8W	INDET	>4	3	4 to 3	6.55	7.82	1.26	7.18	109.09	7.14	8.35	7.85
D/S	200w	a	09/06/97	10:25	HLS	41 16 1.6328	072 04 58.8W	ST_II_III	>4	3	4 to 3	8.52	2.22	7.41	96.13	6.11	8.57	6.59	
D/S	200w	b	09/06/97	10:25	HLS	41 16 1.6617	072 04 59.8W	ST_I_ON_III	3	3	4 to 3	9.41	9.90	0.49	9.66	140.18	9.65	10.44	10.08
D/S	200w	d	09/10/97	6:45	HLS	41 16 1.6715	072 04 58.2W	ST_II_III	>4	2	3 to 2	NA	3.00	4.50	3.75	NA	3.00	4.50	3.75
D/S	300a	a	09/06/97	10:51	HLS	41 16 1.7177	072 04 22.6W	ST_I_TO_II	>4	2	4 to 3	18.03	19.75	1.72	18.89	267.32	17.98	19.85	18.97
D/S	300a	b	09/06/97	10:52	HLS	41 16 1.7312	072 04 22.8W	ST_II_III	>4	3	4 to 3	12.51	13.65	1.13	13.08	182.31	12.66	13.74	13.13
D/S	300a	c	09/06/97	10:53	HLS	41 16 1.6978	072 04 23.0W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3	4 to 3	14.29	14.73	0.44	14.51	201.89	14.14	14.93	14.48
D/S	300n	a	09/06/97	11:49	HLS	41 16 3.2717	072 04 42.5W	ST_I_III	>4	4	>4	13.88	14.56	0.68	14.22	199.81	13.98	14.66	14.35
D/S	300n	b	09/06/97	11:50	HLS	41 16 3.2298	072 04 42.9W	ST_I_III	>4	4	>4	13.70	14.76	1.55	13.98	191.92	13.05	14.90	13.78
D/S	300n	c	09/06/97	11:50	HLS	41 16 3.2497	072 04 42.9W	ST_II_III	>4	3	4 to 3	13.24	15.05	1.31	14.39	198.49	13.93	14.95	14.19
D/S	400a	a	09/06/97	10:45	HLS	41 16 1.67	072 04 14.7W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3	4 to 3	13.55	14.38	0.84	13.97	190.70	13.40	14.24	13.79
D/S	400a	b	09/06/97	10:45	HLS	41 16 1.66	072 04 14.7W	INDET	>4	3	>4	19.61	19.75	0.15	19.68	271.00	19.56	19.90	19.62
D/S	400a	c	09/06/97	10:48	HLS	41 16 1.85	072 04 14.8W	ST_II_III	>4	3	>4	20.25	20.64	0.39	20.44	262.80	20.20	20.54	20.21
D/S	400a	d	09/10/97	6:58	MSC	41 16 1.73	072 04 18.2W	INDET	>4	3	4 to 3	15.20	15.84	0.64	15.52	214.61	14.95	15.94	15.58
D/S	400a	e	09/10/97	6:59	MSC	41 16 1.62	072 04 16.0W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3	>4	18.22	19.65	1.34	18.89	263.72	18.12	19.50	18.82
D/S	500a	a	09/06/97	10:41	HLS	41 16 1.6593	072 04 04.5W	ST_I_III	>4	3	4 to 3	20.00	20.00	0.00	20.00	260.51	20.00	20.00	20.00
D/S	500a	b	09/06/97	10:41	HLS	41 16 1.77	072 04 07.3W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	>4	12.02	13.50	1.48	12.76	172.16	11.72	13.40	12.39
D/S	500a	c	09/06/97	10:42	HLS	41 16 1.675	072 04 07.7W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	4 to 3	13.96	17.24	1.28	16.60	226.41	15.96	17.54	16.31
D/S	500a	d	09/10/97	7:02	MSC	41 16 1.696	072 04 0.98W	ST_II_III	>4	3	4 to 3	12.33	13.12	0.79	12.72	177.55	12.38	13.32	12.60
D/S	cir	a	09/06/97	11:12	HLS	41 16 1.7037	072 04 43.4W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	4 to 3	16.68	18.42	1.49	17.67	245.42	16.99	18.02	17.44
D/S	cir	b	09/06/97	11:12	HLS	41 16 1.7482	072 04 43.3W	ST_II_III	>4	3	4 to 3	16.93	17.97	1.29	17.33	242.17	16.99	19.11	17.22
D/S	cir	c	09/06/97	11:12	HLS	41 16 1.7713	072 04 44.1W	ST_II_III	>4	3	4 to 3	15.30	16.34	1.04	15.82	219.29	15.45	16.19	15.79

Mound/ Ref. Area	Station	Rep.	Redox Rebound		Apparent RPD Thickness		OSI	Methane		Surface Disturbance	Low DG	Comments	
			Min.	Max.	Mean	Count							
D/S	100e	a	0	0	0	47.47	0.10	5.52	3.55	10	NO	dm>pen; surf tubes; sm shell; feeding voids	
D/S	100e	b	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	INDET	YES dm>pen; SM; wiper artifacts	
D/S	100e	c	0	0	0	NA	6.00	10.00	7.50	10	0	BIOGENIC	NO dm>pen; SM; wiper artifact; Amphipod tube mat; feeding void
D/S	100n	a	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	INDET	NO underpen; harground	
D/S	100n	b	0	0	0	143.22	9.56	11.99	10.49	11	0	BIOGENIC	NO dm>pen; ripped-up tube mats; lg feeding void at depth
D/S	100n	c	0	0	0	71.07	0.63	10.24	5.46	11	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; ripped-up tube mat; feeding voids
D/S	100n	d	0	0	0	20.92	2.52	5.74	4.28	10	0	INDET	NO dm>pen; SM; shell lag; Ampelisca tubemats; feeding voids
D/S	100s	a	0	0	0	63.99	0.63	2.38	1.69	8	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; scour lag; lg feeding void?
D/S	100s	b	0	0	0	37.96	0.63	3.45	2.69	9	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; wiper class artifact; feeding voids
D/S	100s	c	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; wiper artifact; scour lag deposit; ripped-up t mat	
D/S	100w	a	0	0	0	109.96	4.26	10.40	8.10	11	0	BIOGENIC	NO dm>pen; SM; worm 7.75-10 cm; surf tube mat
D/S	100w	b	0	0	0	NA	4.00	7.00	5.00	9	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; wiper artifacts; patchy RPD; ripped up tube mat
D/S	100w	c	0	0	0	72.72	2.86	6.84	5.24	11	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; ripped-up Ampelisca tube mat; feeding void?
D/S	200e	a	4.98	6.65	5.81	37.77	0.44	4.53	2.84	7	0	BIOGENIC	NO dm>pen; SM; ripped-up amphipod tube mat
D/S	200e	b	8.37	11.43	9.9	98.45	0.49	10.25	7.97	9	0	BIOGENIC	NO dm>pen; SM; wiper artifact?; tube mat
D/S	200e	c	0	0	0	40.78	0.15	5.71	3.95	9	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; wiper smear; ripped-up amphipod tube mat
D/S	200n	a	0	0	0	14.24	0.44	1.65	0.98	3	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; thin/blurred RPD; amphipod or poly tubes?; surf scour; erosional
D/S	200n	b	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM;? worms at depth; ripped-up tube mat; patchy/faint RPD	
D/S	200n	c	0	0	0	73.98	1.89	7.18	5.50	11	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; ripped-up tube mat;3 feeding voids at depth
D/S	200s	a	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; wiper smearing?; ripped-up Ampelisca tube	
D/S	200s	b	0	0	0	NA	1.49	7.10	3.79	11	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; shell lag; poly.&amphipod tube mats; feeding voids
D/S	200s	c	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO shallow pen; dm>pen; RPD>pen; brick/gravel/&debris on surf; surf tubes; feeding void	
D/S	200w	a	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; thin and patchy RPD; ripped-up tube mat; Retro II	
D/S	200w	b	0	0	0	29.83	1.23	2.91	2.13	8	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; shell lag; ripped-up tube mat; feeding voids or fracture? at depth
D/S	200w	d	0	0	0	NA	6.00	9.00	7.00	9	0	INDET	NO dm>pen; RPD>pen?; rocks; shell lag; ripped-up Ampelisca tubemat
D/S	300e	a	0	0	0	66.91	1.97	7.68	5.29	8	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM (bk clay); shell lag in S; initialed burrow
D/S	300e	b	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	YES dm>pen; wiper smearing?; feeding void? 10cm; Retro II?	
D/S	300e	c	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	YES dm>pen; SM; wiper streaking; 2rocks on surf; inf. feeding void	
D/S	300n	a	0	0	0	15.29	0.10	2.57	1.05	5	0	BIOGENIC	NO dm>pen; SM; thin RPD; ripped-up Ampelisca tube mat; drag-down?
D/S	300n	b	0	0	0	NA	0.40	2.00	1.00	-1	0	PHYSICAL	YES dm>pen; thin SM; worms 4-5 cm depth; sm. void?; CH4?; erosional
D/S	300n	c	8.74	10.92	9.83	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; ripped-up tube mat; feeding voids at depth?; erosional	
D/S	400e	a	3.35	6.21	4.78	7.63	0.05	2.12	1.09	7	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; shell; ripped-up Amphipod tube mat; lg feeding voids at 10;13cm depth
D/S	400e	b	8.42	10.3	9.36	97.19	2.96	10.74	7.27	NA	0	INDET	NO dm>pen; SM; wiper streaks; burrow; overpen
D/S	400e	c	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	INDET	NO overpen; dm>pen; SM;lg feeding voids at depth	
D/S	400e	d	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	INDET	NO dm>pen; SM; wiper mudclast over thin br sand; very lg relict feeding voids or pull-apart	
D/S	400e	e	0	0	0	60.33	2.08	5.54	4.32	11	0	BIOGENIC	NO dm>pen; SM; wiper smearing; methane?
D/S	500e	a	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	INDET	NO overpen; dm>pen; SM; feeding voids	
D/S	500e	b	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; bk wiper artifacts; surf tubes; feeding voids at depth	
D/S	500e	c	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	INDET	NO dm>pen; SM; feeding voids at depth; RPD smeared by wiper	
D/S	500e	d	0	0	0	60.93	2.08	5.54	4.32	9	0	BIOGENIC	NO dm>pen; SM; ripped-up Ampelisca tube mat; relict feeding voids at depth?
D/S	clr	a	0	0	0	79.79	4.21	7.08	5.84	11	0	BIOGENIC	NO dm>pen; SM
D/S	clr	b	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	BIOGENIC	NO dm>pen; SM; v.lg burrow inflated w/dk; fluidized particulates to 5cm	
D/S	clr	c	0	0	0	79.79	0.35	10.99	6.49	9	0	PHYSICAL	NO dm>pen; SM; wiper smear; ripped-up tube mat; void?

**B1d**  
**NL-91 and D/S Mound Complex 1998**

Round/ Ref. Area	Station	Rep.	Date	TIME	ANALYST	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi)	Major Mode	Mudclasts Count	Diameter	Camera Penetration Minimum	Maximum	Expos	Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Dredged Material Thickness	
D/S	DS2000	A	07/30/98	13:22	MCS	41 16 167N	072 04 444W	ST_L_TO_II	>4	2	4 to 3	0	14.18	15.47	125	13.90	211.71	14.06	15.37	
D/S	DS2000	B	07/30/98	13:22	MCS	41 16 167N	072 04 447W	ST_L_TO_II	>4	2	4 to 3	0	11.39	12.59	119	11.90	166.57	14.06	15.37	
D/S	DS2000	C	07/30/98	13:23	MCS	41 16 164N	072 04 449W	ST_L_TO_II	>4	2	4 to 3	0	14.38	14.93	105	14.65	206.77	7.96	15.69	
D/S	DS2000	D	07/30/98	13:18	MCS	41 16 170N	072 04 377W	ST_L_TO_II	>4	2	4 to 3	0	15.67	16.43	0.8	16.07	222.59	11.74	16.37	
D/S	DS2000	E	07/30/98	13:19	MCS	41 16 166N	072 04 381W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	2	4 to 3	0	11.59	13.28	1.69	12.44	178.81	11.49	16.37	
D/S	DS2000	F	07/30/98	13:19	MCS	41 16 166N	072 04 387W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	2	4 to 3	0	12.79	14.03	1.24	13.41	184.57	10.3	13.98	
D/S	DS2000	G	07/30/98	13:54	MCS	41 16 231N	072 04 447W	ST_L_TO_II	>4	2	4 to 3	0	13.03	16.92	3.88	14.96	221.49	12.99	16.97	
D/S	DS2000	H	08/01/98	9:05	HLS	41 16 217N	072 04 440W	ST_L_TO_II	>4	-1	3 to 2	0	0	13.08	14.98	1.89	14.03	200.88	1.03	14.15
D/S	DS2000	I	07/30/98	14:04	MCS	41 16 227N	072 04 431W	ST_L_TO_II	>4	2	>4	0	7.69	11.38	3.69	9.54	138.04	0.05	11.38	
D/S	DS2000	J	07/30/98	14:05	MCS	41 16 120N	072 04 439W	ST_L_TO_II	>4	3	4 to 3	0	14.58	16.32	1.74	15.45	211.48	14.58	16.32	
D/S	DS2000	K	07/30/98	14:05	MCS	41 16 191N	072 04 438W	ST_L_TO_II	>4	3	>4	0	13.63	16.07	2.44	14.85	210.9	12.09	16.02	
D/S	DS2000	L	07/30/98	13:30	MCS	41 16 173N	072 04 527W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	2	4 to 3	0	8.81	9.35	0.55	9.08	126	8.66	9.3	
D/S	DS2000	M	07/30/98	13:33	MCS	41 16 165N	072 04 515W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	2	4 to 3	0	10.65	12.59	1.94	11.62	168.24	10.75	12.59	
D/S	DS2000	N	07/30/98	13:33	MCS	41 16 165N	072 04 515W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	2	4 to 3	0	13.23	13.79	0.56	13.51	192.36	13.28	13.95	
D/S	DS2000	O	07/30/98	13:33	MCS	41 16 171N	072 04 296W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	4 to 3	0	14.26	15.03	0.75	14.65	200.71	7.06	14.78	
D/S	DS2000	P	07/30/98	13:14	MCS	41 16 171N	072 04 296W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	4 to 3	0	14.3	12.67	0.95	15.3	212.07	14.43	15.72	
D/S	DS2000	Q	07/30/98	13:14	MCS	41 16 168N	072 04 290W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	4 to 3	0	9.1	9.75	0.45	9.6	132.7	10.9	12.99	
D/S	DS2000	R	07/30/98	13:48	MCS	41 16 275N	072 04 440W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	2	>4	0	0	9.1	9.75	0.45	9.6	132.7	10.9	
D/S	DS2000	S	07/30/98	13:49	MCS	41 16 281N	072 04 442W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	2	4 to 3	0	11.84	13.03	1.19	12.44	172.6	16.89	17.5	
D/S	DS2000	T	07/30/98	13:50	MCS	41 16 284N	072 04 448W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	2	4 to 3	0	6.57	8.31	1.74	7.44	102.65	6.32	8.31	
D/S	DS2000	U	08/01/98	8:42	HLS	41 16 061N	072 04 449W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	-1	3 to 2	0	0	4.73	5.77	1.04	5.25	71.39	4.43	6.27
D/S	DS2000	V	08/01/98	8:43	HLS	41 16 047N	072 04 433W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	>4	2	1.06	4.9	7.42	2.53	6.16	84.85	4.95	7.53
D/S	DS2000	W	07/30/98	13:37	MCS	41 16 170N	072 04 424W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	4 to 3	0	7.63	8.59	0.96	8.11	112.09	7.32	8.59	
D/S	DS2000	X	07/30/98	13:37	MCS	41 16 162N	072 04 596W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	2	4 to 3	0	13.56	14.08	0.5	13.83	192.02	13.33	13.98	
D/S	DS2000	Y	07/30/98	13:37	MCS	41 16 162N	072 04 597W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	4 to 3	0	2.29	4.38	2.09	3.33	45.84	2.34	4.53	
D/S	DS2000	Z	08/01/98	8:45	HLS	41 16 165N	072 04 579W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	4 to 3	0	6.97	9.25	2.92	8.44	114.82	6.82	9.23	
D/S	DS3000	A	07/30/98	13:07	MCS	41 16 161N	072 04 230W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	>4	0	12.24	12.84	0.6	12.54	171.3	11.99	12.69	
D/S	DS3000	B	07/30/98	13:08	MCS	41 16 165N	072 04 228W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	>4	0	13.28	15.42	2.14	14.35	182.27	13.13	15.07	
D/S	DS3000	C	07/30/98	13:09	MCS	41 16 169N	072 04 431W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	>4	0	14.18	15.27	1.09	14.73	204.43	10.7	15.07	
D/S	DS3000	D	07/30/98	13:43	MCS	41 16 328N	072 04 228W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	2	>4	0	12.64	14.43	1.79	13.53	188.13	12.69	14.43	
D/S	DS3000	E	07/30/98	13:45	MCS	41 16 358N	072 04 449W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	2	4 to 3	0	9.55	12.54	2.99	11.04	156.68	9.6	12.59	
D/S	DS4000	A	07/30/98	12:47	MCS	41 16 165N	072 04 165W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	>4	1	1.38	14.3	10.5	9.68	132.33	9.15	10	
D/S	DS4000	B	07/30/98	12:47	MCS	41 16 160N	072 04 179W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	>4	1	16.25	17.01	1.03	14.16	194.4	0.05	14.23	
D/S	DS5000	A	07/30/98	12:41	MCS	41 16 170N	072 04 094W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	>4	0	15.72	13.58	2.99	12.44	274.3	1.90	17.81	
D/S	DS5000	B	07/30/98	12:42	MCS	41 16 164N	072 04 094W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	>4	0	15.72	12.19	0.6	11.89	162.24	11.14	15.72	
D/S	DS5000	C	08/01/98	8:33	HLS	41 16 150N	072 04 069W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	>4	0	11.59	12.4	0.6	11.89	162.24	11.14	12.09	
D/S	DS5000	E	08/01/98	8:33	HLS	41 16 150N	072 04 069W	ST_L_TO_III	>4	3	>4	0	17.73	18.33	0.61	18.03	0	0	0	

Mound/ Ref. Area	Station	Rep.	Rectax Behaviour (Min, Max, Mean)	Apparent BRD Thickness (Area, Min, Mean)	OSI	Methane Count	Surface Disturbance	Additional Measurements	(cm)	Low	Comments
DS	DSCHTR A		0	0	108.69	5.67	10.1	7.9	8	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURIED UP TUBEAM, HYDROIDS.
DS	DSCHTR B		0	0	17.182	0.25	6.62	3.76	9	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURIED UP TUBEAM, HYDROIDS.
DS	DS100E A		0	0	22.554	0.3	6.87	3.75	7	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, WIPER SNEAR, POORLY SORTED, VOIDS, HYDROIDS, BRD EXTRAP.
DS	DS100E B		0	0	84.292	4.28	10.85	4.11	10	24.10	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, WIPER SNEAR, POORLY SORTED, VOIDS, HYDROIDS, BRD EXTRAP.
DS	DS100E C		0	0	81.527	2.14	10	6.34	8	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, WIPER SNEAR, POORLY SORTED, VOIDS, HYDROIDS, BRD EXTRAP.
DS	DS100N A		0	0	32.837	0.05	5.27	2.69	5	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURROWS.
DS	DS100N B		0	0	22.373	0.31	5.58	1.57	6	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURROWS.
DS	DS100N C		0	0	49.295	1.84	6.32	3.71	8	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURROWS.
DS	DS100S A		0	0	NA	0.5	4	2.5	6	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURROWS.
DS	DS100S B		0	0	NA	0.5	4	2.5	6	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURROWS.
DS	DS100W A		0	0	76.184	3.18	6	5.97	11	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS100W B		0	0	21.982	0.48	2.97	1.52	6	0	DM-F SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS100W C		0	0	19.677	0.19	6.07	1.01	0	0	DM-F SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS200E A		0	0	22.324	0.5	6.27	3.37	10	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURROWS.
DS	DS200E B		0	0	6	6	3.3	10	0	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURROWS.
DS	DS200E C		0	0	NA	0.5	6	2.41	6	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURROWS.
DS	DS200N A		0	0	24.991	0.2	5.22	2.41	6	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURROWS.
DS	DS200N B		0	0	19.833	0.51	3.18	1.37	5	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURROWS.
DS	DS200N C		0	0	68.943	4.18	6.97	4.95	11	0	DM-F DMOLD DM. SALID, POORLY SORTED, BURROWS.
DS	DS200S A		0	0	37.359	0.2	6.15	2.71	5	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS200S B		0	0	19.833	0.51	3.18	1.37	5	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS200W A		0	0	20.78	0.91	2.58	1.44	7	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS200W B		0	0	34.549	0.45	3.76	2.62	9	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS200W C		0	0	68.943	4.18	6.97	4.95	11	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS300E A		0	0	11.245	0.05	1.64	0.86	3	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS300E B		0	0	68.943	4.18	6.97	4.95	11	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS300E C		0	0	7.225	0.05	3.03	1.86	4	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS300N A		0	0	89.24	4.43	7.41	6.55	11	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS300N B		0	0	84.657	2.84	10.15	8.55	7	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS300N C		0	0	62.2	1.89	5.01	4.83	11	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS400E A		0	0	7.095	0.55	2.74	1.58	6	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS400E B		0	0	5.43	0.45	1.69	1.18	3	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS400E C		0	0	13.821	0.1	6.42	2.33	7	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS500E A		0	0	26.26	0.76	5.46	2.67	6	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS500E B		0	0	37.889	1.97	9.48	2.87	6	0	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.
DS	DS500E C		0	0	5.45	9.14	7.37	889	1.97	6	DM-FEN SALID, MOD SORTED, RIPPED UP TUBEAM, VOIDS, WORM, SHELL FRAGS.



**B2**  
**USCGA Mound 1995**

Station	Rep	Date	Successional Stage	Grain Size (ph)		Major Mid Class	Camera Penetration					Dragado Material Thickness					Apparent RPD Thickness					Surface	OSI	Disturbance	DD	Comments										
				Min.	Max.		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Area	Min.	Max.	Mean	Min.	Max.	Mean	Min.	Max.						Mean	Min.	Max.	Mean						
100E	A	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	10.43	11.63	12.2	11.03	147.61	10.48	11.63	10.87	28.498	0.1	2.92	1.92	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	PHYSICAL NO	DM > or = to pen. RPD to depth?; shell lag; wiper artifacts						
100E	B	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	0	<4	>4	0	11.149	0.48	11.25	153.8	8.71	11.87	11.12	8.177	0.53	2.2	3.56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	PHYSICAL NO	DM > or = to pen. depth					
100E	C	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	13.59	14.79	12.2	114.19	186.49	13.98	14.88	13.769	0.53	3.21	3.21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen. 2 DM layers; ripped-up tube mat; some shell lag				
100N	A	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	11.84	12.62	0.78	122.34	12.09	12.77	12.28	13.495	0.05	2.86	0.84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; several DM events?				
100N	B	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	13.4	15.69	0.49	147.38	10.05	14.28	10.92	1.55	10.78	7.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; ripped-up amphiod tube mat; hypoxia?				
100S	A	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	13.2	13.69	0.49	134.5	181.38	13.11	13.54	13.34	87.398	3.01	7.52	6.48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; ripped-up tube mat; burrows; shell lag			
100S	B	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	13.54	13.98	0.44	137.6	165.1	13.35	13.88	102.55	3.65	1.84	0.83	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; ripped-up tube mat; modified sed.			
100S	C	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	4.03	0	12.43	13.06	0.63	127.4	172.63	12.14	12.90	12.47	45.552	0.1	8.71	3.87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; wiper artifacts; no voids			
100SE	A	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	15.78	16.84	1.15	16.38	226.4	15.6	18.84	16.12	24.869	0.1	6.69	1.78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: 2 DM events?; DM to bottom of mid-blue layer?; burrow to depth but no voids			
100SE	B	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	14.4	15.22	0.81	14.81	205.53	14.55	15.02	14.57	63.823	0.05	6.49	4.79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; shell lag		
100SE	C	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	12.97	13.25	0.38	13.06	127.32	8.08	12.3	9.03	10.129	0.05	1.67	0.69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; shell lag		
100W	A	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	14.82	15.76	1.39	14.71	209.14	14.32	15.73	15.38	NA	NA	NA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; ripped-apart tube mat		
100W	B	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	14.63	16.03	1.1	15.48	159.72	6.38	14.07	11.48	87.749	1.63	6.65	6.33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; shell lag		
150E	A	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	11.69	13.54	1.59	12.75	167.69	11.90	13.21	12.19	13.460	0.05	2.82	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM to depth; ripped-up tube mat; shell lag		
150E	B	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	14.28	15.12	0.88	14.89	204.62	7.05	15.31	14.77	10.418	0.05	1.29	0.74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC YES	DM > or = to pen.; decaying tube mat.; a few healthy ind. on elevation on t.	
150S	A	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	12.91	14.03	1.12	13.47	183.37	10.0	15.33	13.55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; decaying amphiod tube mat	
150S	B	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	13.79	15.34	1.55	14.56	185.68	13.84	15.29	14.23	19.538	0.1	4.81	1.42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; decaying amphiod tube mat	
50E	A	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	13.68	15.45	1.77	14.67	203.72	7.65	15.69	14.7	13.449	0.05	2.11	0.89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tube mat; drag-down	
50E	B	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	14.20	15.74	1.49	15	209.38	14.5	15.69	15.22	7.8	0.05	2.58	0.54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tube mat	
50N	A	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	13	14.74	1.44	14.02	181.51	13.35	14.85	13.88	12.43	0.05	2.92	0.84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tube mat	
50N	B	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	14.27	14.9	0.63	14.89	200.47	10.9	15.1	13.2	52.55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; decaying amphiod tube mat
50N	C	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	13.68	15.05	1.07	14.52	189.06	13.74	15.1	14.31	163.25	0.30	15.17	12.64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tube mat; drag-down
50S	A	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	10.63	11.26	0.83	10.85	151.86	10.44	11.5	10.9	7.065	0.05	2.58	0.49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tube mat
50S	B	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	19.68	20.73	1.07	20.10	277.75	15.29	20.78	18.88	27.358	0.05	8.2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tube mat
50S	C	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	4.03	0	12.89	13.76	0.51	13.23	153.94	8.51	13.08	11.01	11.508	0.05	3.78	0.69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tube mat
50SE	A	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	14.47	15.88	1.41	15.17	207.34	10.73	15.78	15.08	10.235	0.05	1.38	0.71	14	0.4	5.25	9.9	7.58	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tube mat; hypoxia?; wiper clasts
50SE	B	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	13.25	14.65	0.81	13.71	168	4.49	16	6.94	42.91	0.1	4.65	3.53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tube mat
50SE	C	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	15.58	16.85	1.26	16.81	226.81	15.49	18.99	16.31	46.585	0.1	4.65	3.53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tubes
50W	A	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	14.17	15.83	1.65	15	209.69	10.73	15.88	14.97	18.92	0.05	1.28	0.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC YES	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tubes; thin deep oyl burr.
50W	B	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	14.47	15.88	1.41	15.17	207.34	10.73	15.78	15.08	10.235	0.05	1.38	0.71	14	0.4	5.25	9.9	7.58	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC YES	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tubes; thin deep oyl burr.
50W	C	09/25/96	ST_II_ON_III	-1	<4	>4	0	14.35	15.31	0.96	14.83	203.28	14.26	15.29	14.78	32.849	0.1	8.7	2.48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC YES	SM: DM > or = to pen.; amphiod tubes; thin deep oyl burr.
CTR	A	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	13.01	13.98	0.97	13.23	173.68	12.98	12.97	12.5	NA	NA	NA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; wiper; stage; tube mat; hypoxia?
CTR	B	09/25/96	ST_II	-1	<4	>4	0	13.01	14.03	1.03	13.39	143.48	12.73	14.02	13.48	NA	NA	NA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BIOGENIC NO	SM: DM > or = to pen.; wiper; stage; tube mat; hypoxia?

ND = indeterminate

**B3a**  
**NL-94 Mound 1995**

Station	Rep	Date	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi)		Mid Clasts Major	Camera Penetration			Dredged Material Thickness			Apparent RPD Thickness			OSI	Surface Disturbance	Low DO	Comments				
				Min.	Max.		No.	Dir.	Min.	Max.	Range	Mean	Area	Min.	Max.					Range	Mean	Area	Min.
100E	A	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0.5	6.6	7.13	0.53	687	76.4	4.71	6.37	3.46	8.972	0.05	1.15	0.6	6	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; mud is DM	
100E	B	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	4.0/3	0	6.51	8.42	1.91	7.66	63.3	3.01	5.45	4.69	17.069	0.095	1.31	1	7	PHYSICAL NO	S/M; mud is DM; decaying tube mat	
100E	C	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	3.0/2	0	5.55	7.16	1.63	6.38	48.2	0.96	4.84	3.37	18.264	0.29	2.87	1	7	PHYSICAL NO	S/M; mud is DM; shells are scour lag	
100E	E	08/25/65	INDET	-1	>4	>4	0	10.7	14.44	0.77	11.05	111	5.89	9.09	7.91	18.412	0.24	1.29	IND	7	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; mud is DM; shells are scour lag	
100NE	A	08/25/65	ST_I	-1	>4	3.0/2	0	10.6	12.62	1.98	11.63	11	5.89	9.09	0	62.501	2.48	11.68	4.85	9	BIOGENIC NO	Ambient; decaying tube mat; rippled; lg. void may be artifact	
100NE	B	08/25/65	ST_I	-1	>4	4.0/3	0	7.82	9.6	1.98	8.61	0	0	0	18.731	0.05	3.32	1.34	5	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; decaying amphipod tubes; pull-away		
100NE	C	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	12.3	14.41	2.08	13.37	0	0	0	26.142	0.81	2.53	1.88	8	BIOGENIC NO	Ambient; decaying amphipod tubes; pull-away		
100NW	A	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	4.0/3	0	12.7	13.91	1.19	13.32	0	0	0	48.467	0.43	3.88	3.72	10	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; mud is ambient, dense amphipod tube mat		
100NW	B	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	4.0/3	0	12.5	13.91	1.58	13.12	0	0	0	38.634	1.04	7.87	2.81	9	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; mud is ambient, dense amphipod tube mat; PRINT for report (ambient)		
100NW	D	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	6.3	10.78	4.16	8.71	0	0	0	12.612	0.15	3.12	0.9	5	BIOGENIC NO	Ambient; feeding voids shallow; dense amphipod tube mat		
100SE	A	08/25/65	ST_II	-1	>4	>4	0	11.7	16.48	0.91	16.05	0	0	0	6.325	0.1	3.64	1.34	4	BIOGENIC NO	Ambient; feeding voids shallow; dense amphipod tube mat		
100SE	B	08/25/65	ST_II	-1	>4	>4	0	0.9	15.6	16.51	0.98	16.03	0	0	17.867	0.02	0.81	0.44	7	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; mud is ambient, dense amphipod tube mat		
100SW	A	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	3.0/2	0	3.89	6.81	2.92	5.05	0	0	0	19.164	0.05	5.07	1.49	5	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; amphipod tube mat; sheller fabric below tube mat		
100SW	B	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	4.0/3	0	1.8	13.5	11.92	11.42	0	0	0	16.063	0.05	4.26	0.68	6	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; DM > or = to pen; ripple-up amphipod tube mat		
100SW	C	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	0	9.28	12.15	2.87	10.72	197	11.82	10.659	0.05	1.36	0.58	6	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; DM > or = to pen; ripple-up amphipod tube mat		
100SW	D	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	4.0/3	0	8.76	11.24	0.87	10.19	0	0	0	32.332	0.48	5.5	2.29	7	BIOGENIC NO	Ambient; S/M; tube mats		
100W	A	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	10.3	11.63	0.66	10.77	0	0	0	32.332	0.48	5.5	2.29	7	BIOGENIC NO	Ambient; S/M; tube mats		
100W	B	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	3.0/2	0	7.86	9.47	1.82	8.68	0	0	0	43.15	0.05	7.51	3.37	8	BIOGENIC NO	Ambient; S/M; sheller fabric under mat		
100W	C	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	4.0/3	0	12.4	13.45	1.05	12.92	0	0	0	38.062	0.63	6.27	2.66	9	BIOGENIC NO	Ambient; S/M; decaying tube mat; poor sorting		
150NW	A	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	4.0/3	0	0	6.8	10.69	1.09	10.15	0	0	39.732	0.54	9.9	2.9	7	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; mud is ambient, decaying amphipod tubes		
160NW	D	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	4.0/3	0	8.37	9.65	1.29	8.01	0	0	0	8.371	0.05	4.46	0.63	6	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; mud is ambient, amphipod tube mat decaying		
150NW	F	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	3.0/2	0	11	12.48	1.49	11.73	168	11.01	12.07	11.57	36.437	0.45	6.04	2.67	9	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; DM > or = to pen; decaying amphipod tube mat	
150NW	G	08/25/65	ST_II	-1	>4	>4	0	0	8.32	10.54	2.23	8.43	0	0	0	11.286	0.1	5.69	0.68	5	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; mud is ambient, decaying amphipod tube mat	
160SE	B	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	0	>4	4.0/3	0	11.1	11.87	0.91	11.51	0	0	0	114.94	4.14	11.46	8.44	11	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; dense tube mat; PRINT for report (classic vlg. worm; well dev. II)		
160SE	C	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	0	>4	4.0/3	0	6.84	9.57	2.63	8.25	0	0	0	22.017	0.14	4.98	1.63	6	BIOGENIC NO	Ripple-up amphipod tube mat		
160SE	E	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	0	>4	>4	0	8.37	13.64	5.26	11.01	152	6.57	13.28	11.13	29.339	1.29	3.16	2.1	8	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; DM > or = to pen; depth; amphipod tube mat	
50N	A	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	11.6	12.63	0.94	12.05	168	8.34	12.53	12.02	12.762	0.15	2.38	0.89	7	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; amphipod tube mat; lg. voids at depth (II/?)	
50N	B	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	11.6	12.63	0.94	12.05	168	8.34	12.53	12.02	12.762	0.15	2.38	0.89	7	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; amphipod tube mat; lg. voids at depth (II/?)	
50N	C	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	11.6	12.63	0.94	12.05	168	8.34	12.53	12.02	12.762	0.15	2.38	0.89	7	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; amphipod tube mat; lg. voids at depth (II/?)	
50N	D	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	13.7	14.38	0.69	14.01	189	12.38	14.26	13.66	24.134	0.1	4.63	1.77	8	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; mollied; decaying amphipod tubes; low D.O.?	
50NE	A	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	1	2	18.17	1.18	17.57	240	6.59	18.48	17.41	12.324	0.1	3.81	0.97	0	PHYSICAL YES	DM > or = to pen; mollied; decaying amphipod tubes; low D.O.?	
50NE	C	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	14.8	15.64	0.84	15.22	208	14.46	15.84	15.08	6.645	0.05	8.84	0.37	0	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; RPD; thin, 0 cm on much of surf; decaying amphipod tubes	
50NW	A	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	10.7	12.08	1.34	11.41	158	10.51	12.12	11.52	41.421	0.1	6.53	3.05	10	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; RPD patchy; amphipod tube mat	
50NW	B	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	7.67	9.5	1.93	8.64	119	7.27	9.7	8.68	10.455	0.05	4.5	0.78	7	PHYSICAL NO	DM > or = to pen; RPD patchy; shell lag	
50NW	C	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	12.1	13.22	1.06	12.67	169	11.72	12.68	12.38	34.344	0.1	7.23	2.54	6	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; amphipod tube mat; some shell lag	
50S	A	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	10.8	15.31	1.44	14.59	201	7.27	16.25	14.72	19.679	0.05	3.4	1.39	7	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; amphipod tube mat; some shell lag	
50S	B	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	13.8	10.8	11.77	1	11.27	162	10.71	11.67	11.16	7.206	0.05	1.24	0.49	6	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; v. thin RPD; lg. void at depth
50SE	A	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	11.6	12.66	1.05	12.15	165	11.57	12.93	12.13	73.867	1.24	7.7	5.43	11	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; some shell lag	
50SE	B	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	13.1	14.74	1.67	13.9	167	12.89	15.18	13.66	62.859	0.98	9.71	6.23	11	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; some shell lag	
50SE	C	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	2	0.5	12.3	13.71	12.95	175	12.53	13.43	12.89	51.63	0.87	7.46	3.78	11	BIOGENIC NO	S/M; mud is DM; DMs > or = to pen; dense amphipod tube mat	
50SE	D	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	12.5	13.87	1.67	13.21	163	12.63	13.73	13.36	16.423	0.36	2.25	1.09	7	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; tube mat; no sand cap; wiper smear artifact	
50SW	A	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	11.8	13.3	0.69	13.47	189	13.48	13.71	13.1	1.63	0.82	NA	NA	IND	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; RPD patchy; disturbed surface	
50SW	B	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	5	0.5	13.1	18.97	3.47	17.1	8.15	18.28	18.28	NA	NA	NA	NA	IND	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; RPD patchy; disturbed surface	
50SW	C	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	13.1	13.52	0.4	13.32	177	12.53	13.69	13.63	20.817	0.05	5.74	1.52	8	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; old DM layers; decaying amphipod tubes; some shell lag	
CTR	A	08/25/65	ST_I,ON,III	-1	>4	>4	0	11.3	13.81	0.78	13.42	179	10.1	13.54	13.12	18.272	0.05	7.48	1.47	7	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; old DM layers; decaying amphipod tubes; wiper artifact	
CTR	B	08/25/65	ST_I	-1	>4	>4	0	11.3	11.83	0.5	11.68	159	11.26	12.17	11.54	5.411	0.05	0.86	0.35	4	BIOGENIC NO	DM > or = to pen; old DM layers; decaying amphipod tubes; wiper artifact	

IND = indeterminate

**B3b**  
**NL-94 Mound 1997**

Row Area	Mound/ Station	Rep.	Date	TIME ANALYST	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi)	Major Mode	Mudclasts	Camera Penetration	Dredged Material Thickness			
								Minimum Maximum	Count	Minimum Maximum	Range	Area	Minimum Maximum	Mean	
NL-94	100a	a	03/06/97	10:14	HLS	41 16 24496	072 04 775W	4	3 10 2	0 0 0	2.66	3.69	3.18	2.61	4.38
NL-94	100a	b	03/06/97	10:15	HLS	41 16 24496	072 04 785W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	7.21	9.55	2.34	8.38	138.08
NL-94	100a	c	03/06/97	10:15	HLS	41 16 24093	072 04 785W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	9.95	10.34	0.39	110.58	6.60
NL-94	100a	d	03/10/97	6:41	HLS	41 16 24883	072 04 792W	2	3 10 2	0 0 0	2.52	3.61	1.09	3.07	45.50
NL-94	100na	a	03/06/97	9:00	HLS	41 16 23832	072 04 805W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	8.52	9.41	0.89	8.97	127.45
NL-94	100na	b	03/06/97	9:01	HLS	41 16 24845	072 04 809W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	9.31	10.00	0.69	9.86	130.97
NL-94	100na	c	03/06/97	9:02	HLS	41 16 23788	072 04 810W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	7.09	8.08	0.99	7.59	105.73
NL-94	100nw	a	03/06/97	9:29	HLS	41 16 23518	072 04 819W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	15.30	18.79	0.50	15.54	214.35
NL-94	100nw	b	03/06/97	9:30	HLS	41 16 24698	072 04 855W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	16.80	17.03	0.23	16.80	238.05
NL-94	100nw	c	03/06/97	9:30	HLS	41 16 21995	072 04 845W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	14.27	15.20	0.93	14.27	181.16
NL-94	100SE	a	03/06/97	9:52	HLS	41 16 21092	072 04 815W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	11.84	14.55	2.67	13.38	112.22
NL-94	100SE	b	03/06/97	9:53	HLS	41 16 20785	072 04 821W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	10.47	15.05	0.59	14.76	208.69
NL-94	100SE	c	03/06/97	9:57	HLS	41 16 20269	072 04 827W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	11.48	12.76	1.28	12.12	175.21
NL-94	100sw	a	03/06/97	9:17	HLS	41 16 20518	072 04 809W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	12.71	13.40	0.69	13.05	188.33
NL-94	100sw	b	03/06/97	9:18	HLS	41 16 20915	072 04 813W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	12.49	12.86	0.37	12.87	177.55
NL-94	100sw	c	03/06/97	9:19	HLS	41 16 20919	072 04 815W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	10.25	10.99	0.74	10.82	149.63
NL-94	100w	a	03/06/97	9:22	HLS	41 16 24808	072 04 826W	>4	4	0 0 0	15.45	16.46	1.01	15.95	233.89
NL-94	100w	b	03/06/97	9:22	HLS	41 16 24988	072 04 831W	>4	3 ->4	0 0 0	14.07	14.87	0.79	14.47	204.67
NL-94	100w	c	03/06/97	9:22	HLS	41 16 23038	072 04 855W	>4	2 4 10 3	0 0 0	13.56	14.11	0.54	13.84	190.96
NL-94	150nw	a	03/06/97	9:25	HLS	41 16 30038	072 04 990W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	7.67	12.43	4.76	10.05	145.50
NL-94	150nw	b	03/06/97	9:26	HLS	41 16 30998	072 04 957W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	13.40	14.37	0.97	13.88	194.13
NL-94	150nw	c	03/06/97	9:27	HLS	41 16 30582	072 04 943W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	4.08	7.77	3.69	5.92	71.83
NL-94	150se	a	03/06/97	9:57	HLS	41 16 16989	072 04 798W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	15.57	17.44	1.87	16.50	227.80
NL-94	150se	b	03/06/97	9:57	HLS	41 16 16989	072 04 803W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	13.10	15.42	2.32	14.26	202.35
NL-94	150se	c	03/06/97	9:57	HLS	41 16 22432	072 04 835W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	16.11	16.95	0.84	16.53	231.79
NL-94	50n	a	03/06/97	10:09	HLS	41 16 23743	072 04 857W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	17.91	18.91	1.00	18.41	257.48
NL-94	50n	b	03/06/97	10:10	HLS	41 16 26795	072 04 867W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	13.25	13.84	0.59	13.55	184.82
NL-94	50n	c	03/06/97	10:10	HLS	41 16 28772	072 04 873W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	14.24	15.07	0.84	14.65	189.06
NL-94	50ne	a	03/06/97	9:05	HLS	41 16 28815	072 04 838W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	15.57	16.95	1.38	16.26	223.61
NL-94	50ne	b	03/06/97	9:05	HLS	41 16 28905	072 04 830W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	14.76	15.62	0.84	15.20	211.37
NL-94	50ne	c	03/06/97	9:06	HLS	41 16 28115	072 04 821W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	12.14	17.68	0.74	17.51	246.63
NL-94	50nw	a	03/06/97	9:33	HLS	41 16 26359	072 04 884W	>4	3 ->4	0 0 0	15.57	16.95	1.38	16.26	223.61
NL-94	50nw	b	03/06/97	9:33	HLS	41 16 26359	072 04 884W	>4	3 ->4	0 0 0	15.57	16.95	1.38	16.26	223.61
NL-94	50nw	c	03/06/97	9:34	HLS	41 16 26359	072 04 881W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	19.82	17.62	0.70	16.17	223.51
NL-94	50s	a	03/06/97	10:02	HLS	41 16 22269	072 04 866W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	14.85	0.34	4.08	196.20	3.73
NL-94	50s	b	03/06/97	10:03	HLS	41 16 21988	072 04 881W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	16.97	10.7	0.44	137.35	9.45
NL-94	50s	c	03/06/97	10:05	HLS	41 16 21665	072 04 873W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	14.82	1.28	16.18	253.75	17.78
NL-94	50se	a	03/06/97	9:38	HLS	41 16 21665	072 04 873W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	13.04	13.65	0.61	13.36	197.12
NL-94	50se	b	03/06/97	9:38	HLS	41 16 22493	072 04 843W	>4	4	0 0 0	14.83	26.1	1.39	33.2	221.69
NL-94	50se	c	03/06/97	9:38	HLS	41 16 22493	072 04 843W	>4	4	0 0 0	16.70	17.67	0.97	16.70	227.37
NL-94	50se	d	03/06/97	9:38	HLS	41 16 22397	072 04 851W	>4	4	0 0 0	10.97	14.47	3.50	12.72	175.66
NL-94	50SW	a	03/06/97	9:14	HLS	41 16 21995	072 04 887W	>4	3 3 10 2	0 0 0	17.01	17.68	0.75	17.24	236.51
NL-94	50SW	b	03/06/97	9:15	HLS	41 16 2221	072 04 894W	>4	4 4 10 3	0 0 0	9.21	17.68	8.37	13.39	155.31
NL-94	50SW	c	03/06/97	9:15	HLS	41 16 22398	072 04 899W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	15.32	18.12	2.80	17.02	230.28
NL-94	CTR	a	03/06/97	9:11	HLS	41 16 24487	072 04 855W	>4	3 4 10 3	0 0 0	12.50	13.68	1.18	13.19	189.07
NL-94	CTR	b	03/06/97	9:11	HLS	41 16 246	072 04 866W	>4	2 3 10 2	0 0 0	13.10	14.63	1.53	13.97	196.40
NL-94	CTR	c	03/06/97	9:12	HLS	41 16 24698	072 04 857W	>4	2 4 10 3	0 0 0	15.42	16.11	0.68	15.76	220.88

Mound/ Ref. Area	Station	Rep.	Retox Rebound		Apparent RPD Thickness		Mean	OSI	Methane Count	Surface Disturbance	Low DO	Comments	
			Min.	Max.	Area	Minimum							Maximum
NL-94	100e	a	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; underpen; shell lag; patchy bkbr; sad	
NL-94	100e	b	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; molled dm; shells&shell lag-armorng; ripped-up amphipods tube mat	
NL-94	100e	c	0	0	0	25.18	1.77	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; mytilus shell lag; ripped-up amphipod tube mat	
NL-94	100e	d	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	rocks&lamnada conglomerates on surf	
NL-94	100ne	a	2.21	5.3	3.78	35.01	1.06	4.38	2.67	6	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell frags; poly;c;juv; amphipod(?) tubes; surf scour; worm at depth
NL-94	100ne	b	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; wiper smearing; erosional	
NL-94	100ne	c	0	0	0	50.57	1.53	6.80	3.61	8	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; wiper artifacts; ripped up Ampelisca tubes; RPD surf
NL-94	100nw	a	0	0	0	15.29	0.54	1.44	1.04	7	INDET	NO	dmp-pen; shell lag; possible feeding voids
NL-94	100nw	b	0	0	0	134.18	4.95	11.80	10.23	NA	INDET	NO	dmp-pen; shell lag; in situ tubes; feeding void
NL-94	100nw	c	0	0	0	39.59	0.40	0.20	0.18	1	INDET	NO	dmp-pen; shell lag; in situ tubes; feeding void
NL-94	100SE	a	0	0	0	55.15	1.73	6.27	3.96	11	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; tubes and hydrates; patchy RPD
NL-94	100SE	b	0	0	0	52.55	1.01	5.27	3.96	11	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; tubes and hydrates; patchy RPD
NL-94	100SE	c	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag; debris; voids near pen limit; erosional	
NL-94	100sw	a	0	0	0	74.71	4.32	6.47	5.41	8	INDET	NO	dmp-pen; wiper mud clast; thin SIM; deep burrow; feeding void
NL-94	100sw	b	0	0	0	38.15	1.06	4.44	2.81	10	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; wiper smears; shell lag; 2 fractures near pen limit; burrow clr
NL-94	100sw	c	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; in burrow system	
NL-94	100w	a	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	0	BIOGENIC	NO	dmp-pen; wiper artifacts?; shell lag; juv. amphipods	
NL-94	100w	b	0	0	0	117.74	7.04	9.58	8.45	7	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag; burrow feeding voids; shell fabric; burrow/clr drag-down
NL-94	100w	c	0	0	0	34.47	0.30	4.80	2.45	7	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; surface eroded?; shell lag; ripped-up tube mats; feeding voids
NL-94	150nw	a	0	0	0	49.45	0.39	6.40	3.54	9	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; Amphipods?; feeding voids down to 6 cm depth
NL-94	150nw	b	0	0	0	71.97	2.96	7.14	5.31	11	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; underpen; cohesive mudclast w/ fractures; some smearing of RPD
NL-94	150sw	a	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag; ripped-up tube mat; lag; feeding void
NL-94	150se	a	0	0	0	79.52	4.04	7.59	5.72	10	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shells and shell lag-armorng; feeding voids 12-14cm
NL-94	150se	b	0	0	0	104.70	5.22	9.56	7.69	10	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag; burrow on lt; fine; thin worms 8 cm
NL-94	150se	c	0	0	0	66.01	2.59	7.66	4.70	8	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag; amphipod tubes on surf; void 9 cm
NL-94	50n	a	0	0	0	39.53	1.79	3.93	2.63	9	BIOGENIC	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag; amphipod tubes on surf; void 9 cm
NL-94	50n	b	4.14	5.18	4.66	39.34	2.07	4.04	2.62	NA	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag; feeding void 2.4 cm depth; thin sand; rpd over clay
NL-94	50n	c	3.1	4.43	3.77	21.28	0.69	2.86	1.51	8	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag; feeding void 2.4 cm depth; thin sand; rpd over clay
NL-94	50ne	a	6.9	10	8.45	48.71	2.17	4.53	3.48	7	BIOGENIC	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag; ripped-up tube mat; chaotic fabric at depth; erosion
NL-94	50ne	b	7.34	10.84	9.09	89.16	5.32	7.73	6.43	9	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; wiper artifact; shell lag; RPD thin&patchy; molled fabric; chaotic; feeding void
NL-94	50ne	c	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	INDET	NO	dmp-pen; wiper artifact; patchy RPD; methane?; relic feeding void?
NL-94	50nw	a	0	0	0	92.39	5.67	8.01	6.68	7	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag; in sand; wiper artifacts; Ampelisca tubes; feeding voids
NL-94	50nw	b	0	0	0	23.19	0.65	2.79	1.65	7	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag-armorng; minor wiper artifacts; smeared RPD
NL-94	50s	a	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag-armorng; lg feeding void or fracture 47 cm depth
NL-94	50s	b	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shells on/in surf-armorng in question; burrow/feeding void 8cm
NL-94	50s	c	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag-armorng; ripped-up Ampelisca tube mats; 100% burrow
NL-94	50s	a	0	0	0	103.45	5.83	9.76	7.55	11	INDET	YES	dmp-pen; BK; lg oyster shells at 10cm; feeding voids 100% burrow
NL-94	50se	a	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3	BIOGENIC	YES	dmp-pen; BK; lg oyster shells at 10cm; feeding voids 100% burrow
NL-94	50se	b	0	0	0	66.31	4.83	7.56	6.17	7	INDET	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; tube at surf; wiper smearing/artifact
NL-94	50SW	a	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; surf dist by camera; lg shell lag; amphipod mat; steel bit clay w/dk br dm
NL-94	50SW	b	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; lg oyster shells; shell lag; deep burrow
NL-94	50SW	c	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; lg oyster shells; shell lag; Ampelisca tubes on surf; lg voids on rt?
NL-94	CTR	a	0	0	0	77.84	2.96	7.09	5.67	11	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; wiper smearing; shell lag; a few Ampelisca tubes; surf scour; feeding void
NL-94	CTR	b	0	0	0	82.38	4.88	7.98	5.92	NA	INDET	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; shell lag; sim. voids at 3cm depth; pockets of smeared clay
NL-94	CTR	c	0	0	0	77.67	3.88	6.52	5.59	NA	PHYSICAL	NO	dmp-pen; SIM; wiper artifacts; shell lag; Chaetopterus surf tube; burrow to pen limit

**B4**  
**Northern Region 1997**



Mount/ Ref. Area	Station Rep.	Date	TIME ANALYST	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi) Minimum Maximum	Major Mode	Mudclasts Count Diameter	Camera Penetration		Dredged Material Thickness							
										Minimum	Maximum	Range	Mean	Area	Minimum	Maximum			
North Reg n1	a	09/06/97	2:02	HLS	41 16 62872 072 03 962W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	9.61	10.37	1.35	10.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n1	b	09/06/97	2:08	HLS	41 16 62468 072 03 947W	INDET	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	11.55	12.37	0.82	11.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n1	c	09/06/97	2:06	HLS	41 16 62322 072 04 029W	ST_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	6.87	6.65	0.78	6.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n2	a	09/06/97	2:11	HLS	41 16 77808 072 04 923W	ST_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	5.80	7.67	0.87	7.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n2	b	09/06/97	2:12	HLS	41 16 78005 072 03 995W	ST_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	6.31	6.80	0.49	6.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n2	c	09/06/97	2:13	HLS	41 16 78005 072 03 995W	ST_II_TO_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	6.65	6.84	0.29	6.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n2	d	09/10/97	7:32	HLS	41 16 78042 072 03 970W	ST_II_TO_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	10.05	10.71	0.66	10.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n2	e	09/10/97	7:33	HLS	41 16 78042 072 03 956W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	11.31	11.72	0.40	11.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n2	f	09/06/97	2:23	HLS	41 16 77208 072 03 957W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	13.63	14.03	0.40	13.63	191.02	13.54	14.03	13.69
North Reg n3	a	09/06/97	2:19	HLS	41 16 63412 072 04 205W	ST_II_TO_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	10.68	11.31	0.73	10.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n3	c	09/06/97	2:20	HLS	41 16 62968 072 04 210W	ST_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	7.33	8.45	1.12	7.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n3	d	09/10/97	7:38	HLS	41 16 63922 072 04 175W	ST_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	7.37	7.78	0.40	7.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n4	a	09/06/97	2:24	HLS	41 16 77202 072 04 281W	ST_II	3	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	10.78	11.84	1.07	11.31	159.86	10.73	11.99	11.42
North Reg n4	b	09/06/97	2:24	HLS	41 16 77202 072 04 277W	ST_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	6.59	8.98	0.39	8.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n4	c	09/10/97	7:27	HLS	41 16 78043 072 04 258W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	11.16	12.07	0.91	11.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n4	d	09/10/97	7:27	HLS	41 16 78043 072 04 258W	ST_II_TO_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	10.35	10.86	0.51	10.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n5	a	09/06/97	2:30	HLS	41 16 62737 072 04 420W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	8.77	9.31	0.15	9.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n5	b	09/06/97	2:29	HLS	41 16 62705 072 04 449W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	8.99	9.31	0.15	9.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n5	c	09/06/97	2:30	HLS	41 16 62638 072 04 438W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	9.42	10.68	1.36	10.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n6	a	09/06/97	2:34	HLS	41 16 77912 072 04 568W	ST_II_TO_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	11.84	12.71	0.87	12.28	168.14	11.69	12.52	12.02
North Reg n6	c	09/06/97	2:35	HLS	41 16 78305 072 04 557W	ST_II_TO_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	6.75	7.66	1.12	7.31	102.76	6.97	7.83	7.32
North Reg n6	d	09/10/97	7:22	HLS	41 16 76977 072 04 567W	INDET	>4	<-1	0	0.00	0.10	2.73	2.63	1.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n7	a	09/06/97	2:47	HLS	41 16 63577 072 04 682W	ST_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	8.16	10.24	2.09	9.20	121.40	6.39	10.00	8.64
North Reg n7	b	09/06/97	2:48	HLS	41 16 64002 072 04 557W	ST_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	10.51	11.06	0.56	10.78	151.27	10.61	11.11	10.81
North Reg n7	c	09/06/97	2:49	HLS	41 16 6442 072 04 690W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	9.95	10.63	0.68	10.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n8	a	09/06/97	2:53	HLS	41 16 7403 072 04 858W	ST_II_TO_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	3.20	3.79	0.58	3.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n8	b	09/06/97	2:54	HLS	41 16 77202 072 04 849W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	9.06	10.15	1.09	9.60	134.81	9.01	10.15	9.60
North Reg n9	a	09/06/97	2:59	HLS	41 16 62185 072 04 945W	ST_II	>4	4	>4	0	0.00	16.70	17.38	0.68	17.04	233.59	16.65	17.48	17.01
North Reg n9	b	09/06/97	3:02	HLS	41 16 6363 072 04 946W	ST_III	>4	4	>4	0	0.00	16.21	16.55	0.34	16.38	226.31	16.07	16.84	16.43
North Reg n9	d	09/10/97	7:17	HLS	41 16 6301 072 04 940W	INDET	>4	3	>4	1	1.05	15.54	16.63	1.09	16.09	222.01	15.40	17.03	16.07
North Reg n10	a	09/06/97	3:08	HLS	41 16 7732 072 05 821W	ST_II	>4	3	3 10.2	0	0.00	3.06	3.30	0.24	3.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n10	b	09/06/97	3:08	HLS	41 16 7771 072 05 913W	INDET	>4	2	3 10.2	0	0.00	2.23	3.45	1.21	2.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n10	c	09/06/97	3:09	HLS	41 16 78317 072 05 927W	ST_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	7.09	8.16	1.07	7.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n11	a	09/06/97	3:14	HLS	41 16 62588 072 05 189W	ST_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	13.93	14.17	0.24	14.05	188.50	13.59	14.55	14.00
North Reg n11	b	09/06/97	3:15	HLS	41 16 6302 072 05 192W	ST_II	>4	3	4 10.3	0	0.00	11.07	11.99	0.82	11.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Reg n11	c	09/06/97	3:16	HLS	41 16 63502 072 05 187W	ST_II	>4	4	>4	0	0.00	9.65	10.73	0.87	10.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Mound/ Ref. Area	Station Rep.	Redox Rebound Min. Max. Mean	Apparent RPD Thickness Area Minimum Maximum Mean	OSI	Methane Count	Surface Disturbance	Low DO	Comments
North Reg n1	a	2.51 4.64 3.57	56.88 3.43 5.12 4.04	11	0	BIOGENIC	NO	ambient; hydroids; feeding void(?); sm&lg ampeliscas tubes
North Reg n1	b	0 0 0	89.73 5.77 7.41 6.43	NA	0	INDET	NO	ambient; feeding void?; bk smeared wiper artifact?; amphipods?
North Reg n1	c	0 0 0	35.18 1.57 5.44 2.57	7	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; Ampeliscas tubes; RPD faint; Retro II?
North Reg n2	a	0 0 0	24.74 0.40 5.71 1.73	6	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; RPD faint/blurred; ripped-up amphipod tubemat
North Reg n2	b	4.32 5.68 5	10.99 0.99 1.07 0.75	4	0	BIOGENIC	NO	ambient; burrow down to pen; RPD faint/blurry
North Reg n2	c	0 0 0	26.73 0.81 2.58 1.87	5	0	INDET	NO	ambient; wiper artifacts; surf tubes
North Reg n2	d	5.51 6.26 5.88	31.68 0.66 5.45 2.61	8	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; br sand; ripped-up surf tubemats; feeding voids? near pen limit
North Reg n2	e	5.15 6.77 5.96	36.35 1.46 4.85 2.61	9	0	BIOGENIC	NO	ambient; br sand/m; sm surf tubes; feeding void or drag-down lower rl
North Reg n2	f	0 0 0	24.83 0.95 4.68 1.75	8	0	BIOGENIC	NO	dm>pen?; RPD patchy; feeding void and bioturbation at depth
North Reg n3	b	0 0 0	96.86 4.17 6.83 7.20	10	0	INDET	NO	ambient; sm tubes; feeding void and bioturb. at depth
North Reg n3	c	0 0 0	33.00 1.26 3.23 2.33	7	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; hydroids and sm. amphipod tubes on surf; RPD patchy; erosional
North Reg n3	d	0 0 0	36.44 1.62 3.69 2.57	7	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; br sand; surf scour and sm. tubemats
North Reg n4	b	0 0 0	9.32 0.99 1.17 0.63	4	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dm?/SM; shell lag/mud fractures at depth; amphipods?; two vert. burrows
North Reg n4	c	4.17 6.89 5.53	63.92 3.98 5.10 4.56	9	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; wiper artifacts; ripped-up Ampeliscas tubemat
North Reg n4	d	0 0 0	58.90 2.37 6.21 4.21	11	0	BIOGENIC	NO	ambient; shell lag; Ampeliscas tubemats; lg feeding void
North Reg n4	e	0 0 0	52.49 2.53 6.62 3.71	7	0	INDET	NO	ambient; br sand/bk; surf tubemats
North Reg n5	a	0 0 0	63.92 3.98 5.10 4.56	10	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; feeding void; surf scour; worm 5-cm; RPD patchy
North Reg n5	b	0 0 0	34.92 1.52 4.65 2.48	9	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; Ampeliscas tube mat; feeding void
North Reg n5	c	0 0 0	28.55 1.06 3.59 1.87	9	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; Ampeliscas tube mat?; feeding voids; scour lag
North Reg n6	a	6.02 8.79 7.4	26.48 1.36 2.57 1.87	7	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dm>pen?; SM?; shell lag; surf tube mat; inf. feeding void; hydroid
North Reg n6	b	0 0 0	NA NA NA NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dm>pen?; SM?; shell; poor sorting; thin and patchy RPD
North Reg n6	c	0 0 0	NA NA NA NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	shallow pen; shells and shell frags on surf; ripped-up tube mats
North Reg n7	a	0 0 0	14.57 0.44 1.75 1.44	5	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dm>pen?/SM; amphipod tube mat; shell lag; patchy RPD
North Reg n7	b	0 0 0	73.77 4.55 5.91 5.26	9	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dm>pen?/SM; wiper artifacts; surf scour; fractures near pen limit
North Reg n7	c	0 0 0	57.60 3.20 5.29 4.10	11	0	BIOGENIC	NO	ambient; ripped-up tube mat; feeding voids/fracture? at depth
North Reg n8	b	0 0 0	NA NA NA NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; shell lag; sheller fabric under mat
North Reg n8	c	0 0 0	82.14 4.61 7.91 6.19	11	0	BIOGENIC	NO	dm>pen?; SM?/surf tubes; feeding void?
North Reg n9	b	0 0 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	1	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dm>pen; SM/gr clay w/2 dm layers; wiper smear; relic feeding void 3.5cm thick
North Reg n9	c	0 0 0	NA NA NA NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dm>pen; gr clay; wiper artifact; feeding voids
North Reg n9	d	0 0 0	NA NA NA NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	dm>pen; gr clay/wiper artifacts; poss. burrow and feeding voids?; sm surf tubes
North Reg n10	a	0 0 0	24.45 1.07 2.18 1.73	6	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient/shallow pen; rock; hydroids; scour lag
North Reg n10	b	0 0 0	NA NA NA NA	NA	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; shallow pen; shells on surf; scour lag
North Reg n10	c	0 0 0	15.00 0.39 2.09 1.03	5	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; ripped-up Ampeliscas tube mat; Retro II
North Reg n11	a	0 0 0	48.73 2.67 4.22 3.48	8	0	INDET	NO	dm>pen; chaotic fabric; poor sorting; Ampeliscas tubes
North Reg n11	b	3.64 7.62 5.63	19.38 0.83 1.84 1.35	5	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient; SM/Ampeliscas tubes; feeding void; tube mat; Retro II?
North Reg n11	c	0 0 0	63.11 2.22 6.26 4.48	9	0	PHYSICAL	NO	ambient?; RPD patchy-wiper artifacts?; ripped-up Ampeliscas tubes; Retro II

**B5a**  
**Reference Areas 1992**

Mound/ Station Rep. Ref. Area	Date	Time	Analyst	Latitude	Longitude	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi)		Major Mode	Mudclasts		Camera Penetration			Dredged Material Thickness
							Minimum	Maximum		Count	Diameter	Minimum	Maximum	Range	
NL-Ref 100e a	80992	829	jbv			Stage II	>4		2	3 to 4	0	2.71	4.06	1.35	3.38
NL-Ref 100e b	80992	830	jbv			Stage II	>4		2	3 to 4	0	3.3	3.93	0.63	3.62
NL-Ref 100e c	80992	830	jbv			Stage II	>4		2	3 to 4	0	3.51	4.05	0.55	3.79
NL-Ref 100n a	80992	956	jbv			Stage II	>4		0	3 to 4	0	4.4	5.16	0.76	4.78
NL-Ref 100n b	80992	957	jbv			x	>4		0	3 to 4	0	4.61	6.39	1.78	5.5
NL-Ref 100n c	80992	958	jbv			Stage II	>4		1	3 to 4	0	5.67	7.15	1.48	6.41
NL-Ref 100s a	80992	1001	jbv			Stage II	>4		2	3 to 4	0	6.56	7.11	0.55	6.83
NL-Ref 100s b	80992	1002	jbv			Stage II	>4		1	3 to 4	0	4.53	6.47	1.94	5.5
NL-Ref 100s c	80992	1002	jbv			Stage II	>4		2	3 to 4	0	5.75	5.92	0.17	5.84
NL-Ref 100w a	80992	820	jbv			Stage II	>4		1	3 to 4	0	2.54	4.95	2.41	3.74
NL-Ref 100w b	80992	820	jbv			Stage II	>4		1	3 to 4	0	4.57	5.71	1.14	5.14
NL-Ref 100w c	80992	821	jbv			Stage II	>4		1	3 to 4	0	3.47	6.43	2.96	4.95
NL-Ref 200e a	80992	833	jbv			Stage II	>4		1	3 to 4	0	5.54	6.09	0.55	5.82
NL-Ref 200e b	80992	834	jbv			Stage II ON Stage III	>4		2	3 to 4	0	5.08	6.3	1.22	5.69
NL-Ref 200e c	80992	834	jbv			Stage I	>4		2	3 to 4	0	3.6	4.36	0.76	3.98
NL-Ref 200n a	80992	952	jbv			Stage I	>4		1	3 to 4	0	5.92	6.43	0.51	6.18
NL-Ref 200n b	80992	953	jbv			Stage II	>4		0	3 to 4	0	5.37	5.84	0.47	5.6
NL-Ref 200n c	80992	953	jbv			Stage I	>4		0	3 to 4	0	3.81	4.65	0.84	4.23
NL-Ref 200s a	80992	1005	jbv			Stage I	>4		2	3 to 4	0	10.49	10.66	0.17	10.57
NL-Ref 200s b	80992	1006	jbv			Stage II	>4		2	3 to 4	0	7.78	8.88	1.1	8.33
NL-Ref 200s c	80992	1007	jbv			Stage II	>4		1	3 to 4	0	8.16	8.71	0.55	8.44
NL-Ref 200w a	80992	816	jbv			Stage II	>4		1	3 to 4	0	3.51	4.1	0.59	3.81
NL-Ref 200w b	80992	816	jbv			Stage II	>4		0	3 to 4	0	4.82	5.88	1.06	5.35
NL-Ref 200w c	80992	817	jbv			Stage II	>4		0	3 to 4	0	5.16	5.8	0.64	5.48
NL-Ref 300e a	80992	837	jbv			Stage II	>4		2	3 to 4	0	5.12	5.29	0.17	5.2
NL-Ref 300e b	80992	838	jbv			Stage I	>4		2	3 to 4	0	3.55	4.91	1.36	4.23
NL-Ref 300e c	80992	847	jbv			Stage I	>4		1	3 to 4	0	5.2	5.96	0.76	5.58
NL-Ref 300n a	80992	948	jbv			x	>4		1	3 to 4	0	4.57	5.12	0.55	4.84
NL-Ref 300n b	80992	948	jbv			x	>4		1	3 to 4	0	3.26	4.04	0.82	3.76
NL-Ref 300n c	80992	949	jbv			Stage II ON Stage III	>4		1	3 to 4	0	8.12	8.76	0.64	8.44
NL-Ref 300s a	80992	1007	jbv			Stage II	>4		2	3 to 4	0	6.26	6.81	0.55	6.54
NL-Ref 300s b	80992	1010	jbv			Stage II ON Stage III	>4		2	3 to 4	0	7.02	7.53	0.51	7.28
NL-Ref 300s c	80992	1011	jbv			Stage II	>4		1	3 to 4	0	5.37	5.71	0.34	5.54
NL-Ref 300w a	80992	812	jbv			Stage II	>4		0	3 to 4	0	6.73	7.32	0.59	7.02
NL-Ref 300w b	80992	812	jbv			Stage II	>4		1	3 to 4	0	6.64	7.61	0.97	7.13
NL-Ref 300w c	80992	813	jbv			Stage II	>4		0	3 to 4	0	2.79	3.38	0.59	3.09
NL-Ref c1r a	80992	824	jbv			Stage II	>4		2	3 to 4	0	3.43	3.93	0.5	3.68
NL-Ref c1r b	80992	826	jbv			Stage II	>4		1	3 to 4	0	2.5	4.27	1.77	3.38
NL-Ref c1r c	80992	826	jbv			Stage II	>4		3	3 to 4	0				

Mound/ Station Rep. Ref. Area	Redox Rebound		Apparent RPD Thickness			OSI	Methane Count	Surface Disturbance	Low DO	Comments
	Min.	Max.	Area	Minimum	Maximum					
NL-Ref 100e a	0	0	12.66	0.55	1.27	0.91	0	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 100e b	0	0	13.58	0.51	1.44	0.975	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 100e c	0	0	14.04	0.59	1.44	1.015	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 100n a	0	0	13.75	0.42	1.57	0.995	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 100n b	0	0	16.28	0.59	1.78	1.185	99	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 100n c	0	0	16.33	0.8	1.57	1.185	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 100s a	0	0	16.18	0.63	1.73	1.18	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 100s b	0	0	13.79	0.51	1.48	0.995	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 100s c	0	0	12.5	0.59	1.23	0.91	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 100w a	0	0	15.65	0.55	1.69	1.12	5	Physical	NO	
NL-Ref 100w b	0	0	13.86	0.51	1.46	0.995	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 100w c	0	0	21.06	0.68	2.37	1.525	6	Physical	NO	
NL-Ref 200e a	0	0	16.92	1.02	1.44	1.23	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 200e b	0	0	13.58	0.59	1.4	0.995	7	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 200e c	0	0	16.19	0.89	1.44	1.165	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 200n a	0	0	14	0.51	1.52	1.015	3	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 200n b	0	0	15.26	0.72	1.48	1.1	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 200n c	0	0	18.01	0.76	1.82	1.29	3	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 200s a	0	0	21.32	1.02	2.12	1.57	6	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 200s b	0	0	19.63	0.8	2.12	1.46	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 200s c	0	0	16.6	0.63	1.82	1.225	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 200w a	0	0	15.06	0.89	1.27	1.08	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 200w b	0	0	16.43	0.63	1.73	1.18	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 200w c	0	0	13.67	0.76	1.23	0.995	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 300e a	0	0	13.79	0.42	1.57	0.995	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 300e b	0	0	17.85	0.8	1.78	1.29	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 300n a	0	0	10.15	0.3	1.18	0.74	2	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 300n b	0	0	18.37	0.68	1.99	1.335	99	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 300n c	0	0	17.26	0.76	1.73	1.245	99	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 300s a	0	0	20.77	0.85	2.24	1.545	8	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 300s b	0	0	14.89	0.76	1.44	1.1	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 300s c	0	0	16.37	0.97	1.44	1.205	7	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 300w a	0	0	19.01	0.97	1.73	1.35	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 300w b	0	0	13.75	0.63	1.35	0.99	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref 300w c	0	0	25.61	1.1	2.58	1.84	6	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref cir a	0	0	14.47	0.63	1.44	1.035	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref cir b	0	0	20.37	1.35	1.57	1.46	5	Biological	NO	
NL-Ref cir c	0	0	10.01	0.34	1.1	0.72	4	Physical	NO	

Mound/ Station Rep. Ref. Area	Date	Time	Analyst	Latitude	Longitude	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi)		Major Mode	Mudclasts		Camera Penetration			Dredged Material Thickness
							Minimum	Maximum		Count	Diameter	Minimum	Maximum	Range	
NE-Ref 100e a	80892	439	jb			Stage II	> 4	X 3 to 4		0	0	7.91	8.08	0.17	7.99
NE-Ref 100e b	80892	440	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	7.2	7.68	0.46	7.43
NE-Ref 100e c	80892	441	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	5.37	6.08	0.71	5.72
NE-Ref 100n a	80892	535	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	8.37	9.33	0.96	8.85
NE-Ref 100n b	80892	539	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	9.45	10.78	1.33	10.12
NE-Ref 100n c	80892	540	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	9.08	9.87	0.79	9.47
NE-Ref 100s a	80892	529	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	11.57	12.11	0.54	11.84
NE-Ref 100s b	80892	530	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	8.78	9.2	0.42	8.99
NE-Ref 100s c	80892	530	jb			Stage I	> 4	2 3 to 4		2	0.96	7.45	8.68	1.13	8.01
NE-Ref 100w a	80892	434	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	5.74	6.16	0.42	5.95
NE-Ref 100w b	80892	435	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	1 3 to 4		0	0	9.45	10.57	1.12	10.01
NE-Ref 100w c	80892	436	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	6.16	7.45	1.29	6.81
NE-Ref 200e a	80892	444	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	8.58	8.78	0.2	8.68
NE-Ref 200e b	80892	445	jb			Stage I	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	3.21	5.74	2.53	4.48
NE-Ref 200e c	80892	445	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	1 3 to 4		0	0	7.45	8.08	0.63	7.76
NE-Ref 200n a	80892	543	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	9.74	10.7	0.96	10.22
NE-Ref 200n b	80892	544	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 > 4		0	0	6.49	6.79	0.3	6.64
NE-Ref 200n c	80892	547	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	8.12	8.91	0.79	8.51
NE-Ref 200s a	80892	524	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	8.53	9.62	1.09	9.08
NE-Ref 200s b	80892	524	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	12.53	12.91	0.38	12.72
NE-Ref 200s c	80892	525	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	9.57	10.49	0.92	10.03
NE-Ref 200w a	80892	429	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	7.87	8.91	1.04	8.39
NE-Ref 200w b	80892	430	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	7.7	8.62	0.92	8.16
NE-Ref 200w c	80892	431	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	7.58	8.78	1.2	8.18
NE-Ref 300e a	80892	450	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	5.99	6.29	0.3	6.14
NE-Ref 300e b	80892	451	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	8.83	10.03	1.2	9.43
NE-Ref 300e c	80892	451	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 > 4		0	0	9.62	11.36	1.74	10.49
NE-Ref 300n a	80892	551	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	7.24	7.91	0.67	7.58
NE-Ref 300n b	80892	553	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	9.53	10.07	0.54	9.8
NE-Ref 300n c	80892	518	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	7.87	8.49	0.62	8.18
NE-Ref 300s a	80892	520	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	5.12	6.12	1	5.62
NE-Ref 300s b	80892	520	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	7.7	8.24	0.54	8.2
NE-Ref 300s c	80892	520	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	1 3 to 4		0	0	6.62	7.27	0.62	6.93
NE-Ref 300w a	80892	423	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	8.08	8.45	0.37	8.26
NE-Ref 300w b	80892	424	jb			Stage II	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	6.99	8.08	1.09	7.54
NE-Ref 300w c	80892	425	jb			Stage II ON Stage III	> 4	2 3 to 4		0	0	7.58	8.34	0.76	7.96
NE-Ref dir a	80892	415	jb			Stage II	> 4	1 3 to 4		0	0	7.7	8.3	0.6	8
NE-Ref dir b	80892	417	jb			Stage II	> 4	1 3 to 4		0	0	6.69	9.4	2.71	8.04
NE-Ref dir c	80892	417	jb			Stage II	> 4	1 > 4		0	0				

Mound/ Ref. Area	Station Rep.	Redox Rebound		Apparent RPD Thickness				OSI	Methane Count	Surface Disturbance	Low DO	Comments
		Min.	Max.	Area	Minimum	Maximum	Mean					
NE-Ref	100e	a	0	0	16.72	0.63	1.62	1.225	5	0	NO	tube mat on surface hydroid
NE-Ref	100e	b	0	0	23.94	1.58	1.96	1.77	6	0	NO	surface amphipod mat
NE-Ref	100e	c	0	0	11.3	0.37	1.29	0.83	5	0	NO	dense tube mat on surface
NE-Ref	100n	a	0	0	20.18	1.08	1.87	1.475	5	0	NO	x
NE-Ref	100n	b	0	0	20	0.83	2.12	1.475	5	0	NO	tube mat and hydroids
NE-Ref	100n	c	0	0	19.43	0.67	2.21	1.44	7	0	NO	hydroids surface tubes
NE-Ref	100s	a	0	0	28.38	1.33	3	2.165	6	0	NO	tube mat
NE-Ref	100s	b	0	0	26.8	1.21	2.71	1.96	6	0	NO	tube mat on surface
NE-Ref	100s	c	0	0	15.39	0.67	1.58	1.125	3	0	NO	surface debris rx hydroids
NE-Ref	100w	a	0	0	11.37	0.33	1.83	0.83	7	0	NO	surface tube mat
NE-Ref	100w	b	0	0	18.98	0.67	2.12	1.395	5	0	NO	some slope
NE-Ref	100w	c	0	0	19.49	1.12	1.75	1.435	5	0	NO	tube mat on surface
NE-Ref	200e	a	0	0	26.84	1.5	2.46	1.98	8	0	NO	dense tube mat on surface
NE-Ref	200e	b	0	0	13.24	0.29	1.67	0.98	3	0	NO	rippled some shells scattered on surface
NE-Ref	200e	c	0	0	17.51	0.62	1.96	1.29	7	0	NO	amphipod mat 'Sig III tube?'
NE-Ref	200n	a	0	0	38.46	2.75	2.96	2.855	7	0	NO	dense surface tube mat
NE-Ref	200n	b	0	0	8.24	0.25	0.96	0.605	4	0	NO	dense tube mat
NE-Ref	200n	c	0	0	46.33	2.79	4	3.395	8	0	NO	hydroids tube mat
NE-Ref	200s	a	0	0	28.53	1.62	2.58	2.1	6	0	NO	hydroids and tubes on surface some slope
NE-Ref	200s	b	0	0	46.61	2.87	4	3.435	10	0	NO	dense tube mat and hydroids
NE-Ref	200s	c	0	0	19.9	0.83	2.08	1.455	7	0	NO	dense tube mat on surface
NE-Ref	200w	a	0	0	15.35	0.54	1.71	1.125	7	0	NO	surface tube mat
NE-Ref	200w	b	0	0	20.68	0.62	2.41	1.515	8	0	NO	surface tube mat
NE-Ref	200w	c	0	0	12.47	0.37	1.46	0.915	7	0	NO	surface tube mat
NE-Ref	300e	a	0	0	18.81	0.87	1.91	1.39	7	0	NO	hydroids surface tube mat
NE-Ref	300e	b	0	0	43.24	2.83	3.58	3.205	8	0	NO	surface tube mat
NE-Ref	300e	c	0	0	24.71	1.42	2.25	1.835	6	0	NO	x dense tube mat some slope
NE-Ref	300n	a	0	0	15.06	0.42	1.79	1.105	5	0	NO	tube mat
NE-Ref	300n	b	0	0	29.76	1.5	2.91	2.205	6	0	NO	surface tube mat
NE-Ref	300n	c	0	0	20.18	1.08	1.87	1.475	5	0	NO	surface tube mat hydroids
NE-Ref	300s	a	0	0	13.6	0.42	1.58	1	7	0	NO	surface tube mat some slope
NE-Ref	300s	b	0	0	24.58	1.29	2.33	1.81	8	0	NO	amphipods and Sig III worms
NE-Ref	300w	a	0	0	24.09	1.21	2.33	1.77	8	0	NO	dense tube mat on surface
NE-Ref	300w	b	0	0	30.79	1.83	2.71	2.27	7	0	NO	tube mat on surface
NE-Ref	300w	c	0	0	23.02	1.12	2.12	1.685	8	0	NO	tube mat on surface Ampelisca sp
NE-Ref	300w	c	0	0	10.16	0.55	0.93	0.74	4	0	NO	surface tube mat
NE-Ref	ctr	a	0	0	18.69	1.08	1.65	1.355	5	0	NO	some slope
NE-Ref	ctr	b	0	0	9.99	0.34	1.1	0.72	5	0	NO	x
NE-Ref	ctr	c	0	0					4	0	NO	some slope surface tube mat

Mound/ Station Rep. Ref. Area	Date	Time	Analyst	Latitude	Longitude	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi)		Major Mode	Mudclasts		Camera Penetration			Dredged Material Thickness	
							Minimum	Maximum		Count	Diameter	Minimum	Maximum	Range		Mean
West-Ref 100a	80892	1125	jbc			x	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	3.77	4.22	0.45	3.99	0
West-Ref 100b	80892	1126	jbc			x	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	6.1	7.09	0.99	6.59	0
West-Ref 100c	80892	1127	jbc			x	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	3.69	5.37	1.68	4.53	0
West-Ref 100a	80892	1208	jbc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	5.28	5.37	0.09	5.32	0
West-Ref 100b	80892	1209	jbc			Stage I	>4	0	3 to 4	0	0	6.87	6.95	0.08	6.91	0
West-Ref 100c	80892	1210	jbc			Stage I	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	5.99	7.54	1.55	6.76	0
West-Ref 100a	80892	1203	jbc			Stage I	>4	-1	2 to 3	0	0	7.62	8.07	0.45	7.84	0
West-Ref 100b	80892	1203	jbc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	7.25	7.37	0.12	7.31	0
West-Ref 100c	80892	1204	jbc			Stage I	>4	0	3 to 4	0	0	9.26	10.16	0.9	9.71	0
West-Ref 100a	80892	1136	jbc			Stage I	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	3.52	4.3	0.73	3.91	0
West-Ref 100b	80892	1137	jbc			Stage I	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	4.42	4.46	0.04	4.44	0
West-Ref 100c	80892	1137	jbc			Stage I	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	3.69	4.06	0.37	3.87	0
West-Ref 200a	80892	1120	jbc			INDET	>4	0	2 to 3	0	0	4.42	5.04	0.62	4.73	0
West-Ref 200b	80892	1121	jbc			x	>4	0	2 to 3	0	0	4.14	4.96	0.82	4.55	0
West-Ref 200c	80892	1122	jbc			INDET	>4	0	2 to 3	2	0.9	6.43	7	0.57	6.72	0
West-Ref 200a	80892	1239	jbc			x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West-Ref 200b	80892	1240	jbc			x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West-Ref 200c	80892	1240	jbc			Stage I	>4	0	3 to 4	0	0	4.3	4.51	0.21	4.4	0
West-Ref 200a	80892	1157	jbc			x	>4	0	2 to 3	0	0	6.47	6.84	0.37	6.66	0
West-Ref 200b	80892	1157	jbc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	7	7.78	0.78	7.39	0
West-Ref 200c	80892	1158	jbc			x	>4	0	3 to 4	0	0	7.41	8.07	0.66	7.74	0
West-Ref 200a	80892	1140	jbc			Stage I	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	6.43	6.72	0.29	6.57	0
West-Ref 200b	80892	1141	jbc			Stage I	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	6.51	6.88	0.37	6.7	0
West-Ref 200c	80892	1141	jbc			Stage I	>4	0	2 to 3	0	0	7.54	7.85	0.41	7.74	0
West-Ref 300a	80892	1119	jbc			Stage III	>4	0	2 to 3	0	0	5.08	5.65	0.57	5.37	0
West-Ref 300b	80892	1116	jbc			x	>4	0	2 to 3	1	0.86	6.8	7.05	0.25	6.92	0
West-Ref 300c	80892	1117	jbc			x	>4	0	2 to 3	1	1.31	4.67	5.32	0.65	5	0
West-Ref 300a	80892	1245	jbc			x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West-Ref 300b	80892	1246	jbc			x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West-Ref 300c	80892	1152	jbc			Stage I	>4	0	3 to 4	0	0	5.73	5.86	0.13	5.8	0
West-Ref 300a	80892	1153	jbc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	6.39	7.33	0.94	6.86	0
West-Ref 300b	80892	1153	jbc			Stage I	>4	0	3 to 4	0	0	6.51	7.29	0.78	6.9	0
West-Ref 300c	80892	1144	jbc			Stage I	>4	1	2 to 3	0	0	5.5	5.91	0.41	5.7	0
West-Ref 300a	80892	1145	jbc			Stage I	>4	0	3 to 4	0	0	6.1	7.29	1.19	6.7	0
West-Ref 300b	80892	1146	jbc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	1	3 to 4	0	0	5.04	5.78	0.74	5.41	0
West-Ref 300c	80892	1131	jbc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	1	>4	0	0	6.39	6.76	0.37	6.57	0
West-Ref c/r	80892	1132	jbc			Stage I	>4	1	>4	0	0	6.64	7.41	0.77	7.02	0
West-Ref c/r	80892	1133	jbc			Stage I ON Stage III	>4	0	>4	0	0	8.56	8.81	0.25	8.69	0





**B5b**  
**Reference Areas 1995**

Reference Area	Station	Rep	Date	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi)		Mud Clasts		Camera Penetration				Apparent RPD Thickness			OSI			Surface Disturbance	Low DO	Comments
					Min.	Max.	Major	Minor	Min.	Max.	Range	Mean	Area	Min.	Max.	Mean	Min.	Max.			
WEST REF ST1A	A	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	3.3	4.88	1.58	4.09	52.202	2.49	4.83	3.78	11	BIOGENIC	NO	Undeveloped; RPD > than measured; shell lag; poor sorting	
WEST REF ST1B	B	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	4.07	5.88	1.91	5.02	39.58	0.98	5.69	2.76	7	BIOGENIC	NO	Undeveloped; RPD > than measured; shell lag; poor sorting	
WEST REF ST1C	C	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	6.08	7.93	1	6.58	28.851	0.14	6.85	2.2	8	BIOGENIC	NO	lg. burrow; poor sorting	
WEST REF ST1D	D	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	4.59	4.93	0.34	4.78	21.153	0.1	4.31	1.53	8	BIOGENIC	NO	RPD patchy; ripped-up tube mat; mod. to poor sorting	
WEST REF ST2A	A	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	2.78	3.5	0.72	3.14	0	0	0	-1	BIOGENIC	YES	Underdeveloped; ripped-up tube mat; mod. to poor sorting		
WEST REF ST2B	B	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	4.43	4.79	0.42	5.1	11.601	0.05	2.3	0.88	5	BIOGENIC	NO	Underdeveloped; ripped-up tube mat; mod. to poor sorting	
WEST REF ST2C	C	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	3.22	6.12	0.91	5.67	33.781	0.72	5.31	2.48	9	BIOGENIC	NO	Underdeveloped; ripped-up tube mat; mod. to poor sorting	
WEST REF ST2D	D	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	3.16	3.92	0.77	3.54	7.393	0.05	1.9	0.52	4	BIOGENIC	NO	Underdeveloped; ripped-up tube mat; some shell lag; sm. voids; poor sorting	
WEST REF ST3A	A	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	7.92	8.73	0.81	7.88	26.772	0.19	3.4	2.02	6	BIOGENIC	NO	Underdeveloped; ripped-up tube mat; poor sorting; shell lag; RPD patchy 0 cm in spots	
WEST REF ST3B	B	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	7.37	8.04	0.77	7.68	13.839	0.05	2.56	2.05	6	BIOGENIC	NO	Underdeveloped; ripped-up tube mat; poor sorting; shell lag; RPD patchy 0 cm in spots	
WEST REF ST3C	C	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	7.27	8.04	0.77	7.68	13.839	0.05	2.56	2.05	6	BIOGENIC	NO	Underdeveloped; ripped-up tube mat; poor sorting; shell lag; RPD patchy 0 cm in spots	
WEST REF ST3D	D	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	4.88	5.6	0.72	5.24	6.386	0.05	3.11	0.67	6	BIOGENIC	NO	Underdeveloped; ripped-up tube mat; wiper artifact; poor sorting	
WEST REF ST4A	A	08/26/95	INDET	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	3.84	3.88	0.24	3.78	50.466	2.49	4.15	3.61	IND	BIOGENIC	NO	Underdeveloped; ripped-up tube mat; wiper artifact; poor sorting	
WEST REF ST4B	B	08/26/95	INDET	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	1.53	3.08	1.53	3.2	13.2	1.32	1.15	2.24	IND	BIOGENIC	NO	Underdeveloped; RPD > than measured; hypoxic?	
WEST REF ST4C	C	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	7.51	8.95	1.44	8.23	12.785	0.05	2.63	0.23	7	BIOGENIC	YES	Underdeveloped; RPD > than measured; hypoxic?	
WEST REF ST4D	D	08/26/95	AZOIC	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	5.65	8.13	2.49	6.89	0	0	0	-8	BIOGENIC	YES	Decaying tube mat; some shell lag; some RPD on night?		
WEST REF ST4E	E	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	3.0-2	0	0	6.46	7.32	0.86	6.89	26.172	0.05	6.31	2.04	6	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphipod tube mat; mod. to poor sorting	
NE REF ST1A	A	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	5.89	7.66	1.77	6.77	23.623	0.19	6.79	1.87	8	BIOGENIC	NO	SMA; ripped-up amphipod tubes	
NE REF ST1B	B	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	5.55	7.32	1.77	6.44	21.882	0.05	6.32	1.62	8	BIOGENIC	NO	SMA; ripped-up tube mat	
NE REF ST1C	C	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	6.17	6.7	0.53	6.44	25.558	0.3	4.2	1.87	6	BIOGENIC	NO	SMA; no voids seen	
NE REF ST1D	D	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	2	>4	4.0-3	0	0	5.49	6.7	1.21	6.09	13.785	0.15	3.4	0.85	5	BIOGENIC	NO	SMA; ripped-up tube mat	
NE REF ST1E	E	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	3	>4	4.0-3	0	0	7.89	9.01	1.84	8.83	16.078	0.05	2.88	1.05	5	INDET	NO	SMA; ripped-up amphipod tube mat	
NE REF ST2A	A	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	5.78	7.28	1.5	6.53	15.353	0.05	3.69	1.09	5	BIOGENIC	NO	SMA; ripped-up tube mat	
NE REF ST2B	B	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	2	>4	4.0-3	0	0	7.04	7.18	0.15	7.11	7.673	0.05	1.5	0.51	4	BIOGENIC	NO	SMA; ripped-up tube mat	
NE REF ST2C	C	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	2	>4	4.0-3	0	0	4.65	5.88	1.02	5.36	7.129	0.05	1.5	0.48	6	INDET	NO	SMA; wiper artifact	
NE REF ST2D	D	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	2	>4	4.0-3	0	0	8.95	9.68	0.63	8.75	17.939	1.01	2.32	1.8	9	BIOGENIC	NO	SMA; wiper artifact	
NE REF ST2E	E	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	2	>4	4.0-3	0	0	8.16	8.25	0.09	8.01	9.532	0.1	2.39	0.85	6	BIOGENIC	NO	SMA; wiper artifact	
NE REF ST3A	A	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	7.77	8.25	0.49	8.01	9.532	0.1	2.39	0.85	6	BIOGENIC	NO	SMA; wiper artifact	
NE REF ST3B	B	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	5.63	6.02	0.19	5.92	6.652	0.05	0.73	0.42	4	INDET	NO	SMA; ripped-up tube mat	
NE REF ST3C	C	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	4.85	6.28	0.78	6.89	17.67	0.05	6.41	1.34	7	INDET	NO	SMA; ripped-up tube mat	
NE REF ST3D	D	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	2	>4	4.0-3	0	0	6.95	7.89	2.04	6.67	6.661	0.05	0.68	0.44	4	INDET	NO	SMA; ripped-up tube mat	
NE REF ST3E	E	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	2	>4	4.0-3	0	0	5.44	6.17	0.73	5.9	7.608	0.05	1.17	0.53	4	INDET	NO	SMA; ripped-up tube mat	
NILON REF ST1A	A	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	5.97	6.6	0.63	6.29	11.733	0.05	2.77	0.81	7	BIOGENIC	NO	Dense amphipod tube mat	
NILON REF ST1B	B	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	5.34	6.17	0.83	5.75	15.64	0.05	3.4	1.1	5	BIOGENIC	NO	Dense amphipod tube mat	
NILON REF ST1C	C	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	-1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	4.22	4.81	0.58	4.52	8.767	0.05	2.04	0.6	4	BIOGENIC	NO	Dense amphipod tube mat	
NILON REF ST2A	A	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	2	>4	4.0-3	0	0	8.14	10.05	1.31	9.39	20.668	0.44	6.75	1.62	8	BIOGENIC	NO	SMA; dense amphipod tube mat; PRINT for report; classic St. II; wiper artifact	
NILON REF ST2B	B	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	2	>4	4.0-3	0	0	10.17	10.78	0.78	10.39	8.6	0.05	4.37	0.62	2	BIOGENIC	YES	SMA; dense amphipod tube mat; RPD 0 on most surf.; burrows in top 3 cm	
NILON REF ST2C	C	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	2	>4	4.0-3	0	0	8.79	9.03	0.24	8.91	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	IND	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphipod tubes; ripped-up tube mat; wiper artifacts	
NILON REF ST3A	A	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	5.97	7.09	1.12	6.53	12.63	0.05	3.35	0.88	7	BIOGENIC	NO	Ripped-up amphipod tube mat; RPD 0 over 1/2 surf.; sm. burrows	
NILON REF ST3B	B	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	2	>4	4.0-3	0	0	6.6	7.48	0.87	7.04	10.393	0.05	1.8	0.73	4	BIOGENIC	NO	Dense amphipod tube mat; many sm. crustacean burrows	
NILON REF ST3C	C	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	7.67	8.54	0.87	8.11	48.089	1.17	5.63	3.69	10	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphipod tube mat; plant detritus; burrow at 6 cm depth	
NILON REF ST3D	D	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	4.95	5.84	0.84	5.17	69.899	3.25	5.19	4.37	9	BIOGENIC	NO	Amphipod mat	
NILON REF ST3E	E	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	1	>4	4.0-3	0	0	2.07	4.03	1.36	3.35	7.476	0.15	0.63	0.52	4	BIOGENIC	NO	Ripped-up amphipod tube mat	
NILON REF ST4A	A	08/26/95	ST_II_ON_III	2	>4	4.0-3	0	0	4.23	5.23	1.02	4.74	28.828	0.05	3.01	2.04	6	BIOGENIC	NO	Ripped-up amphipod tube mat	

ND = Indeterminate

**B5c**  
**Reference Areas 1997**

Mount/ Ref. Area	Station	Rep.	Date	TIME ANALYST	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi)	Major Mode	Mudclasts Count	Camera Penetration	Dredged Material Thickness				
								Minimum Maximum		Count	Minimum Maximum	Area Minimum Maximum Mean				
NLON Ref sta1	a	09/06/97	12:11	HLS	41 16 70907	072 03 9730W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	7.04	7.86	0.82	7.45	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta1	b	09/06/97	12:11	HLS	41 16 704	072 01 971W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	4.61	4.90	0.29	3.78	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta1	c	09/06/97	12:12	HLS	41 16 70102	072 01 891W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	3.63	4.13	0.29	3.98	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta1	d	09/10/97	8:04	HLS	41 16 70335	072 01 359W	INDET	>4	3 4 to 3	0	4.65	5.05	0.40	4.85	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta1	e	09/10/97	8:05	HLS	41 16 7084	072 01 952W	INDET	>4	3 4 to 3	0	3.94	4.39	0.45	4.17	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta2	a	09/06/97	12:28	HLS	41 16 56542	072 02 051W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	4	0	8.45	9.32	0.87	8.69	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta2	b	09/06/97	12:29	HLS	41 16 55987	072 02 051W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	4	0	8.84	10.05	1.21	9.44	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta2	c	09/06/97	12:30	HLS	41 16 5702	072 02 052W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	11.26	11.50	0.24	11.38	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta2	d	09/06/97	12:15	HLS	41 16 69302	072 01 891W	INDET	>4	3 4 to 3	0	3.79	4.71	0.92	4.25	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta2	e	09/06/97	12:15	HLS	41 16 692	072 01 891W	INDET	>4	3 4 to 3	0	2.43	2.74	0.30	2.59	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta3	a	09/06/97	12:16	HLS	41 16 6911	072 01 869W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	4.73	5.41	0.68	5.07	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta3	b	09/10/97	8:09	HLS	41 16 69963	072 01 869W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	5.40	5.91	0.51	5.66	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta3	c	09/10/97	8:09	HLS	41 16 7014	072 01 877W	ST_II_TO_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	5.40	5.86	0.45	5.63	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta3	d	09/06/97	12:21	HLS	41 16 57073	072 01 818W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	9.08	9.37	0.29	9.23	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta4	a	09/06/97	12:24	HLS	41 16 56703	072 01 833W	ST_II_TO_II	>4	4	0	5.80	6.47	0.68	6.14	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta4	b	09/06/97	12:24	HLS	41 16 55602	072 01 839W	ST_II_TO_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	6.62	7.20	0.58	6.91	0.00	0.00
NLON Ref sta4	c	09/06/97	12:24	HLS	41 16 55602	072 01 839W	ST_II_TO_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	6.62	7.20	0.58	6.91	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta5	a	09/06/97	1:25	HLS	41 16 66	072 03 303W	ST_I_TO_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	6.28	6.67	0.39	6.47	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta5	b	09/06/97	1:27	HLS	41 16 65988	072 03 316W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	6.04	6.43	0.39	6.23	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta5	c	09/10/97	7:54	HLS	41 16 6683	072 03 313W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	8.84	9.24	0.40	9.04	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta6	a	09/06/97	1:30	HLS	41 16 67802	072 03 377W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	7.92	8.55	0.63	8.24	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta6	b	09/06/97	1:30	HLS	41 16 67283	072 03 371W	ST_II_TO_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	4.20	6.47	2.27	5.34	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta6	d	09/10/97	7:52	HLS	41 16 6823	072 03 390W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	7.12	8.38	1.26	7.75	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta7	a	09/06/97	1:34	HLS	41 16 76303	072 03 359W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	8.69	9.71	0.82	9.30	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta7	b	09/06/97	1:35	HLS	41 16 762	072 03 360W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	8.12	8.50	0.39	8.31	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta7	c	09/06/97	1:36	HLS	41 16 76005	072 03 361W	ST_II_TO_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	7.68	8.21	0.53	7.95	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta8	a	09/06/97	1:42	HLS	41 16 68998	072 03 551W	ST_II_TO_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	8.74	9.18	0.43	8.96	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta8	b	09/06/97	1:42	HLS	41 16 69	072 03 553W	ST_II_TO_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	6.52	7.44	0.92	6.98	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta8	d	09/10/97	7:48	HLS	41 16 780	072 03 535W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	8.59	9.04	0.45	8.81	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta9	a	09/06/97	1:47	HLS	41 16 6762	072 03 271W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	9.08	9.47	0.39	9.28	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta9	b	09/06/97	1:48	HLS	41 16 67095	072 03 271W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	1	7.57	8.22	0.64	7.80	0.00	0.00
NE-Ref sta9	c	09/06/97	1:49	HLS	41 16 66298	072 03 261W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	6.57	7.15	0.58	6.86	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w10	a	09/06/97	3:29	HLS	41 16 18603	072 05 921W	ST_II	>4	2 4 to 3	0	8.91	8.59	0.58	8.30	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w10	b	09/06/97	3:34	HLS	41 16 20593	072 05 927W	ST_II	>4	2 3 to 2	0	7.72	8.54	0.63	8.13	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w10	c	09/10/97	6:28	HLS	41 16 2048	072 05 913W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	4.05	4.95	0.89	4.50	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w11	a	09/06/97	3:24	HLS	41 16 32682	072 05 848W	ST_II_TO_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	9.81	10.44	0.63	10.12	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w11	b	09/06/97	3:25	HLS	41 16 32608	072 05 842W	ST_II_ON_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	11.26	12.09	0.83	11.67	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w11	c	09/06/97	3:25	HLS	41 16 32615	072 05 855W	INDET	>4	3 4 to 3	0	8.54	9.56	1.02	9.05	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w12	a	09/06/97	3:20	HLS	41 16 19737	072 05 987W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	4.56	5.83	1.26	5.19	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w12	b	09/06/97	3:40	HLS	41 16 20333	072 05 948W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	6.70	7.43	0.73	7.06	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w12	c	09/10/97	6:31	HLS	41 16 19585	072 05 970W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	4.11	5.69	1.58	4.90	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w12	d	09/06/97	3:44	HLS	41 16 16782	072 05 842W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	6.26	7.38	1.12	6.82	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w13	a	09/06/97	3:44	HLS	41 16 16378	072 05 841W	ST_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	6.07	7.14	1.07	6.60	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w13	b	09/06/97	3:45	HLS	41 16 15167	072 05 846W	ST_I_TO_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	4.76	5.34	0.58	5.05	0.00	0.00
West-Ref w13	c	09/06/97	3:45	HLS	41 16 15167	072 05 846W	ST_I_TO_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	4.76	5.34	0.58	5.05	0.00	0.00

Mound/ Ref. Area	Station Rep.	Redox Rebound Min. Max. Mean	Apparent RPD Thickness Area Minimum Maximum Mean	OSI	Methane Count	Surface Disturbance	Low DO	Comments		
NLON Ref s1a1	a	0	0	NA	NA	NA	0	NO ambient; minor shell lag; Chaetopterus tube; 2 blades of dead eelgrass		
NLON Ref s1a1	b	0	0	14.98	0.58	4.00	1.50	5	NO ambient; shallow pen; RPD very faint; Retro II?	
NLON Ref s1a1	c	0	0	14.98	0.58	1.60	1.04	5	NO ambient; shallow pen; dead eel grass blade; Retrolf?	
NLON Ref s1a1	d	0	0	29.25	1.57	2.47	2.05	NA	NO ambient; br sand; shell lag	
NLON Ref s1a1	e	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	NO ambient; br sand; RPD-pen; dead eel grass blades in sed	
NLON Ref s1a2	a	0	0	39.59	1.50	4.01	2.97	9	NO ambient;SM;surf scour&sm tubes;Chaetopterus far-field;worm;feeding void	
NLON Ref s1a2	b	0	0	0.00	0.00	7.00	2.10	5	NO ambient; Crepidula shell; ripped-up tube mat; burrow/drag-down?; wiper artifact	
NLON Ref s1a2	c	0	0	26.77	0.10	4.69	2.57	9	NO ambient; SM;wiper artifact;juv.Amphipod tubemat; thin worm below RPD bound.	
NLON Ref s1a3	a	0	0	43.53	1.02	4.90	3.21	8	NO ambient; shallow pen; Retro II?	
NLON Ref s1a3	b	0	0	21.95	1.19	1.89	1.54	NA	NO ambient; underpen; shell lag; sm surf tube	
NLON Ref s1a3	c	0	0	NA	0.68	4.00	2.70	7	NO ambient; dead eel grass blade; Retro II?	
NLON Ref s1a3	d	0	0	28.42	1.06	3.28	2.03	6	NO ambient; br sand; eel grass on surf; Retro II; ripped-up Ampelisca tubemat	
NLON Ref s1a3	e	0	0	33.60	1.21	4.04	2.53	8	NO ambient; br sand; Ampelisca? tubemat; sm feeding voids;rippled?	
NLON Ref s1a4	a	0	0	0.00	0.68	9.54	2.50	9	NO ambient; sm tube mat of juvenile amphipods	
NLON Ref s1a4	b	0	0	14.91	0.68	1.40	1.04	4	NO ambient;SM; sm tubes on surf(juv. amphipods?)	
NLON Ref s1a4	c	0	0	NA	0.34	4.00	1.90	5	NO ambient; SM; Chaetotenus; erosionat?	
NE-Ref s1a5	a	0	0	39.94	0.69	5.35	2.86	6	NO ambient; mottled RPD-wiper artifacts?;sm surf tubes(amphipods?);worm 7 cm depth	
NE-Ref s1a5	b	0	0	13.72	0.48	1.69	0.95	5	NO ambient; ripped-up amphipod tube mats on surf; Retro II?	
NE-Ref s1a5	c	0	0	28.20	0.86	2.98	1.96	6	NO ambient; br sand; feeding void w/worm; Amphipod tubes on surf	
NE-Ref s1a6	a	0	0	38.25	1.26	5.12	2.90	7	NO ambient;SM; lg worm(6cm->pen,firm); Retrolf?	
NE-Ref s1a6	b	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NO ambient; surf scour; ripped-up Ampelisca tube mat; Retro II	
NE-Ref s1a6	c	3.13	7.22	5.18	27.80	1.41	2.58	1.95	6	NO ambient; br sand/bkM; drag-down; amphipod tubes on; minor shell lag
NE-Ref s1a7	a	0	0	34.74	1.24	4.03	2.46	7	NO ambient; wiper artifacts; Amphipods present?; borrow	
NE-Ref s1a7	b	0	0	NA	1.50	5.50	2.00	4	NO ambient; RPD patchy; surf scour; Retro II?	
NE-Ref s1a7	c	0	0	46.49	1.59	4.83	3.32	7	NO ambient;SM;sm surf tubes(juv amphipods?); minor surf scour	
NE-Ref s1a8	a	0	0	47.67	2.17	4.54	3.54	7	NO ambient; wiper artifacts; Ampelisca tubes;Retrolf?	
NE-Ref s1a8	b	0	0	44.76	2.04	5.37	3.18	7	NO ambient; br sand/bkM; amphipod tubemats; worm at 8cm	
NE-Ref s1a8	c	3.48	6.62	5.05	17.54	0.86	1.77	1.22	5	NO ambient; SM; minor shell lag; surf scour;feeding void
NE-Ref s1a9	a	0	0	34.63	0.75	4.13	2.46	9	NO ambient; SM; mudclast on surf	
NE-Ref s1a9	b	0	0	29.60	0.74	4.11	2.08	8	NO ambient; burrow/feeding deposit; feeding voids?	
NE-Ref s1a9	c	0	0	23.98	0.60	3.03	1.68	8	NO ambient; shell lag and fig at surf;rippled-up Ampelisca tube mat	
West-Ref w10	a	0	0	44.62	2.28	4.08	3.20	8	NO ambient; shell-rich sand; wiscourrag; RPD faint	
West-Ref w10	b	0	0	30.60	1.65	2.91	2.16	6	NO ambient; shell-rich sand; tube mat	
West-Ref w10	c	0	0	27.14	1.34	2.67	1.90	4	NO shallow pen; ambient;SM; shell lag; sm surf tubes	
West-Ref w11	a	0	0	65.45	3.09	7.21	4.70	10	NO ambient; wiper artifacts; feeding void at depth; ripped-up tube mat	
West-Ref w11	b	0	0	43.96	1.41	7.62	3.13	10	NO ambient; ripped-up Ampelisca tube mat; leading voids	
West-Ref w11	c	0	0	36.63	1.62	3.97	2.61	NA	NO ambient; wiper smearing?; Ampelisca tube mat?	
West-Ref w12	a	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NO ambient; shell lag; shell-rich sand wiscourrag; RPD faint	
West-Ref w12	b	0	0	30.93	1.65	2.62	2.18	6	NO ambient; shell lag; ripped-up Ampelisca tube mat	
West-Ref w12	c	0	0	28.32	0.84	3.12	2.01	6	NO ambient; S; shell lag; ripped-up tube mats; Retro II?	
West-Ref w13	a	0	0	NA	0.00	4.00	1.50	5	NO ambient; shell-rich sand;surf scour; sparse Ampelisca	
West-Ref w13	b	0	0	34.04	0.78	5.83	2.43	7	NO ambient;shell lag; ripped-up Amp.tubemat; RPD faint/patchy	
West-Ref w13	c	0	0	13.66	0.05	2.50	1.31	4	NO ambient; partially low oxygen; patchy RPD; shell lag&sm.tube; retro II?	

**B5d**  
**Reference Areas 1998**

Ref./ West/Ref	Station Rep.	Date	TIME	ANALYST	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	Successional Stage	Grain Size (phi) Minimum Maximum	Major Nodes	Mudclasts Count	Diameter	Camera Penetration Minimum Maximum	Range Mean	Dredged Material Thickness Area Minimum Maximum Mean	
NE-Ref	NERF09 A	07/30/98	11:46	MCS	41 16.651N	072 03.331W	INDET	>4	2 4 to 3	0	0	6.42	7.11	0.7 6.77	0
NE-Ref	NERF09 B	07/30/98	11:47	MCS	41 16.658N	072 03.323W	ST_I	>4	2 4 to 3	0	0	8.21	8.51	0.3 8.96	0
NE-Ref	NERF09 C	07/30/98	11:47	MCS	41 16.658N	072 03.321W	ST_I_TO_II	>4	2 4 to 3	0	0	7.76	8.51	0.75 8.13	0
NE-Ref	NERF10 A	08/01/98	8:14	MCS	41 16.715N	072 03.325W	ST_I	>4	3 >4	0	0	8.16	8.71	0.55 8.43	0
NE-Ref	NERF10 D	08/01/98	8:15	MCS	41 16.719N	072 03.325W	ST_I	>4	3 >4	0	0	7.73	8.48	0.76 8.11	0
NE-Ref	NERF10 E	08/01/98	8:15	HLs	41 16.714N	072 03.316W	ST_I_TO_II	>4	3 >4	0	0	8.64	9.09	0.45 8.86	0
NE-Ref	NERF11 A	07/30/98	12:07	MCS	41 16.744N	072 03.557W	ST_I_TO_III	>4	2 4 to 3	0	0	7.09	8.16	1.09 7.61	0
NE-Ref	NERF11 B	07/30/98	12:08	MCS	41 16.741N	072 03.565W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	6.37	7.11	0.75 6.74	0
NE-Ref	NERF11 C	07/30/98	12:09	MCS	41 16.740N	072 03.571W	ST_I	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	10.7	11.94	1.24 11.32	0
NE-Ref	NERF12 C	07/30/98	12:00	MCS	41 16.673N	072 03.390W	ST_I	>4	2 >4	0	0	6.47	8.21	1.74 7.34	0
NE-Ref	NERF12 D	08/01/98	8:18	HLs	41 16.681N	072 03.380W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3 >4	0	0	7.27	7.42	0.15 7.35	0
NE-Ref	NERF12 E	08/01/98	8:19	HLs	41 16.676N	072 03.374W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	4 >4	0	0	6.97	7.83	0.86 7.4	0
NE-Ref	NERF13 A	07/30/98	11:39	MCS	41 16.679N	072 03.335W	ST_I	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	5.87	6.52	1.14 5.85	0
NE-Ref	NERF13 B	07/30/98	11:39	MCS	41 16.678N	072 03.346W	INDET	>4	2 4 to 3	0	0	7.16	7.66	0.5 7.41	0
NE-Ref	NERF13 C	07/30/98	11:40	MCS	41 16.684N	072 03.344W	ST_I	>4	2 4 to 3	0	0	7.66	8.91	1.24 8.28	0
NLON Ref	NLRF01 A	07/30/98	11:03	MCS	41 16.658N	072 01.951W	ST_I	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	5.73	6.08	0.35 5.9	0
NLON Ref	NLRF01 B	07/30/98	11:04	MCS	41 16.658N	072 01.951W	ST_I	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	6.33	6.68	0.35 6.51	0
NLON Ref	NLRF02 A	07/30/98	11:11	MCS	41 16.658N	072 01.951W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	5.53	6.08	0.55 5.8	0
NLON Ref	NLRF02 B	07/30/98	11:12	MCS	41 16.658N	072 01.951W	INDET	>4	3 >4	0	0	7.99	8.49	1.11 7.94	0
NLON Ref	NLRF02 C	07/30/98	11:13	MCS	41 16.658N	072 01.951W	ST_I	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	10.95	11.81	0.85 11.94	0
NLON Ref	NLRF03 A	07/30/98	11:22	MCS	41 16.663N	072 02.091W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	7.49	8.49	1.01 7.99	0
NLON Ref	NLRF03 B	07/30/98	11:23	MCS	41 16.657N	072 02.092W	ST_I	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	6.27	7.31	1.04 6.79	0
NLON Ref	NLRF03 C	07/30/98	11:24	MCS	41 16.656N	072 02.096W	ST_I	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	3.28	4.73	1.44 4	0
NLON Ref	NLRF04 A	07/30/98	11:17	MCS	41 16.658N	072 01.951W	ST_I	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	5.47	6.27	0.8 5.67	0
NLON Ref	NLRF04 B	07/30/98	11:17	MCS	41 16.653N	072 01.947W	ST_I_TO_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	5.68	6.23	0.35 6.06	0
NLON Ref	NLRF04 C	07/30/98	11:18	MCS	41 16.654N	072 01.946W	ST_I	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	7.03	7.81	0.55 7.34	0
West-Ref	WRF05 B	07/30/98	14:42	MCS	41 16.249N	072 08.022W	ST_I_TO_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	11.33	13.23	1.9 12.28	0
West-Ref	WRF05 C	07/30/98	14:43	HLs	41 16.253N	072 08.023W	ST_I_ON_III	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	12.62	13.38	0.56 13.1	0
West-Ref	WRF06 D	08/01/98	9:27	HLs	41 16.240N	072 08.020W	ST_I	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	9.18	10	0.82 9.59	0
West-Ref	WRF06 E	08/01/98	9:16	HLs	41 16.074N	072 05.880W	ST_I_TO_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	7.69	9.23	1.54 8.46	0
West-Ref	WRF06 F	08/01/98	9:20	HLs	41 16.067N	072 05.884W	ST_I_TO_II	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	7.18	8.26	1.09 7.72	0
West-Ref	WRF07 A	08/01/98	9:20	HLs	41 16.065N	072 05.897W	ST_I	>4	3 4 to 3	0	0	7.69	8.56	0.87 8.13	0
West-Ref	WRF07 B	07/30/98	14:34	MCS	41 16.210N	072 08.046W	INDET	>4	2 3 to 2	0	0	5.18	6	0.82 5.59	0
West-Ref	WRF07 C	07/30/98	14:35	MCS	41 16.209N	072 08.052W	INDET	>4	2 3 to 2	0	0	6.77	7.18	0.41 6.87	0
West-Ref	WRF07 D	07/30/98	14:38	MCS	41 16.207N	072 08.039W	INDET	>4	2 3 to 2	0	0	6.36	7.28	0.92 6.82	0
West-Ref	WRF09 B	07/30/98	14:50	MCS	41 16.270N	072 08.112W	ST_I	>4	2 3 to 2	0	0	8.87	10.31	1.44 9.59	0



Mound/ Ref. Area	Station	Redox Rebound			Apparent RPD Thickness			OSI	Methane Count	Surface Disturbance	Additional Measurements (cm)		Comments
		Min.	Max.	Mean	Area.	Minimum	Maximum				Mean	Low	
NE-Ref	NERF09 A	0	0	0	0.2408	0.65	3.73	1.82	NA	0	NO	SM/D, WFER CLASTS, MOD SORTED, HYDROIDS, SHELL FRAGS, RIPPLED,	
NE-Ref	NERF09 B	0	0	0	0.2271	0.85	2.84	1.9	0	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, MOD SORTED, RIPPLED UP TUBE MAT,	
NE-Ref	NERF09 C	0	0	0	0.2399	0.25	2.69	1.9	5	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, MOD SORTED, RIPPLED UP TUBE MAT,	
NE-Ref	NERF10 A	1.5	5.5	4.5	0.27231	1.06	2.42	1.93	6	0	BIOGENIC	SM/D, MOD SORTED, AMPHIPOD TUBES, SURF, SCOUR, PODOCERID 'STALKS',	
NE-Ref	NERF10 E	0	0	0	0.3732A	0.71	4.33	2.1	6	0	PHYSICAL	AMB, BR, SILTY BK, MOD, RETRO II, SURF, SCOUR,	
NE-Ref	NERF11 A	0	0	0	0.20946	0.81	2.59	1.57	8	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, MOD SORTED, AMPHIPOD STALKS, ORG DETRITUS, SCOURED?,	
NE-Ref	NERF11 B	0	0	0	0.22662	0.85	2.34	1.68	4	0	BIOGENIC	SM/D, MOD SORTED, AMPHIPOD STALKS, Voids, HYDROIDS,	
NE-Ref	NERF12 C	0	0	0	0.20992	0.55	2.79	1.54	6	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, MOD SORTED, AMPHIPOD STALKS, ORG DETRITUS, SCOURED,	
NE-Ref	NERF12 D	2.5	4.75	3.5	0.23433	0.87	2.21	1.64	8	0	INDET	AMB, SULFIDIC SED, BRBK, MOD, SURF TUBES?,	
NE-Ref	NERF12 E	0	0	0	0.21168	1.01	2.27	1.48	7	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, MOD SORTED, POSS BURROW, SHELL FRAG @ SURF, SCOURED,	
NE-Ref	NERF13 A	0	0	0	0.24725	1.09	2.59	1.81	4	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, MOD SORTED, RIPPLED, ORG DETRITUS, HYDROIDS, RIPPLED,	
NE-Ref	NERF13 B	0	0	0	0.22303	0.3	2.48	1.65	NA	0	NO	SM/D, MOD SORTED, RIPPLED, ORG DETRITUS, HYDROID, PODOCERID,	
NE-Ref	NERF13 C	0	0	0	0.22491	0.63	3.68	1.66	8	0	PHYSICAL		
NLON Ref	NLRF01 A	0	0	0	0.47548	1.81	4.67	3.56	6	0	PHYSICAL	S-P, MOD SORTED, ORG DETRITUS @ SURF, SHELL, SCOURED,	
NLON Ref	NLRF01 B	0	0	0	0.38349	0.85	3.92	2.82	5	0	BIOGENIC	S-P, MOD SORTED, TUBE MATS, ORG DETRITUS @ SURF,	
NLON Ref	NLRF01 C	0	0	0	0.46984	0.05	5.83	3.5	8	0	NO	SM/D, MOD SORTED, TUBE MATS, ORG DETRITUS @ SURF,	
NLON Ref	NLRF02 A	0	0	0	0.31615	0.85	3.52	2.31	9	0	BIOGENIC	SM/D, MOD SORTED, TUBE MAT, POSS VOID, SHELL FRAG,	
NLON Ref	NLRF02 B	0	0	0	0.38294	0.85	3.82	2.31	9	0	BIOGENIC	SM/D, RECENTLY DISTURBED DM?, MOD SORTED,	
NLON Ref	NLRF03 A	0	0	0	0.24713	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	INDET	SM/D, MOD SORTED, AMPHIPOD MATS, ORG DETRITUS @ SURF,	
NLON Ref	NLRF03 B	0	0	0	0.24713	1.24	3.63	2.57	9	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, MOD SORTED, BURROW, ORG DETRITUS @ SURF,	
NLON Ref	NLRF03 C	0	0	0	0.27284	0.6	3.43	2.18	4	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, MOD SORTED, SHELL @ SURF, SHELL FRAGS @ Z, SCOURED,	
NLON Ref	NLRF03 D	0	0	0	0.37126	1.49	4.83	2.81	5	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, MOD SORTED, RIPPLED UP TUBE MATS,	
NLON Ref	NLRF04 A	0	0	0	0.33172	1.46	4.52	2.42	7	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, WFER CLAST, MOD SORTED, SCOURED?,	
NLON Ref	NLRF04 B	0	0	0	0.12026	0.4	3.68	2.46	6	0	BIOGENIC		
NLON Ref	NLRF04 C	0	0	0	0.33628	0.15	4.18	2.61	7	0	BIOGENIC	SM/D, MOD SORTED, DEAD EEL GRASS BLADE,	
West-Ref	WREF05 B	0	0	0	0.49323	1.69	5.85	3.73	10	0	BIOGENIC	SM/D, POOR SORTED, VOID, ORG DETRITUS, HYDROID, SCOUR?, SHELL HASH @ Z	
West-Ref	WREF05 C	0	0	0	0.5945	2	7.64	4.52	11	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, MOD SORTED, ORG DETRITUS, SCOUR?, SHELL HASH @ Z	
West-Ref	WREF05 E	0	0	0	0.39725	1.95	3.74	2.6	7	0	BIOGENIC	AMB, MOD SORTED, RIPPLED UP TUBE MAT, SCOURED, SHELL HASH THROUGHOUT	
West-Ref	WREF06 D	0	0	0	0.39213	1.54	4.1	2.8	7	0	PHYSICAL	AMB, WELL SORTED, DENSE RIPPLED UP TUBEMAT, SCOURED, SHELL HASH THROUGHOUT	
West-Ref	WREF06 E	0	0	0	NA	0.56	5	3	6	0	PHYSICAL	AMB, MOD SORTED, SURF SCOUR, DEAD EEL GRASS BLADES, SHELL HASH THROUGHOUT	
West-Ref	WREF06 F	0	0	0	0.40304	2	4.05	2.9	7	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, MOD SORTED, RIPPLED UP TUBEMAT, HYDROIDS, SHELL HASH THROUGHOUT	
West-Ref	WREF07 A	0	0	0	0.4593	2.21	5.44	3.38	NA	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, POORLY SORTED, ORG DETRITUS, SHELL FRAGS, SCOURLAG, SHELL HASH @ Z	
West-Ref	WREF07 B	0	0	0	0.4305	3.74	4.71	3.32	NA	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, POORLY SORTED, RIPPLED UP TUBEMAT, SHELL FRAGS, SHELL HASH @ Z	
West-Ref	WREF07 C	0	0	0	0.4305	3.74	4.71	3.32	NA	0	PHYSICAL	SM/D, POORLY SORTED, SHELL FRAGS @ SURF, SHELL HASH @ Z	
West-Ref	WREF08 B	0	0	0	0.40342	0.05	5.65	3.14	8	0	INDET	SM/D, POOR SORTED, AMPHIPOD MAT?, ORG DETRITUS, HYDROIDS, SCOUR?, SHELL HASH @ Z	





